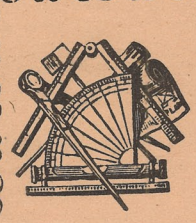
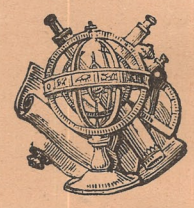
THE KENDALL WHALING MUSEUM
Sharon, Massachusetts USA

This book is to be kept





C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,)

—AT THEIR—

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William,)

NEW BEDFORD,

Have for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical, and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &C., &C.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemen,

AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. SHERMAN.

CHAS. R. SHERMAN. JAMES HANDLEY.

471

490 Ort 450

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho October 1866

From New Bedford Bound to the Pacific ocean a sperm whaling Captain F. F. Handy master

The Bark Sappho left the port of New Bedford the Commencement of October the 2th. at 2½ P.M. the tug boat hooked on to the ship & towed her a bout 1 mile & a half down the river then let go & we mad sail & steered S.E. at half past 4 P.M. Pilot & Captain Sebry left in the boat then steered S.W. with a light breze from N.E. & pleasant weather ~~at~~ stowed the Starbord anchor & at 7 sat the watch with the light boat bering S.E. dist. 2 miles the midle part lirley breezes later part light S.E. winds steered S by W. the ~~men~~ all hands imployed fiting the boats &c

~~Tuesday the 3~~ Wednesday the 3.d

Commences with light brezes from S.E. all of the later & midle Calm all hand imployed a lashing & part piting boats &c.

Thursday the 4 th

Commences with light brezes from N.W. with light squalles of rain Course S.E by E. imployed piting the Boats & rais ather Sail at 5 P.M. wind shifted to N.N.E. & commenced to blow fresh till 8 then hailed to N.E. & blading hard took in & furled the light sailes at 10 hailed up the spunker & dable reafed the Top sails at half past 10 furled the Top S. & Cors reafed M. & reafed the Fore sail & lay to by the wind heading E by S with a heary sea on

Friday the 5. th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. Course S.E by E. the ship under dable reaf top sails & Jib. at 1 P.M. raised a sail from deck of the sea he saw the midle & later part of these 24 houres strong winds one watch below the rest imployed taking in & making sail

Saturday the 6 th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. steering East under short sail the watch making & taking in sail Nothing of Not these 24 houres the midle & later part the same

Remarks onboard Bark Sappho oct. 1866

Sunday the 7th

Commences with strong winds from N E steering E under
hole tops sails Courses fyle & spanker at 1 PM sat 2 P.M. top
galant sail lashed the Cutting spenants &c the midle part
the wind getting light later part all sail sat with light
baffling winds & pleasant weather

Monday the 8th

Commences with light breze from N E to N E by E
the Ship heading by the wind to the East ward
the Midle part light breze & pleasant the later
part Calm & Clear all hands imployed fitting
Cutting gear & boats &c e

Lattitude 36 15 N
Long 2 PM. 57 18. W

Tuesday the 9th

Commences with Calm & clear weather
first part imployed fitting gaf blocks lashing over
head boats Spars &c all the Midle part
Calm later part first Calm at 10 a light
breze from S W. steered E. with all sail
sat & the mast heads manned at 11 A raised a sail
ap. the lee beam standing to the East ward

Latitude 35.43. N
Long 2 PM. 55.03

Wednesday the 10th

Commences with light breze from S W with
pleasant weather Course E & S. all sail sat at 3 PM.
raised a ship a head under Jeurimast Sail within
a mile or to ap his signalized his ile was an
american Ship at 8 the wind shifted to W with
heavy squalls ap wind & rain all the later part
Strong winds & raing

Latitude 35.46 N
Long 2 PM. 57.32. W.

~~Round to the Pacific Ocean~~ 1866

Remarks onboard of Bk Sappho October 1866

Thursday ~~oct~~ the 11th

This day Commences With strong breez from N.W & Middle & later part of thes 24 haders strong variable brees Ship heading E½S men employed at Ships duty Sa Ends thes 24 haders

Lat 36.15 Long 54.40

Friday October the 12th

This day Commences With strong N.W & W winds With clear weather steering E½S. at 2 PM raised a Shale ap small Spirm Whaler 1½ point a wonder part bad going to the N.W. luped the Ship to the Wind but the Whaler Weathered us so we Lay several tacks to windward but did not weather them

until Sunday noon to lat to loosen the double reaft the Topsails & stood on the Eastward tacks middle part strong brees wind haled to N.N.W. the Ship an dipirnt tacks during the night at 7. AM kept up & steered E½S under double reafts untill 10 then turned the reafts out ap the Topsails Sa Ends Thes 24 hours

Latitude obs 36.38 Long 51.06

Saturday October the 13th

This day Commences With strong gales from W.S.W With squales ap rain Ship steering E½S. the Watch employed at Ships duty at 2 Sat the Main Top gallant sail Middle part strong winds & squaley Later part the sea running very high with a strong breez & Clear Weather

Lat obs 37.05. Long 47.53

Sunday 14th

This day blasing a fresh gale from W.N.W Wit cloudy weather steering S.E.B.E prepare a heavy sea at 4 PM tuck in the fore Top gallant sail Middle part more moderate With squales ap rain Later part very light breez with thick Weather With rain

Latitude obs 37.12 Long 45.56

Remarks on Board of B.B. Sappho. October 1866

Monday oct 15th

This day Commenced with light N.W. winds & thick hazy weather middle part wind increasing Latter strong breez with a high swell Carse S.E. at daylight Commenced to brake out for Water At 10 raised a Shall of Sperm Whales one point of ye Lee bow going past to the windward at half past 12 Am lowered the Lee & Waist Boat & pulld to the Windward but did not see the Whales from the boats at 1 the boats in per but So Ends this 24 hours

Lat Long

Tuesday 16th

This day Commences with strong West Wind

At 1½ Pm Caled the boats aboard the Ship the Whales 3 miles to the windward kept the Ship up & Steered S.E. & later part more mard but the watch imployed at Ships duty So Ends

Lat Long

Wednesday 17th

This day Commenced with a strong breez from W. Ships Steering S.E. raised a sail 8 points of the Starboard bow heading by the wind to the Westard middle & latter part light breez from W to S the watch imployed at Ships duty at 10 saw a Steamar standing to the Eastward Nothing more of not

Lat 33 44 Long 36. 00

Thursday 18th

This day Commenced with light breez from N.N.W Carse. S.S.E. Middle part calm & rainy at 7 Am cleard off & a light breez sprung up from N.N.W. Employed at Ships duty So Ends These 24 hours

Lat obs 32 25 Long 36 30

1866. Sperm Whales

Bound To the South Pacific Ocean for Wright &c

Friday the 19th

This day Light breez from N.N.W. With light rain squalls
about main hatch day & stowed the chanel belay &c Middle
& later part study breez. N.N.W. Steering. S. by E 1/2 E. With
Clear weather nothing in sight from alopt the watch
Employed at ships duty

Latude obs 30 42 Long 32 30

Saturday the 20th

This day Commences with strong breez from N.N.W
With Clear weather Middle fresh breez with passing Clouds
Later light breez at 10 AM wind shifted to N.W by W Course
S.By E. Continues modrate the watch Employed
at ships duty Nothing in sight from alopt

Latude obs. 28.48. Long 31,00

Sunday the 21th

Thes 24 hours Commences With light trades & plesant
weather Course. S By E Later part fresh breezs but clear
Nothing in sight from alopt So Ends thes 24 hours

Lat obs 26.43 Long. 29.36

Monday the 22th

This day Commences with fresh trades & Clear weather steering
S.B.y.E with every sail sat to the best advantidge Middle part a
Liley breez Course S 1/2 E Later part Calm & clear
saw a grampus & Hove pupaises the watch imployed
at ships duty So Ends

Latude obs 24 54 Long 28 43

Tuesday the 23th

This day Commences With Calm & plesant

plesant Weather at 2 PM a light breez sprung
up from the Westward ship steering S & 1/2 E at half
past 5 PM Lowered all pare boats to practis the
men at 1/2 past 6 all aboard Middle part of these 24 hours
Calm & fine weather at 10 AM Later part the wind shift
ted to. S S W the ship heading. S E by S by the wind
light breez & Clear weather

Latude obs 24 08 Long 27 54

Remarks on Board of H.B.M. Sappho October the 24th 1866

Wednesday the 24th

This day Commences With light breez from S S W & Clear Weather ship heading S E by S by the Wind to sailes in sight standing to the Westward Middle part light variable winds the ship by the wind to the Southard & Eastward Later part winds the same With Clear Weather and several sailes some part very close to us all bound to the N & Westard raised a Whit Water from adapt which proved to be Jewishers the Watch imployed at ships duty

Latitude obs 23 35 Longitude 25 26

Thursday the 25th

This day Commences With light variable Winds the ship heading by the Wind to the Southard & Eastward at 4 PM tacked & stood by the Wind heading S W. Middle part light variables and several ships during the night later part Wind gradueley haling to the Eastward at 8 AM Wind steady from E. steering S by W the Watch imployed at making Sinnet yarn & fitting rigging &c Nothing mare ap not this 24 hours

Friday 26th

Latitude obs 21.45 Long 25 35

This day Commences With light steady Winds from E. With Clear Weather Course S by W at half past 12 Meridian a bark past across our bow Within a quarter ap a mile shaping English Colars Middle part Wind increasing at 7 Course S by W ½ W. Later part strong Winds & squalley Clouds had a sail to Windward With Colars Set at the main & at the mizin Peak she came down towards us When Within one mile ap us We haled up the main sail & haled the main Top sail a back for her but she still kept on her course steering S S W. So Ends With the Watch imployed at ships duties

Latitude obs 19.00 Long 25 34

Remarks on board of. B. M. Sappho october the 27. 1866

Saturday the 27th

This day Commences with strong Eastley Winds & Clear Weather Course S. by. W. ½ W. saw several sailes during the day at 6. P.M. tuck in & furled all up the light sailes & let hir gue under Topsailes & coarses all the midle part lisley breezes at daylight the ilund of. St. Antonia in sight bearing E by N distant say 40 miles Mad all sail & kept S S W at 8 Course S ½ W with a strong breze from E by N a bargue in sit of owre Weather beam standing the same

Latude 16:09 Long 25

Sunday the 28th

This day Commences With strong Winds from E N E Course. S. ½. W With hazzy Weather Midle part the same Later part Sight breezes from S E With hazzy Weather & sails in Sight steering the same as us So Ends these 24 hours

Latude 13.30 Long 25.05

Monday the 29th

This day Commences With lisley breezes from E by S Course S. Midle part light airs & hazzy Leater part lisley breez & clear Weather the watch imployed at breaking out for provisions So Ends

Latude obs 11.25 Long 24.42

Tuesday the 30th

These 24 hours Commences With strong Eastley winds With fine Weather several sailes in sight at 4 P.M to Duch bargues past to leward ap ut Spoak and 18 days from Brimman, Course S. at 4 P M S by E sat up min Top mast stay & bent the sail Nathing more of not this day.

Latude obs 9:00 Long 28:31

Wednesday the 31th

This day Commences With light S E winds & fine Weather one sail in sight to points of order Weather bow the ship heading by the wind to the South ~~North~~ Midle & light breses Later fine breezes & Clear Weather sat hand rigging &c Several sails in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Latude obs 7.18 Long 23 14

Remarks on Board B^k Sappho November the 1^th 1866

Thursday the 1^th 1866 November

This day Commences with Lirley breezes from E with light squals of rain Sat up fore Jap mast & Jap galant backs stays at 4 PM & sails in sight from last Course S by W Midle & latere part of these 24 hours light S E Winds & with passing Clouds the watch imployed at ships duty

Friday the 2^th Latitude obs^d 8.48 Long^g 23.12

These 24 hours Commences With light baplin Winds ~~the~~ With heavy shades of rain Serrail sailes in sight Midle part light breges from S E steered S by W & W latter part strong brees from S S E to S. ship heading by the Wind to the South west the first part the watch imployed at seting up rigting latter part broak out after hall &c Sand to pinbacks & a gramsa & 4 sails during the day & Ends

Latitude obs^d 4 19 Long^g 23.45.15

Saturday the 3^th

This day Commences with Lirley brees from S S E to S with squales of rain Midle part heavy squalles of Wind & rain later light variables with light shades of rain the watch imployed seting up rin Jap mast backs stays & Gore sail Lanyards Sand one biller whale & Serral sailes &c Ends

Latitude obs^d 3.27 Long^g 24.31

Sunday the 4^th

These 24 hours Commences with light variables Winds the ship heading from S by E to W. the weather good except squalls & then light showrs Employed at seting up the fore and aft stays at the mizen & back stays Nothing in sit from last but sails Midle part hazy squales Later Wind increasing with hazy weather ship heading S by W. Sand Serral sails but saw no whales &c Ends ther 24 hours

Latitude obs^d 2.17 Long^g 25.43.30

Monday 5^th

This day Commences with strong breezes from S by E with hazy weather ship heading S by W. at 4 PM a brig about one 4^th of a mile of. apeard we hoisted quates Midle & latter part Lirley breezes & clear weather later part heading S W by S the watch employed at ships duty Sand 9 sail during the day

Latitude 15 miles N^d Long^g 27.24

Remarks onbord Bk. Sappho November the 6th. 1866

Tuesday November the 6th

This day Commences with lirley breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. the ship heading by the Wind S.W by S the Weather good with fusing Clouds Midle part Wind S.E. increasing alater part strong trades from S.E. & heavy squalls accompanyed with rain the watch imployed at ships duty three sail in sight Nothing more of nat this day

Latude obs 2.16 South. Long 28.83 W

Wednesday the 7th

This day Commences with strong trades & hazy Weather at 4. P.M. tuck in main & mizin Top. mast. Staisl the ship heading S.W by S. by the Wind Midle part heavy squalls at 4 tuck in fore Top galant sail & gaf topsail & flying Jib but before we could the fly gib Jumm the squall struck & split it at 6 Am sent it in for repairs & set the Top galant sail at 4 the ship heading his Course S.S.W. at 8 Am Wind headed his of to S.W the watch imployed at ships duty and sail in sit

Latude 5.13.S. Long 29 47

Thursday the 8th

This day Commences with strong trads & Cloudy Weather Employed at repairing fly Jib at 4 PM sent it out & bent it Midle & later part stady but strong trads Course S.S.W. Later part Employed at seting up mizin riging one sail in sight of a wers lee quater so Ends these 24 hours

Latude 8. 08 S Long 30.44.30 W

Friday the 9th

This day Commences with strong trade & Clear Weather Course S.S.W watch Employed at ships duty Midle & later part of ther 24 hours lirley breezes from S.E to S.S.E the first & later part the ship heading his Course S.S.W. With Clear Weather

Latude 10.42 S. Long 31.36 W

Saturday the 10th

This day Commences with light South E. trads with Clear Weather bent the Fore stay sail & brak out for water at 4½ PM. raised a breach from aloft three points of the weather bow at 5 mad it out to be a finback bearing Midle & later part lirley breezes steering S.W by S Watch Employed breaking out fore hold for flying Jib to sails in sight from deck

Latude 12.42 S Long 32.32 W

Remarks onboard of B.B. Sappho November the 11. 1866

Sunday November the 11th

The first part of these 24 hours Light breezes from S.E steering S.W by S. Middle part squalley with rain the wind variable later part light trade Course S.W. by S. one sail in sight

Latitude 14.34 S Long 33.33.15 W

Monday the 12th

This day Commences with light squalles of wind & Clear Weather at 2. P.M. strong trade Course S.W by S Middle & later part Light trades watch employed at ships duty to sailes in sight from deck to Ends

Latitude 17.06 S Long 34.53.15. W

Tuesday the 13th

This day Commences with light trade

& Clear Weather Middle & later light winds at 10 P wind haled to E.S.E. Course S.W by S at 4 A.M Course S.W. the watch Employed at ships duty one sail in sight

Latitude 19 16. S. Long. 36.00. W

Wednesday the 14th

This day Commences with light E.S.E. winds & pleasant Weather Middle part wind shifted to N.E by E later pleasant with light breezes Course from 1. P.M S.W½W. watch Employed setting up Fib & fly Fib stay sail & sails Rusing the day

Latitude 21.05. S. Long 37.24 W

Thursday the 15th

This day Commences with light breezes from N.N.E with pleasant Weather Course S.W½W. first part watch Employed setting up Jap galnt rigging & Jap mast back stays later part finished one sail in sight steering to the S.W. Nothing more of not this day

Latitude 22.30.S Long. 39.15. W

Remarks onboard of Bk. Saspho November the 16th 1866

Friday November the 16th

This day Commences with Lirley breezes from N.N.E. at 1½ PM Course W.S.W. at 6. S.W by S first part watch Employed seting up main & main Gaf mast stays at 5 finished Middle part Lirley breezes steering S.W by S at with light squalles of rain later part squealey at 9 AM wind shifted to W.S.W braced the yards & steered by the wind to the westward Continued strong winds & squalley so Ends watch Employed at ships duty

Latitude 24.52. S. Long 40.27. W

Saturday 17th

This day Commences with light squalles of wind & rain ship heading by the wind to the S.W. Middle part Calm & light showers of rain later part wind shifted to S. & Commenced to breeze at 11 AM tuck in all the light sails blowing fresh with hazy weather the ship heading S.W by W by the wind one sail in sight

Latude 25.40.S. Long 41.23. W

Sunday the 18th

This day Commences with strong winds from the S. heading by the wind S.W by W at sundown double reaft the fore Topsail & singled reaft the main & tuck in the jib Middle & & later fresh breezes at 8 AM turned the reafs out & set the fly jib & gaf topsail Ship heading to the S.W with Clear weather

Latude 26.31.S . Long 52.42 .W.

Monday the 19th

This day lirley breezes from S.to S.S.E. with pleasant weather heading by the wind to the south W at 2 PM sat the fore & main top galnd sails & tacked ship & headed to the Eastward at & at 6. PM tacked back to the south west & tuck in the fore & main top galnt sails Middle part light breezes sat the light sails later part Calm & clear sent down the fore Gaf sail & bent of the next best and & tore away main topsail reaf tackles &c&c So Ends these 24 hours

Latude 26.39. S Long 43.09. W

Tuesday the 20th

first part of these 24 hours Calm & clear employed seting up jib & fly jib reft fore top mast stu & martin gil guis &c. at 2 light breezes from E. steering S.S.W. at 3 PM a brig past astern hove steering to the North west Middle lit winds & clear later part fresh breezes with light showers of rain Course S.S.W. watch Employed at ships duty

Latude S Long W

Remarks on board of B.B. Sappho. Nov the 21th

Wednesday Novembr the 21th 1866

This day Commences with frish breezes from N.E. Course SSW. Wind increasing with heavy squalles of rain at 8 Am Wind shifted to West & more moradate at 5 lit Winds & clear weather at 1 a heavy squall Wich Caried away Spanker gaf Split the main sail & fly gib & tore the main top sail Carried away the fore top mast stay & blowed the gaf top sail all to peces We put his under doble reafs & fore sail the squall lasted about 2 hours & then died out very Calm at day lit Commenced to breez on sat hale top sails & top galnt sails at 5 Am sent in the fly gib the watch imployed clearing away the the split sails at 8 tuck in top galant sails & doble reafed the top sails it blowing frish & the sea rising fast Wind W.S.W. at 11 Clear but rough

Latitude 21 37. S. Long 44 28 W

Thursday the 22 th

This day frish gales & a heavy sea at 4 P.M. moradating a little at 6 sent up the Spanker & bent it Midle & later part frish gales with with heavy squalles Wind from South to S.W. Ship on the Starboard tacks under close reafs fore & doble reaf main top sails & fore & main spenceres at So Ends with no better weather

Latitude Long

Friday the 23 th

This day Commenced with frish gales with a heavy sea at 2. P.M. it begin to hule a little at the fore sail & bent the main stay sil & set it the ship heading to the South East on the Starboard tack Midle part more moderate at 10 sat doble reafs jib & spankers at day light all sail sat with a light breeze & clear wea ther late fine weather & light winds ~~at 8 the first~~ sat up fore top mast stay & repaird the wigin top mast stay sail sent down the main sail & sent up another one & bent it sent down the mane top mast stay sail & repaired it at 11 ½ Am bent it So Ends

Latitude 30.40 . 8 Long 48.03. W

Remarks onboard of Bk. Sappho November the 24 1866

Saturday the 24th

This day Commences fine with light ares from S sent up the fly jib stay & bent the new sail to it repaired the fore top mast stay sail & bent it at 4 PM Clewed down the main topsail to mend it at 7½ finished it at 7 light aires from S E Course S W. Middle & later part light breezes & hazy at daylight Commenced to brake out fore hole for bails & provisions at 8½ raised a shole of blackfish a head baled all hands got the boats ready to lowere but lost runn of them at 8 AM a light breeze from the N. Course S W½ S

Latitude . S. Long W

Sunday the 25th

This day Commences with light breezes from N. Course S. W½ S. with pleasant weather raised a sail three points on the port bow standing by the wind to the North at 6 PM finished breaking out Middle part fresh breezes later part Lirley breezes with thick hazy weather & light showers of rain saw a school of killers & some drift stuff so Ends

Latitude . S. Long W.

Monday the 26th

This day Commences with Lirley breezes from the North Course S W½ S. with thick rainy weather at 4 PM the wind haled to W S W braced the yards & she lay her Course at sundown clear Middle & later part light airs & fine weather at daylight Commenced breaking out afore hole for ships stores at 10½ AM finished breaking out at 12 o'clock clear with a number of pinbacks whales in sight

Latitude 35.06 S. Long 45.50 W

Tuesday the 27th

This day Commences with pleasant weather & light aires from W S W the ship heading by the wind to the south East at half past 2 PM raised pramalaps spouts haled them pirm whales at three lowered the boats & went in pursuit but them proved to be a large school of pinbacks at half past 8 PM the boats onboard Middle & later pleasant with light winds saw a number of pinback whales & one sail so Ends watch Employed at ships duety. bent the new gaf topsail

Latitude 35.19 S. Long 46.09 W.

Wednesday the 28th

This day Commences with light aires from N. to N E Course S W½ S. at 3 AM wind shifted to W. at daylight wind increasing & at 10 heavy squales of wind & rain furled all up the light sails Clewed down the fore topsail at 11 AM under hole topsails jib & main sail blowing fresh ship heading by the wind to the S.

Latitude 36.17 S. Long 46.47 W.

Remarks onboard of B.B. Sappho November the 29th, 1866

Thursday the 29

This day Commences with strong winds from the Westward ship heading by the wind to the Southard with a rough sea Middle first gales at 8 began to moderate at daylight turned the reafs out of the top sails & set the main sail jib & Spanker it still blowing first from the Westward with a rup sea

Latitude 37.47 .S. Long 42.24 .W.

Friday the 30th

This day Commences with first gales from W. to N.W. at 1,8 P.M. Caried away the preventer fore stay & at then double reafd take topsails & furled the jib & Spanker & main sail & steered S.W. for 10 hours when the wind headed us of middl part more moderate at daylight set all sail with a first breeze & a rough sea at 8 A.M. Commenced setting up port side of fore rigging & fly jib stay & fore stay at 12 midday finished the wind blowing first from W.N.W.

Course S.W.) Latitude 39.33 S Long 48.42,30

Saturday December the 1th. 1866

This day Commences with strong winds & heavy squalles from W. to N.W. steering S.W. at 4 P.M. bent the fore topmast staysail & at ½ past 4 furled the light sails it blowing first with heavy squales with rain at 8 P.M. double reafed the main top sail furled the fore & corses. jib & Spanker & hove to under fore & main stay sail & main Spencere all the later part first gales with a heavy sea running wind from W.S.W.

Latitude 40,32 S. Long 48,38 W

Sunday the 2th, DC,

This day Commences with first gales from W.S.W with a heavy sea running at three P.M. got out Battens aft the main hatch way & got the Boat & Mast boat ready to turne up but at 8 it begun to moderate a little & at 6 set the fore top sail & close reafed Middle part more moderate at daylight made all sail & tacked ship & stood by the wind heading N.W. by W. with a heavy swell & a light breeze with clear weather

Latitude 40.47. .S. Long 48 04 W

Monday the 3 th

This day Commences with light breezes from W.S.W. with clear weather at 1 P.M. wore ship to the South at sundown wind increasing Middle part Calm at 2 heavy squales from North at three double reafed the top sails at 7 all sail set at 10 wind shifted to S.W. at 12 under double reafs it blowing hard

Lat 42.11 Long 49.44

Remarks on board of B.B. Sappho December the 4th 1866

Tuesday the 4th

This day Commences with frish gales from S.W. under double reaft topsails fore sail & main stay sail at 2.PM. reaped the main sail & sat it & at three sucks tuck in every thing but the storm sails turned ~~ox~~ over the three lea boats Cleded up the main top sail & before they got it furled it started bad the ship lay to on the starboart tack at 12 the gale abated some at 10 AM sat the fore top sail close reaped & reaped main sail it still blowing frish with squales of rain turned the boats down & made ship

Latitude 42.25. Long 42 04

Wednesday the 5th

This day Commences with strong winds from S.W. at 1.PM. Sent the main top sail down for repairs & at 6 finished & sent it up more ship to the southward & bent the main T. sail at 8 under hale main top sail Close reaped fore & Courses & jib & spanker Midle & latter part strong breezes from S.W. to W.S.W. part of the time heading sir Course S.W by W. at daylight Commenced breaking out for plunder at 8 finished & brake out main hatch for water

Latitude 43.15. S Long. 50.12 W

Thursday the 6th

This day Commences with strong winds from S.W. by W with clear weather under ~~double~~ hale top sails & courses & fly jib & gaf top sail at 4.PM. finished breaking out at 6 tuck in the gaf top sail & fly jib sent in the fore top mast stay sail ditch was split the night before by a sea at 10 double reaped the fore top sail allap the midle part blowing frish from S.W. at 4 in the morning double reaped the main T. sail at 10. AM fine weather with all sail sat the watch imployed at ships duty. So. Ends. 24.

Latitude. 44.40. S Longitude 47.48.30 W

Friday the 7th

This day Commences with Lirley breezes from S.W. to W with fine weather the ship heading by the wind to the south at 2.PM. heavy squales of wind & rain with variables winds bent the spair foretop mast stay sail & lashed the anchors &c. Midle part light bafling winds the ship on dyfrent tacks during the night latter part lirley breezes from S.W. to W.S.W. Clear weather the watch imployed at ships duty

Latitude 45.31 S. Long. 47.54. W

Remarks onboard of B. H. Sappho December the 8th 1866

Saturday the 8th

This day Commences With Linley breze from S.W. with Clear weather the ship heading by the Wind to the south and several sulphar bottm whales at 4 tuck in the light sails & double reefed the fore tops sail the latter part strong N.W.W Winds Steering W.S.W. at daylight Set hole main top sail & single reafed fore & main top gallant sail at 10 A.M. Wind shifted to S.W. at ½ past 10 tacked Ship to the W.N.W at 11 under double reefs & Courses it blowing frish with thick hazy weather

Latitude... Long....

Sunday the 9th

This day Commences With strong S.W. Winds & thick hazy weather under double reefs & courses by the Wind to the Westward Midle & later part linley breze S.W. with Clear weather at 1 A.M tacked ship to the South at daylight mad all sail at 10 A.M raised a spout of the lea beam kept the ship for it but it proved to be a humpback and porpaises &c.
So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 46.50. S. Long 53.10.45 W

Monday the 10th

This day Commences with light S.W. winds & clear at 2 P.M. tacked to the N.W. at 3 P.M tacked back to the South and lots of finbacks during the afternoon Midle part light Winds heading from S.S.W. to S.W.by.S. at 11 A.M. Wind haled to N.W. Course W.S.W. latter part set up fore top mast Stay & bent the sail got the flukes ropes in readness &c.

Latitude 48.05 S. Long 54.17. W

Tuesday the 11th

This day Commences With linley brezes from N.W. With fine pleasant weather Course W.S.W. and a large number of finbacks Midle part strong brezes with thick fog at 4 tuck in the fore top gallant sail Staysails & gaff topsail latter thick with linle brezes at daylight made all sail at 10 A.M wind haled a little to the Sout the fog lit up some

Latitude Long

Remarks. onboard. of. B. M. Sappho. December the 12 th 1866

Wednesday the 12.th.

This day Commences With light breez from N.W. at 2 PM. wind shifted at 8. Calm & Clear Midle part Calm later part light breezes from North with Clear weather Course S Wby. W. & S.W. the watch imployed at ships duety

Latitude 49. 08. Long. 60. 16.

Thursday the 13 th

This day Commences with lirley breezes fram. North. at 3½ PM. wind haling to S W. braced the yards at 7. PM. heading S. S. W. with a very light wind & hazy weather Midle part light airs from S to S.W. at 9 AM. saw a sail of the starbord beam standing to the South W at 10 AM a light breeze from North. with fine pleasant weather the watch imployed at ships duetyy Course. S. S. W.

Latitude 49. 54. S. Long. 61. 08. W.

Friday the 14 th

This day Commences with light Northley winds with pleasant weather Course S.S.W. Midle part lirley breezes at 2 Wind shifted to S.W. & blowed frish tuck in all the light sails & double reafed the top sails & tacked to the Westward at daylight mad all sail light breez at 6 AM wore ship & steered S. wind increasing saw same fin backs

Latitude 51. 39. S. Long. 62. 57. W

Saturday the 15 th

This day Commences with strong S.W. winds stering S. at 7. PM. tuck in the light sails split the main top mast stay sail & past the fore top mast stay sail pleasant Midle & later part strong winds at 2 single reafed the top sails & at 4 turned them out & sat the main top galant sail & fly jib steering S by E. ½ E. at 10 AM luffed to the wind heading S. ~~at 8~~

Latitude 54. 33. S. Long. 62. 27. W.

Sunday the 16.th

This day Commences with strong S.W. winds & light squales with rain at 3 PM a barque passed steering to the N.E. at 8 under double reafed fore & single reaf main topsail all the midle part strong winds & squaley later part light bafling winds from S. to S.W all sail sat Nothing in sight from aloft

Latitude 55. 43. Long. 61. 17. 30

Remarks onboard of Bark Sappho December the 17th 1866

December the 17th Monday

This day Commences with light bafling winds from S. to S.W with light squales of rain at 1 PM a light breze from N.W with rain. wind stady untill 12 all of the later part liley brezes from S.W. & hazy at day light Commenced heaving out for meat & at 9 am finished & tacked to the westward at 10 Am. Spoak the English Bark J. D. Hall bound to London.

Latitude 56.25 Long 62.27

Tuesday the 18

These 24 hours Commences with light variable winds at 8 PM. wind shifted to North. all of the midle part pleasant Course S.W by W.½.W later part liley brezes & thick with rain So Ends

Lat Long

Wednesday the 19th

This day Commences with light Northley winds with rain at ½ past 1 PM. wind haled to S.W. at 6 tuck in the light sails Midle & later part strong winds from S.W. to W.N.W. at 10 Am. Saw a sail of the weather beam steering to the N.

Latitude 57.50 S. Long 67.16.30

Thursday the 20th

This day Commences with strong winds from S.W. to W with light showers of rain & a heavy swell at three PM. wore ship to the N.W. under hale top sails & Coarse Midle & later part squalley at 6 Am. sat the light sails at 11 Am. wore ship to the south one sail in sight Nothing more of note

Latitude at 12) 56.46 S. Long 10 Am. 68, 05. W

Friday the 21th

This day Commences with liley brezes from the North with thick & raining weather Course from 12 till three W.B.S½.S. at 3 PM W.B.S. saw to homeward bound Ships at 7 PM tuck in the fore top galant sail at 8 the main top galant & gaff topsail the midle part strong winds & thick weather at 1 tuck in the fly jib & double reafed the top sails at 3 the Am. the wind haled to W. all of the later part strong gales at 9 furled the Spunker & jib

Latitude 57 25 Long 71.31.W

Remarks onboard of Bark Sappho Decmber the 22th. 18.66.

Saturday Dc the 22 th

This day Commences with strong Westerley gales & heavy squales under double reefs, main sail & fore sail heading by the wind to the S.W. Midle & later part strong gales on diferind tacks thick & rainy all of the 24 hours So Ends

Dat Dong

Sunday the 23 th

Comes in with strong gales from W. with thick & raine weather undes double reefs & fore sails at 6 Pm. saw a ship to windward standing on the wind to the S.W. all of the midle & later part strong gales on diferint tacks at 10 Am. a sail in sight astern

Datitude.... Dong....

Monday the 24 th

All of these 24 hours strong Westley gales under double reef tops sails & fore sail and mizen sail it raining the mast of the time Nothing of not these 24 hours

Latitude 57,22 .S. Dong 72.13 . W

Tuesday the 25 th

These 24 hours Commences with frish gales & with heavy squales at 2 Pm. furled the main sail & fore sail it blowing frish with a heavy swell at 7 Pm set the main sail & fore sail it mod and a little Midle part more moderate set the fis & spanker later part linley breezes with a heavy swell at 9 set the light sails at 11. Clear saw a sail steering to the East ward the watch employed at ships duty

Latitude 55,47 Dong 71.32

Wednesday the 26 th

This day Comes in with linley breezes from S.W. to W. with light squalles of rain at 1 Pm. tacked to the southard Midle part light breezes later part squalley at 5 Am. saw to sailes steering to the East at 5. Commenced breaking out for plunder at 9 finished

Latitude.... Dong....

Thursday the 27 th

This day Commences With strong winds from W. to W N.W. with thick rainy weather Midle part strong breezes with rain later part linley breezes & Clear all sail set the ship on diferent tacks the watch imployed at ships duty manned the mast heads 3 hours but saw nothing

Latitude 56.47. S. Dong 73. 33. W.

Remarks onboard of Bark Sappho December the 28th

Friday December the 28th

Barometer at 10 A.M. 28-7-10 At Midnight 28-6-10

This day Commences with Liley breezes from the W. at 4 P.M. wind from N.W. with thick rainey weather Course W. at 7 furled the light sailes & double reaped the top sails & at 9 tuck in the spanker & jib the wind from W.N.W. later part heavy squaller at 5 furled the Courses & fore top sail at 6 A.M. blowing hard at 10 Close reaped the main T. sail & lay to on the starboard tack the weather thick the most of the time

Latitude Long.

Saturday the 29th

These 24 hours Comes in with strong gales from W. & W. to W laying to under Close reaped m. top sail & Storm sails Middle part more moderate put double reaped fore top sail & fore sail & M. sail jib & spanker at 9 A.M. furled the jib & spanker it blowing hard in Squaller the Ship heading N.W. by N.

Latitude 56,53 Long 15.30

Sunday the 30th

Barometer 29

These 24 hours Commences with liley gales from W. & W. with hard squales Ship under double reaped fore top sail & Close reaped m. & fore sail & m. sail at 3 P.M. saw a sail steering East. & at 6 saw a sail to the leward by the wind to the N. at 6½ Caried away the fore top mast Stay sail in a squall Midle part squalley with a heavy sea runing later part later part light breezes with a heavy ~~Squalle~~ swell at 5 P.M more ship to the N. & saved the rifts in the main top sail & sat hall tops sails jib Spankes at 10 raised a Ship by the wind on the Poart tack to Ends Clear weather Lat 56.02 Long 7.457

Monday the 31th

These 24 hours Comes in with light airs from W.S.W. with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. sat the fly jib & gaf T. sail at 7 Calm Midle part light breezes from N.E. Course N.W. by W later part Strong breezes at 5 A.M. tuck in fore top galant sail fly jib & gaf top sail at 8 More moderate mad sail again at 10 A.M. wind haled to W. & sat in a thick fog saw a sail Steering E. past Close to us

So Ends this Year Of order Lord 1866.

Remarks onboard of Bk. Sappho January the 1. 1867

Tuesday the 1th of January 1867

These 24 hours Comes in with lirley breezes from W. with hazy weather by the wind to the N.W. at 10 A wind haled to N.W. tacked to the S & W. later part strong winds tuck in fore, t.galant sail brake out forehale for bread at 11 Clear & mare moderate

Latitude 55.00 Long. 78. 17. 30

Wednesday the 2d

These 24 hours Commences with lirley breezes from W. ~~with~~ & hazy at. 1. P.M. tacked to the North at 6 said 2 taller of the lee beam standing by the wind to the N.W. Midle part light breezes & clear later part lirley breezes & hazy at daylight Commenced breaking out after hale at half past 11. A.M finished breaking out at 10. A.M. wind haled to N.W. & cleared up

Latitude 53. 23. . S. Long. 77. 42 W

Thursday the 3d

These 24 hours Comes in with lirley breezes from N.W. & Clear at ½ past 8. P.M. tacked to the South West the watch imployed at Ships dentry at 4 took in. f. & M. top galant sail Midle & later part strong breezes & hazy on the S. tack by the wind under hale top sails Courses fib & Spanker brock out for mates. &c.

Latitude Long

Friday the 4 th

Comes in with lirley breezes from N.W. with light shauers of rain at. 4. P.M. tacked to the N. at 6. a bark pased within a ¼ of a mile to the leward on the S. tacks Midle part squalley with rain later part first part Calm & hazy at 3 A.M. wind haled to S.E. with a light breeze & Clear made all sail & steered N.N.W. maned the mast head forward the main royal heavy sat had no one up there the watch Employed at Ships dentry

Latitude 52. 24. Long 77 23

Saturday the 5 th

These 24 hours Comes in Clear with a lirley breeze from S.E. & flying Clouds steering N.N.W. with top galant sails & M. royal at 6. P.M. kept N ~~W~~ by W ½ W. Midle part strong breezes with squalles at 10 wind haled to S.W. later part strong & squalley at 1. A.M. took in. f. t. galant sail & gaf. t.p sail at 4 wind haled to W. steered N.N.W. till 12 Midnight then kept hir N. the wind W.N.W. saw a sail & a number of finbacks during the day

Lat 49. 08. S. Long 78. 48. W

Remarks onboard Bk. Sappho January the 6th 1867

Sunday Jan the 6th

~~Up. Decarro~~

Comes in with strong breezes from W.N.W. steering N. the Weather Cloudy at 7 PM. all sail set blowing fresh Middle & later part strong winds & squaley at 8 PM. took in fore top galant sail at 9 split the Main T. galant sail took it in & furled it at 5 AM. the Cleat on the Spritsail yard that the fib guie tore thro broak then we halled down the fly fib & fib & furled them at 6 sent down the main top galant sail for repairs at 11 ~~Dto~~ finished it & sent it up & taked on the fib guie & haled it tought Course all these 24 hauers N.

Lat 46.11) 2. Pm. Long 76.17. W

Monday the 7th

Mad the Island of Decarro

Comes in with strong breezes from W.N.W. & Clear steering N. under hale topsails & Courses & Spanker & Hare & fore top mast Stay sail at 5 PM. Set the fib Middle part strong breezes Steered N by W. from 7 PM. till 11. then wore ship & haled up the M. sail & stood by the wind to the S.W. till 3 AM then wore around & set the mainsail heading by the wind to the North at 4 set the M top galant sail heading N.N.E. wind N.W. at 6 salt & raised the Island of Lemus three points of the lee bow bearing E.N.E. Supposed dist 18 miles same time raised a sail ½ point of the lee bow on the Starboard tack it proved to be the Bk Mars of N. Bdford at 10 AM the Captain went onboard there ~~& at 6~~ Sad several humpbacks during the day

Tuesday the 8th

These 24 hours Comes in with light W.N.W. winds the Capt. onboard of the Bk. Mars the ship under hale topsails fib & Spanker at 7 PM double reaped the t sailes & furled Courses & fib & Spanker & set the pm spencer & stood on the S. tack land bering N.N.E. dist 15 Miles All of the Midle & later part lirley breezes & clear at daylight set T. sail. Main sail. fib & Spanker at 9 AM turned and the reaps & set fly fib & stood on dipsent tacks during the day

Wednesday the 9th

the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from N. with rain Haled them down from aloft double reaped furled the M. sail fib & Spk. at 4 PM clear but rough wind S.W. at sundown on the Starboard tack the Bk. marse in sit Midle & later part light winds & fine weather later part imployed setting fib & fly fib Stays & fib guises

Remarks on Board of Bk Sappho January 10th 1867

Cruising off the Island of Lemours or Searo

Thursday the 10th

Commences with light variable winds with fine weather to sailer in sight & humpbacks employed seting up back stays the first part at sundown all sail set & mealey Calm laid first 18 Miles Middle part strong winds with rain took in all sail but double reap top sails & storm sailes later part squally with rain at 8 AM. Clear with a light breeze but not steady Mad all sail saw several humpbacks but Nothing more

Friday the 11th

Commences with light W.S.W. winds & fine weather at 2. PM. steered N.N.W. till 4. then luffed to the wind the Bk. Ama. of Nantucket run down with in a half mile of us then sent a boat onboard for letters but did not stop but a few moments at sundown double reaped. top sails & furled fore & spanker & M.S. light breezes Midle & later part lirley breezes at daylight Mad all sail & stood in towards the land saw humpbacks & the Bk. Amy in sight the watch employed at ships duety So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday the 12th

Comes in light breezes from N. with light showers of rain the Bk. Ama. in sight at 2 PM. steered S.W. till 4. then luffed to the wind on the Starbord tack with fine plesant weather at sundown shortened sail the Island of Lemys bering E by N. distant about 12 miles. first part saw Nothing but humpbacks & sulpher bottoms. Midle part of these 24 hours light baffling winds Later part first 8 hours fine later light squalles of wind & rain from N.E. tacked three times to sailer in sight & several humpbacks Nothing further of not these 24 hours

Sunday the 13th

& hazy. First part of these 24 hours light breezes from N.E. to North on the St. tack at 2½ PM. saw a ship a head steering S.W. & the Bk. Mary & Amy to the leward thea came together at 4 & had again at sundown tacked & shortened sail the land out of sight the midle & latter part lirly breezes from N. to N.E. & hazy later part at 8 AM. raised the Bk. mary whaling 5 miles of. of under lee beam we kept of steered for him & made all pasible sail but no use it was a lone whale & thea had him nearly dead when we got within a mile & of them the Bk. Amy & S. Contest. also run down then all three luffed to the wind on the S. tack a nother sail in sight to leward which we supposed proved to be the Bk. Hambleton of New Bd. at daylight sent

Remarks onboard of B.B. Sapphо January 18.67

Cruising of the Island of Lemus or Socorro.

Monday the 14 th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from N.E. the ship on different tacks 4 sailes in sight but are cutting Middle & latter part Calm & clear at 8 Am. Sent down the Main topsail Spar repaired at 11. Am. raised blackfish lowered to boats but did not succeed in striking & at half past 12 Midnight Came on board &t. Sa. End. these 24 hours

Tuesday the 15 th

First part Calm & clear at 2. Pm. alight breeze from S.S.W. Steered N.N.W. till 6 Pm. then luffed to on the St. tack at half past 5 finished the M. topsail & kept it & at sun down furled all the light sailes. Fish & Stanker & hauled up the Courses & stood by the wind to the W. Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from S. at 6 Am. steered N. at 9 and the Ship Contest a Baleing We lowered & went in per suit Came up with the boats & mated & Sa Ends these 24 hours the 4 boats on after sailes

Wednesday the 16

Commences with light airs from S & the 4 boats off at 2 Pm Captain Hoxon Struck killed & took the whale to the Ship & at 4 Pm Captain Handley Struck & killed & at 6 had him secure along Sid got supper & Commenced cutting & while doing so the cutting stage broke & at 12 that night the Windlass arm broke but we found a Spair one in the Ship at ½ past 1 o'clock had it fixed but gave up cutting for the night & went below at daylight Commenced

Commenced cutting again With fine pleasant Weather

Thursday the 17 th

Commences with light breezes & fine Weather at 1 P.M. finished cutting & at 3 a linley breeze from S. imployed Coiling away the head at 3 started the Market at 8 Sat the watch the Ship under double reefs & fore sail at 10 furled the M. sail the latter part strong breezes with a rough sea imployed at hoisting & cutting blubber the Middle part strong winds the latter part more moderate imployed at hoisting at 8 Am Sat the fore top sail to sailes in sight Sa Ends

Remarks onboard of B.B. Sappho January 1.st 67

Friday the 18 off Pearro

Commences with strong winds from S. with fine weather imployed at bailing & getting the blubber ready at 4 P.M. furled the fore topsail, Midle & later part more modrate the watch imployed bailing and nothing but one finback & to Sails So End

Saturday the 19th

Commencis with liley breezes from S. & ores east the watch imployed bailing at 11 P.M. finished bailing the hasidy the midle & later part strong breezes with a rough sea the watch imployed at bailing at 10 AM and the B.B. orea taken a whale a long sid at 11 AM the Iland of Seroa about 20 miles of herring E So Ends

Sunday the 20 th

These 24 hours Comes in with strong breezes from S. & hazy the watch imployed at boiling at 4 P.M. tacked to Ward at 12 Mid Night finished boiling & had 83 bbls turned up on deck the midle & later part strong winds & hazy later part clear & up & washed of So Ends these 24 hours

Monday the 21 th

The first part of these 24 hours strand breezes from S & hazy Midle & later part more modrate at day light Commenced breaking out fore hale for blander at 7 finished & Commenced to coaling all & at ready to stowdon at 9 Commenced stowing down betwen decks in main hatch and three tails & serral pumps hacks during the day stood in for the land & at 11 AM tacked off

Thursday the 22. th

These 24 hours Comes in with liley breezes from S.W. with light squales with rain at 4½ PM. finished stowing down stowed 75 bbls got supper & washed up at sundown shortened sail & stood on the in shore tack the midle part light breezes & thick weather later part first part liley breezes & thick at day light sat the P.M. sail & jib & spanker a & rundaon to the Contest Ship & the Captain went onboard to assertain how much the male mad it mad 72 bbls Caled it squair & the Capt. returned at half past 10 AM & then steered N.N.W. So Ends with pleasant weather the watch Employed at Ships duty

Remarks on board of B.B. Sappho January 1867

Wednesday the 23d

This day Commences with light breezes from S.W. Steering N.N.W. at 2 PM raised the Island of Guapo ahead & to sails Came up with the ships one was the Tiger & the B. Mary & Susan. the Captain went on board of the Susan the Midle & later part Liley breezes with thick & rainy weather under double reaft T. Sl, sail J.ib. & Spanker

Thursday the 24th

Comes in thick & rainy with Liley breezes from W. S.W. Midle part light winds & thick weather later part first 2 hours Liley breezes & hazy at 10 AM. Clear and the iland of Guapa Bering E. by S. dist 12 miles the watch imployed at ships duty

Friday the 25th

all of these 24 hours light breezes from the S. at 2 PM Spoke the B.B. Mary & Susan & the Capt. came onboard & the B.B. Eleon came down at 3 got out the thing rout of the after hole for the Eleon later part of these 24 hours prended the T.H.S. galant sail & the old fly jib & tared the Main T.Sl galant back stays

at Midrian Lat 43.20. S.
at 2 PM Lat 43.21. Long 174.31.15.

Saturday the 26th

Commences with light breezes from S. & pleasant the watch imployed at ships duty Sat & ships during the day at sundown shortened sail the Iland of Guapa Bering S.E. about 20 miles dist the Mary Susan & Alfred gibbs to windward & the B.B. Eleon to Leward Midle part light airs at 10 made all sail at daylight heard about 12 M. of later part Calm & thick rainy weather the B.B. Mary & Susan about 2 miles of the Captain went on board sent black fish at 8 this morning So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks onboard of Bk Sappho January 1867

Sunday the 27th

of the I. gafura

the first part of these 24 hours & midle part Calm & Clear the the first three hours of the later part light breezes from N.W. at daylight made all sail a steered S. by E. the Eland of gafura in sight bering S E. saw 5 sailer & a large number of hump backs during the day

Monday the 28th

Commences with lirley breezes from N. & pleasant weather at 1 PM. luffed to on the port tack at half past 1. taked & stood by the wind to the Westward the wind increasing at 3 took in the light sailes & double reaped the topsails at 6 PM sat in thick & rainy perled the Courses fit & spankes & sat the Storme sails the Bk. Clean & Alfred Gibbs & a nather ship to windward of us Midle part light winds & thick later part first 2 hourer thick at 9 Cleared up mad all sail & on diferent tacks

Tuesday the 29th

Commences with lirley breezes from N.W. & pleasant at 4 PM hazy with light squaller accompnedy with rain at 5 the Captain went onboard of the Clean & at 9 returned then shortened sail & tood by the wind on the port tack all of the midle & later part Strong winds & hazy saw several hump backs & 4 sailes the land in sight So Ends

Wednesday the 30th

Commences with strong winds from S. & hazy with a rough sea runap to the E.N.E. 2 hours then luffed by the Wind to the S.W. & at 3 PM. saw backs the midle part light winds later lirley breezes from S. to S.S.W. & Clear at day light mad sail & stood on diferent tacks during the day at ~~daylight~~ 8 AM. Commenced breaking out Spare hole for plaser & malases saw a lary number of hump backs & 6 Ships.

Thursday the 31th

Commences with lirley breezes from S. & clear weather at 4 PM. the Captain went onboard of the Alfred gibbs & returned at 8. at 6 PM. finished breaking out the Midle & later part thick fog with very light airer from S.W. Nobody alowd during the day at 11 AM saw the S. Alfred gibbs to windward about a quater of a mile of So Ends these 24 hourer with a thick fog

Remarks onboard of B.B. Sappho February 1867

Friday the 1th 1867 Bound to Searro

These 24 hours Commences with light airs from S.W. & a thick fog at half past 3 P.M. It lift up & the wind breezed up a little from the W. Manned the mast heads & set the fib Spanker gaf topsail & fly. fib & stood by the wind to the Northward & westward 7 whale ships in sight from the deck Saw one steering N.N.W. with all sail set. the midle & later part of ther 24 hours light winds with thick hazy weather at daylight the land in sight distant about 10 miles bering E. by E. at 6 A.M. Saw large Shales of black fish lowered the boats struck one the iarn drawed at 8 AM the boats to the ship So. Ends

Saturday the 2.d

Comes in thick with a light S.S.W. wind at 1/2 past 2. P.M. Said Serrall humpbacks lowered the 2d & W. boat & at 4 lowered the bow boat but did not succeed in striking at 5 P.M the Came on board & took in the gaf topsail Hare topgalant sail & at sundown took in all of the light sailes & fib St. sail & Main sail & Spanker & stood on the Port tack under hale top sailes 2 sailes in sight from deck the midle part light winds & hazy later part light breezes from S. & pleasant weather the watch imployed breaking out for water Saw 4 Ships

Sunday the 3 th

There 24 houres Comes in with light South winds & pleasant weather All sail set the land in sight bering E. by N. at 6 P.M. the Captain went on board of the B.B. Mars. at 8. took in the light sailes & stood on the Starboard tack Saw larg Numbers of humpback whales during the day the Midle part light breezes later part the most of the time Calm at 11 AM lowered for humpbacks but did not succeed in striking at 12. Midnight the boats on board Nothing more of not

Monday the 4.th

Comes in Calm with pleasant weather lowered twice for soward fish Saw large numbers of H. Backs & 4 sailes at 8 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from W. S.W. at 6 saw a Ship a head cutting. Supose a whale at sundown Shortened sail & stood on the Starb tack under top sailes fib & Spanker the Midle part light breezes later part

first & hoare light breezes at daylight mad all sail heding W. by the Wind 5 sailes in sight at 6 steered S.W. by W, With the wind from the N. at 7 AM haled by the Wind th the S & at

of Socarro

Tuesday the 5.th

Commences With light breezes from the North & hazy at 2 PM. steered S.by.E. till 5 PM. when the Wind shifted to S.W. & the fog lit up and sumthing ahead supposed it to be land the ship heading S.S.E. by the Wind at 15 minutes past 7 PM took in the light sailes & maintail the middle part light Winds & clear Latter part lirley breezes at 4 AM. Kept up & steered E.N.E till half past 5 AM. at 5 Am. Said the Island of Socorro bering E. distant about 12 miles allop the latter part light squalles of rain and lary Numbers of humpbacks

Wednesday the 6.th

All of thes 24 hoares lirley breezes first part from S.W. later W.S.W. same part the time hazy & light showers of rain at 6 PM. gained with the Bk. Mary & Susan of New Bdf at sundown shortened sail . So. Ends

Thursday the 7.th

Commences With fresh breezes from S.W. With light squales of rain and 4 sailes one hailing said Nothing else Nearing the afternoon at 2 PM. double reafed the tops sailes & at 6 took in all but double reaf tops sailes & Starn sailes the Wind shifted to N.W. & Commenced to rain hard the land Bering E by N. Say 12 Miles distant the Midle part hard squalles Later part At. 2 AM Wind shifted to South. & commenced to blow & rain hard at daylight very rough With light showers of rain at 6 Kept up E by N. & Set the Hare tops sail & fore sail & fib to get in under the lea of Socorro in company With the Barks Mary & Susan.

Friday the 8.th

Fresh breze from S. With squales of rain & hale at 12 Midnight Came to about 8 miles the N.E. end of Socorro Island the Captain With the second officer & 6 boats Crew went on shore & at 6 came on board & set the main sail & stood out to the Westward all night a strong breze With squalles of rain at 6 AM. Wore ship in shore & furled the main sail the land in sight Said nothing this fore noon but 14 sailes So Ends

Latitude at 12 Mid 18° 44' N

Remarks on board of Bark Sappho February 1867

Saturday February the 9th 1867 of, Searro

Commence with fresh breezes from S. to S W. with light squalls and Nothing at sundown heding S by E. the land about 18 mile of bering E by N. the Ship under Sable reafs & T.G. sail. Jib & Spanker & Storm Sailer the middle & later part light Sout winds Nothing of not these 24 hourer

Sunday the 10th

This day Commence with light breezes from S. and Several Squalls & Sailer the middle part light winds & clear weather later part a light breeze & clear at day light raised Spouts which proved to be humpbacks at 6. pm raised the bark Amy whaling We turned out the reafs & set the Mt gulant sail & run down to her it was alone whales thea went an & moved We then lowered the three boats at 8 Am the Starboard Boat went an and struck killed & took the whale to the Ship at 10 Am had him secure

Monday the 11th

Commences with strong breezes from S. at 12 got diner & hoisted on & commenced to cut but it began to get rusk & had cutting at & the peace too of We than gave it up for the Night all of the middle & later part fresh breezes with a rough sea at day light Commenced cutting again but it was so rouged that We made Slow work

Tuesday the 12th

Comes in pleasant with strong winds from S. All hands imployed at cutting at 3 Pm. got the head off at 5 had the body in at 7 hoisted on to the Head at 9 Pm. all in at half past 10 got supper & Sat the watch the middle part light airs. imployed at Clearing away the case & cutting the works in order the later part begins light & Ends Calm at 6. AM. Started the works at 8 got breakfast & then got the call over board & commenced cutting the gums So Ends the 24 hourer

Remarks onboard of Bk. Sappho February 1867

off Socarro

Wednesday february the 13th

these 24 houres Commences with Calms & hazy weather all hands employed at boiling & getting the blubber redy at 3 PM. a light breze from N.W. Sat the Fore top sail & fore sail & steered S. by E. at 6 q at suffo & sat the watch the Midle part light N.West winds & pleasant employed at boiling the later part the wind haled to North at day light saw the Island of gofua bering N.E. by E at 7 AM. Steered S by E. & sat the Fore sail & Main top sail & Main top galant sail the watch employed at boiling & cutting the blubber at 11 made the Island of Socorro.

Thursday the 14th

this 24 houres Commences with prish breezes from the North & hazy at 4 PM. the Island of Socorro about 12 miles of took in the main top galant sail & doble reaped the M. top sail & furled the F. sail sat the fore stay sa. & Main spencre & lufed by the wind to the N.W. at 5 Commenced to rain & the midle part raing at 11 Cleared up the later part first 4 houres fine weather at 4 raining hard put out the fires at 7 it let up some started the marks the watch employed at boling

Friday the 15th

Commences with lirley breezes from the South. the ship heading W & W. by the wind saw to sailes the land out of sight at 3 PM. it Cameon to blow hard & got very rough with rain had to put out the fires & stop boling had 90 bbls. turned up lashed every thing & maze ship the ship under doble reafs & storm sails at 6 took in the fore top sail at 10 it began to Moderate a little but raining by Spells at daylight blowing prish & rough brock out the fore hale for casks & started the marks all of the later part the watch imployed at boling on the in shore tacks at 7 sat the F. top sail doble reaped

Saturday the 16th

Comes in with strong South winds & hazy weather the last 12 houres at 1 PM. saw the land bering E. by S. at 3 PM. finished boling & put as the fat lean the whale made 105 bbls at 6 washed of ship at sundown the land about 15 Miles of the looked of shore the Midle part lirley breezes later part fine weather at daylight Commenced breaking out the fore hale for casks to put prish water in out of the ground tiers & began to cooper the head at 7 got breakfast & Commenced stowing down the oil in the main hole all hands imployed all of the later part the land about 15 miles of. So Ends the 24 houres

Remarks on Board of Bk Sappho Feb 1867

Sunday Febuary the 17 off Socorro

Commences with light breezes from S. & pleasant
All hands imployed at standing down pumped the prish water
out of 7 casks in the main hold & put it in to other ones on deck
at half past 7 oclock finished standing down run 7 casks & stowed
7 sand making in all 92 bbls & sat 8 bbls between decks the
midle part calm & rainy at daylight sat all sail there being
a light breeze at 10 AM died out calm the ship on the in shore
tack the land in sight bering E. with three sails in sit

Monday the 18 th

Commences Calm the ship on the in shore tack the
Iland of Socorro ahead about 12 miles off at 4 PM a light
breeze from South to S W at 6 saw a large shole of
blackfish three points off the lea bow lowered two boats
the L & W Boat one boat struck one & brought it to
the ship at sundown took in the light sails & wore ship
off shore the Midle part very light aires Later part the same
at 1 AM wore ship in shore at daylight the land about 7
miles off ahead mad all sail & wore ship & sent down the
Spanker for repairs & imployed at various other jobs at 12
Sent the Spanker

Tuesday the 19 th

Commences with light breezes from the N W & pleasant
Steered S by E three hours then luffed by the wind
to the westward imployed at breaking out the after
hole for provisions at 4 finished washed the decks &c
at sundown shortened sail under double reefs & the
Courses furled to ships in sight to windward at half
past 10 PM the wind shifted sudenly to South with
a heavy squall with rain at daylight blowing prish
Sat the jib & spanker the later part the watch imployed
gifting the blackfish blubber ready & boiled it mad one
barll later to hours a little more moderate at half past
11 AM Sat the M. sail

Wednesday the 20 th

Commences with lirley breezes from S. & pleasant
Hoisted out mane hatch one bid at three Sat M Top gal sail
sail & fly jib the land bering E by S. at 4 PM run down
& spoke the Bk Mary & susan at 9 Calm. all of the midle
part light airs later first part calm later light breezes from
W S W at daylight Sat all sail the land about 15 miles off

at daylight sent down the spanker & mended it that was torn the previous night at 10 AM. sent it up & bent it Saw 4 sail & several humpbacks

Thursday the 21th

Commences with light W.S.W. winds the watch imployed at breaking out the blubber room & putting down flanker & bread in the forehold at 8 finished took up to ridges of spirm oil filed one cask & 187 galons & Stowed it between decks in main hatch at sundown shortened sail for the night the midle part moderate at daylight set all sail the ship Contest to leward about ½ Mil of the land in sight a storm at 9 AM. Captain James Handey raised a shole of spirm whales of the weather quater three miles of more ship & at half past 8 lowered the boats the whales gain to the N.W. the Larboard boat got close to one when th Contests boats galed them

Friday the 22th

Commencer Calm & plesant with a heavy swell on the 4 boats up at half past 4 PM. the boats on board did not succed in striking the whales went W.S.W. at sundown shortened sail on the aft share tacks the land in sight from deck bering E by S. at 10 PM. a light breeze from S. at daylight set all sail the Land in sight light breezes later to hardes hazy with some rain Saw nothing but 4 sailes

Saturday the 23th

Commences with light breezes from S W. & hazy nothing in sight but land & 4 sails at sundown shortened sail & stood by the wind to the westward the midle & later part light breezes & pussing squales at daylight saw the land bering N E by N at 11 AM the wind haled to S. with a fine breeze the watch employed at varis jobs

Sunday the 24th

Comes in plesant with a light breeze from the South. o all sail set but the fore top. g. sail at 2 PM raised the Ship Contest to windward whaling set the M. top galant sail a mad and tack for her but saw her take up her boats & gin up the chace at sundown took in all sail but to double reef top sails & stood by the wind to the East ward. the Midle part light breezes tacked once at ½ day light set all sail Cap. Kaytao. in sight from deck the later part light winds & plesant. Saw to sailes but Nothing More at 10. AM. Kept up & steered N.N.W.

At 2 PM. Lat. 45.05. Long. 75.13.

Remarks on Board of Bk Sappho Feb 1867

of. Pearro

Monday the 25th

Commences with light breezes from S. & pleasant Steered N.N.W till 8 PM. then luffed to the wind on the port tack at sundown Shortened sail the midle & later part litle breezes later from W.S.W. at daylight the Island of Pearoa in sight bering E.N.E. and Nothing

Tuesday the 26th

Commences with light breezes from W.S.W & pleasant Steered S.S.E. three hours then stood by the wind under hale topsailes Forsail & M. sail Jib & Spanker all day and but one sail at sundown doble reaped the topsailes furled the M. sail Jib & Spanker the Midle & later part light winds & thick rainy weather at 10. PM. Cleared up sat the foresail Mainsail Jib & Spanker

Wednesday the 27th

Commences with litley breezes from W.S.W. & somehazy the ship under Courses Jib & Spanker by the wind to the N.W. at 4. PM. saw a sail. & kept the ship up & run in Share one half hour at half past 4. PM Mr. gomes raised a long Spirm whale 2 points Forward of the port beam going quick to the S.E. Lowered the L. & Wast. Boats & chased untill dark but dig not succeed in striking at half past 7. PM the Boats on board shortened sail & Stood by the wind to the N.W. for the Night the midl part light winds at daylight Calm but all sail heading by the wind to the S. at 5 a light breezes from N.W. at 6. AM. PM. S. Weeks. raised a lone Spirm Whale one mile of the lee beam going S.S.E. it Sot in squaley & we lost sight of the whale but at 8 it Sit up & we had him lowered three boats but the whale was very shy became up to miles to windward the Captain lowered but the whale dodged us on every tack dig not get sight of him out of the boats at 12 all the Boats down

Thursday the 28th

Comes in pleasant with a heavy swell at 4 all of the boats on board but the whale went up to the leward of all of ours boats & the mary & Subans Boats struck at sundown Shortned sail it blowing fresh from South all of the midle & later part under doble reafs & storme sails wore ship twice the land in sight

Remarks on board of Bark Sappho March. 1867

of Scarre

Friday March the 1th 1867

Commences with frish gales from S & E. to S. with light squalls with rain at 4 PM. Wore ship in shore at sundown the Island of Scarroa. in sight bering E by N. the ship heading E & E. under double reap top sails & Storme sails at 10 it began to Moderate the latter part pleasant with Lirley breezes the land in sight & one sail Saw several humpbacks the fore noon

Saturday the 2d

Commences with Lirley breezes from S. & pleasant under hale main top sail & double reap fore & Hare sail Main sail fit & spanker at sundown Shortened sail the land bering E by N. about 10 miles dist the middle & later part frish breezes & some hazy Saw several humpbacks & one sail the ship under Topsails Course fly jib gaf topsail all day

Sunday the 3th

Commences with light breezes from S. & cloudy under hale top sailes & course at half past 5 PM. steered N by W. the land about 12 Miles of bering N E by E at sundown Shortened sail still steering the corse under double reafs & Storm sailes at 8 the wind shifted to W. light winds all night at daylight it sat in thick & raing & lasted untill 2 PM. under short sail with no one alaft

Monday the 4th

Commences with Lirley breezes from West. with thick raing in wather at 2 PM it cleared up saw the land bering E N E. about 18 Miles of the ship under short sail heading by the wind to the N N W. 2 ships in sigh the midle & later part strong winds & hazy Saw 2 sailes & the land

Tuesday the 5

Comes in with a light South wind with a heavy swell at 8 PM. the Bark Mary & Susan run down to us the capt came on board of here at 5 the Sappho. raised spirme & hales a school is sat on board of the Mary. We lowred in company the Mary. boat struck on & captain Sandy struck ogt & killed a at 8 had him Secure along sid at half past 9 Sat double reap top sails Hare sail & spankes to tow him of shore it blowing frish from N W by W the ship heading S W. ½ W by the wind the land South End bering E S E. distant from 12 to 14 miles at 10 Sat the watch the midle part it blowing hard & very rough towed all night to the West at 4 PM. the wind shifted to S W. at daylight

Saved 3 of 4 lbs of this whale last the head

of. seaso

Remarks on board of Bark Sappho March. 1th 1867

Cald all hands out ready to hook on but it was so rough that we could do nothing untill 10 then we got hooked on & tried to get the head cut off at 12 still trying but no head the Cutting Stage broake the first thing

Wednesday the 6.th

Commences with a frish gale from S W. & squalley all hands imployed at cutting at 1 P.M. had to gin up the head & save the body for the land was underadvised about 8 Miles off & it blowing very hard & a high sea at 3 P.M. got the Body bluber in & let the head go & set the Fore sail & doble reef tops sailes & Spanker to get off shore we split the jib all to peaces the night before: at sundown heading N. by W. all of the midle & later part a frish gale at daylight took in the Fore sail & set the storm sailes & wore ship to the North could do nothing but get the bluber ready. So. Ends

Thursday the 7.th

Commences with frish gale from S W. with squales of rain & a high sea runing the ship under doble reef topsails & storm sails heading W N W by the wind at dark W by N it Moderating a litle at half past 4 P.M. Starked the marks it Moderating fast all of the later part boling with fine weather at daylight steered N E by E. at 11 A.M. saw the Iland of Guapa bering E N E. So Ends 24 houres

Friday the 8th

Comes in pleasant with a light breze from W. the watch imployed at boling the ship under short sail saw larg numbers of humpbacks during the after noon at 12 sent up the jib for repairs at 6 P.M. finished it at 4 P.M. luffed by the wind to the North & at 7 wore back at 11 P.M. finished boling had 40 bls. turned up all of the midle & later part calm at daylight set all sail the Iland Guapa about 12 Miles bering E by N. the watch imployed Clearing up & taking of the fat lean So End 24 houres

Remarks on Board of Bk. Saphho March 1867

Toward Japan

Saturday March the 9th

Comes in Calm & Pleasant and large numbers of humpbacks & blackfish at three lowered to boats the larboard boat struck ~~struck~~ one & took it to the ship & anone sail at sundown Shortened sail with a light breeze from W. the land bering E & E. the ship heading N.N.by E. the Middle part light airs later part Lirley breezes from N. Steered S by E. all of the fore noon at day light Commenced breaking out in main hold & after hatch betwd endecks at 8 Sat the main top galant. S. fly Jib at 11 took the min a frish breze

Sunday the 10th

Commences with strong breezes from N.N.W. Steering S.S.E.

All hand imployed standing down all at three P.M. the wind shifted to W.S.W. braced the yards & stood by the wind to the N.W. at 4. finished standing down stowed 37 bbls at 5 steered N.W. at sundown shortened sail under D.R. sail & dodd kept at 8 hailed by the wind to the South all of the Midle & later light winds from S. at day light sat all sail & steered N by W to hawses then hailed by the wind raised one sail of to the North ~~& the land~~

Monday the 11th

Commences with light winds from S. & Pleasant the land about 20 miles of bering S S E. saw lots of humpbacks & blackfish at 3 PM. saw 3 sailer one boling at sundown took in all sail but double reef topsails & M spinecre fore top stay sail & stood by the wind to the N.W. Westward all of the midle & later part light winds & pleasant at half past 6 AM. Mr. Gomes raised sperme whales of the Weather quatere at 7 lowered three boats in persute Chased them about 10 miles but could not get fast came down to the ship & found the Starboard boat of after more saw larg numbers of them during the day at 12 no boat fast

Sunday the 12

Comes in pleasant with light winds from S to S.W all 4 Boats of after Whales at 4 AM. all the boats to the ship did not succeed in striking a 5 saw more Whales to windward layered the L. & W. Boat the L. Boat close to the master darek but threw got out of the way at half past 7 the boats on board took in the light sails at 10 it began to blow frish & it continued so all of the later part it being thick the most of the time did not se any thing but S.E. Backs. boliled out the blackfish bluber one bbl

Remarks on Board of Bk Sappho. Mcc. 1867

Wednesday the 13th

Commences with strong wind from W. to W.S.W With thick weather & a heavy swell the ship on the Starthen tack under dable reafs & top sails jib & spanker at 6 took in Gt & Sl & wore ship to the S. all the Midle & later part thick & rainy at 7 AM. Spoke the Bark Coldore of Nantucket & the Mary & Susan of New Bedford So Ends

No one aloft to day

Thursday the 14th

Comes in thick With a strong wind from the W. & a heavy sea at sundown under dable reafs & Foare sail on the Foart tack heading N.by.W. at 9 wore to the S. thick all of the Midle & latere part at 5 AM. wore to the North stood on the at tack all day heading N.W by N. Saw to sailors but no land at 10 turned out the reafs & sat Main sail Jib Spanker & fly jib

Friday the 15th

Latitude 42.40. Long. 74 53 W

Commences With fresh breezes from N.W. & hazy the ship under dale tops sails Corser jib & Spanker fly jib gaf top sail by the wind to the North at 3 Pm wore ship to the S. & double reafed the Top sails furled the M Sail & Fl. Jib the midle & latere part light Winds from S.W. to W. the latere part Brot out a fere hale fore Sheet at 9 AM. raised a Spout from alof called it a Sperme whale but had a rain after all that hid it from us wore ship & looks in light sailes but saw no more of it

Latitude 42.53 S.
Long at 2 Pm. 75.05 W

Saturday the 16th

Commences With a light S W wind & pleasant Weather at 1 first sheet breaking out a fere hale 2 sails in sight at 2 PM. Steered af. N.N.W. under hale Top. sails & Jib at dark Course N.W. at 9 PM. died out calm at 6 AM. a light breze sprang up from N. Sat all sail by the wind to the Westward. Saw the Ship Alfred Gibbs Supposed her a whaling but proved her to be a Blackfishing at 10 AM. wore ship to the Eastward & Nothing in sight but Papaises the later 2 hours hazy With some rain

Bound to Tulchuans March 1867

Sunday the 17th March

Commences with light Northley winds with some rain at 12 made the land of St. Carlos. & wore ship to the W. at 6 shortened sail with a frish breeze under doble reafs & T.G. sail heading W. by N. at 8 sat in thick & lasted all the later part mad no sail & stood in Mast heads

Monday the 18

Comences with thick & rainy weather with a strong breeze from N.W. at 4 the wind died out sat the jib & Main sail at 8 nearley calm but thick heading N. under doble reaf topsails & fore sail jib & Mainsail the remander of these 24 hourse light airs & thick at 10 P.M the Wind shifted to S.W. steered N by W. Nigh at 6 A.M. turned out the reafes & sat the Main T.G. galant sail

Tuesday the 19th

Commences with light breezes from S.W. Mast part thick Mand the mast heads saw a Ship on order Starboard quarter at 1 steered N.W.W. under topsails Main T.G. galant sail fly jib gaf T.G. sail & courses at 8 Commenced to blow hard took in light sails at 1 AM Moderated sat the light sails & steere N.N.W till 10 then steered N. Sand serrail pinbacks during the day

Latitude at 12.39.19
Long. 148. P.M. by chron 74.32

Wednesday the 20th

These 24 hourse Commences with light South winds & pleasant with all sail sat steering from 2 P.M. N.N.E. the watch imployed at rareing gears fitted jib pendants & put new blocks into fly jib pendants at sundown furled the light sails & haled up M. sail the land in sight from daylt but a very light breeze at 9 P.M. lifted by the wind to the S.W. & at 4 A.M. wore ship to & steered N by E, at 5 the Iland of Ta. Mocha. in sight a head a 6 sat all sail & steered E.N.E. with a strong breeze from S.E. at 10 AM hailed aback of of the town of Mocha. the Capt with 2 boats crews went on share S.E. ends these 24

Thursday the 21th

These 24 hourse Commences with strong breezes from S. the ship laying of at the Island of Ta. Mocha. the Capt with 2 Boats crews on share at half past 3 P.M. returned to the ship with some beef & potatos kept away & steered N.W by W. under Sail M. top sail & doble reaf fore T.G. sail & jib the midle part strong winds & clear at half past 3 AM. hailed by the

Bound to take a Huanco

Remarks on Board of Bark Sapphro March 167

Wind to the S W. & dable reaped the Main top sail & furled the fore & fore sail it blowing hard all ap the later part under dable reapt saw plenty ap sulfphy boatms stand on the Port tack all day

Latitude at 12 37. 15'
Long at 2 PM 75. 29 W

Friday the 22 th
All ap these 24 hours prish gales from the S. at on the East an tack under dable reap top sails & fore sail with Plesant weather cut up the old main top mast stay sail to mend the Main sail with

Latitude 36. 59 at 12 &
Long west 2 PM. 74. 25.

Saturday the 23 th
Commences with prish breze from S. & plesant on the Starboard tack heading E by N. at 2 PM steered N E.
one hounder under Short sail at half past 6 more sheep & furled the Fore sail the Midle & later part light breezes with pasing Clouds at daylight sat P. sail & Jib & Jib sheets at 10 turned out the reast sat M top galant sail fly Jib gaf & sail. & stood by the wind to the East ward imployed at fiting a main top gal mt. Stay & saris other Jobs Nothing in sight
Latitude 12) 36 44
Long 2 PM. 74. 27 W

Sunday the 24 th
Commences with light winds from S E. & some hazy all sail sat but fore top galant sail at 1 PM. and to sails at 2 steered Why S. till 6 PM then took in all sail but to dable reap top sails & hufed by the wind on the Port tack the Midle & later part Calm & hazy at daylight sat all sail & at 8 AM a light breze sprang up from the N W. on the Port tack

Longitude at 10. AM.
Lat at 12. 36 24 S. Long 2 PM 74. 14

Monday the 25 th
Commences with a light breze from N W. under all sail at 2 PM. kept of & steered East. at 4 steered E by N at sundown took in light sails & main sail & kept on the Course till 10 PM. then hailed by the wind to the South at & dable reaped the top sails at half past 4 AM more ship to the N E. at daylight a light breeze from North. with light showers of rain sat all sail & steered E. at 7 AM made the land & steered in for Talcahuano Bay at 8 AM got the anchars ap & kept the Chanel

Lying at Taleahuano 1867

Remarks onboard of Bark Sassko March

at half past 10 AM. draped the Starboard anchore in 6 & Hathams water within 3/4 mile of the town sailed out 45 & Hathms chane & furled the sails it being thick & rainy We done nathing but wash the ship So Ends this day

Tuesday the 26th

Commences with thick & rainy weather lying at anchar in the Port of Conception. the Midle & later part of these 24 hours thick & rainy with a strong breeze from the N. at 11 AM. Commenced to break out the oil from betwen decks to Stowdown in the Lower hole could not get a chance to ship it home at 12 clear weather So Ends

Wednsday the 27th

Commences with hazy weather with a light breeze from S W. all hands imployed breaking at 5 PM. gott work had 110 bbls of oil on deck & 35 bbls of water let one watch goe on shore at night the Midle & later part light winds & plesant & later part all hand imployed standing down oil So Ends the 24 hours

Thursday the 28th

Commences with frish breezes from S. & plesant all hands imployed standing down at 5 PM. had 108 bbls of oil down & 4 bbls of water all of the Midle & later part plesant later part finished standing lower hale in main hatch & Commenced pumped ground tear on Leaward side & put the frish water in to other one on deck

Friday the 29th

Commences with light airs from S. & plesant all hands imployed at pumping frish water out of ground tear in lower hole forard at 10 PM. wind Shifted to N. & Commenced to rain & blow Midle part blowing hard at 8 AM. begain to moderate at 11 AM. Clear & plesant with a light breze from S W imployed hoisting out ground tear & cooper in it So Ends

Saturday the 20th

Comes in fine all hands imployed at hoisting out ground tear out of M. hole & coopering it at 5 PM. had 6 casker stowed & filed with sale water & the provians coopered. the later part plesant imployed at standing of main hole & rairs at there gears

Remarks on board of Bark Saffho March 1867

Sunday the 31th — Laying at, Talcahuano

All of thes 24 hours light S W winds & plesant
let the Starboard Watch go on shore

~~Monday the 1th~~

Monday April the 1th

Commences with light winds & plesant one watch on shore the Midle & latee part the same At 7 AM the watch came on board but Mat C. Hannan & Thomas Dreu seaman deserted. later part all hands implayed breaking out Starboard sid af Fore hole at 7 got up anchor & went in nerer to the shore

Tuesday the 2th

Commencer with light winds & plesant all hands implayed breaking out Starboard sid af Fore hole & pumping the frish Water out & of the ground tear & filling with salt Water

All of the midle & later part light winds & plesant implayed standing af fore hole & at 7 AM the harbor mster came af & mared the ship that being the roule here for every ship to be mared we put the cage anchar out astern with an old cutting fall fast to it & haled taught

Wendsday the 3d

all of these 24 hours plesand all hands implayed at standing af fore hall at & seting up shakes par frish water at 3 PM finished the fore hole & painted the bends on St. side & shifted the lumber from starboard side to Starboard side in main hatch between deck later part brake out boiler hole aft for shackheads & set up shakes &c & c

Thursday the 4th

Commences plesant all hands implayed breaking out ~~seting up shacks & head riging & rais at the Jabs~~.

Friday the 5th

Comes in plesant first part all hands implayed standing af & seting up shacks &c later part plesant sent the starboard watch on liberty the watch on board implayed at setting up shacks & taking in wood & recruts

Saturday the 6th

Comes in fine the watch implayed taking in recruts & setting up shacks & seting fly jib stay & shorting the Jeffser the later at 7 AM the watch came on board all but to seaman Henry Fisher & William Foster) dizerted

Remarks on Board of Bk Sashco 1867

Sunday April the 7th at Talcahuano

Commences with thick hazy weather the Starboard watch on liberty all of the midle & later part pleasant at 8 Am the Starboard watch went on shore so Ends these 24 hours

Monday the 8th

Comes in pleasant the watch on shore At 7 Am all the men on board except the 4 that dizerted we har hird nathing from them as yet All of the later part imployed seting up shacks & head rigging &c in the morning. Manuel Silva a seaman dizerted

Tuesday the 9

Comes in fine & pleasant imployed seting up shacks &c at 2 PM. took 139 bbls of fresh water from water Boat later part stowed the water beland between decks & sat shacks & tak of same recruts &c. So Ends

Wensday the 10th

All of these 24 hours imployed seting up shacks standing watch &c later part took of some recruts & finished seting up shacks sat up 27 casks

Thursday the 11

Come in with a light wind from S W. all hands imployed at varis jobs geting the Ship ready for sea at 2 PM. took 63 bbls of water from the water boat stowed 19 piper below & headed the rest on deck & cleared the decks for sea later part sent the old boat on shore & put one of the boats on the starboard crains at 11 Am. loosed the sails & shore short on the chane at 12 the 5 men came on board that was shiped in the place of the 5 that dizerted So Ends these 24 hours

Friday the 12

Commences with light S W wind & clear At half past 2 PM the Captain came on board then we hove up the anchor & made sail & stod out to sea all well at 5 PM out all clear with both anchors lashed on the bow at sundown heading W N W. took in fore top galant sail & main royal & set the watch at 7 a very light breeze the Middle part the breeze freshened some took in all light sails later part light breezes from S W & hazy ordered the chanes & run them below & varis other jobs on deck & sails &c.

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphо Apl 1867

Saturday the 13th

Bound to the of shore ground

Commences with light winds from W.W to N.W. Course W.S.W. under hole Top sails & Courses gib & spanker the weather hazy at sundon shortened sail the midle part light winds & rainy at daylight bloding fresh & thick lasted all day the ship under dable reafs

Sunday the 14th

Commences with strong winds from North with thick rainy weather at 12 & 1 PM furled the fore top sail & wore ship to the S.E. all of the midle & later part strong winds at 4 AM the wind shifted to S.S.W. the weather thick & rainy the most of the time at 10 AM steered W. under dable reafs & gib & spanker

Monday the 15th

These 24 hours Commences with strong S.S.W winds with thick hazy weather had one sail & some times two at 2 PM took in the gib & spanker & at Course W by N. at sundown furled the S. sail & haled by the wind on the S.W the midle part strong winds wore ship to the N. all of the later part strong winds & clear Sat the fore sail under short sail all day Saw large numbers of black fish & pinbacks

Lat at 2 PM. 36.48 S.
Long 76 04 W

Tuesday the 16th

Commences with strong winds from S. & clear under dable reafs top sails & fore sail Saw black fish & pinbacks All of the midle & later part light winds & cloudy at daylight Sat the fore sail gib & spanker at 9 AM steered N.W. at 10 turned the reafs out & Sat the fly gib & main top gallant sail & gaf Spail later part took out later Nothing in sight from dayt

Lat 36.48.
Long 76.04

Wednesday the 17th

These 24 hours Commences with light winds from W. Cours N.W.W. the Watch imployed at variis jobs pleating the lumber & lashing the over heads boats &c. Saw but one grampus during the afternoon at sundown shortened sail & wore ship to the S. & stood on that tack till 12 oClock then back the later part liter breez from W to N.W. stood on the Northern tack all day under short sail Saw several pinbacks & one sail steering to the East.

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho Ap 1867

Thursday April the 18th Bound to the ap. shore ground

Commences with strong breezes from W. with light squaller of rain the Ships on the northen tack under dable reaf & courses and serrail pinbacks & hales during the day at sundown stood by the wind heading N W by N under dable reaf taf sails fore sail & M sail all of the midle part strong winds with with heavy showers of rain the later part winds the same at 7 steered N W. turned the reafs out & sat fib & spanker hard serrail pinbacks during the day

At 2 PM. Lat 36.42.S
Long 76 46. W

Friday the 19th

Comes in with strong winds from W & W. & pleasant with a heavy swell Course N W. under dale taf sails & courses fib & spanker at sundown furled the M. sail & kept on the cours the midle & part liley breezes at 8 PM. steered W by N. & N. at three AM raised the iland of Juanfernandez. right a head then halled by the wind untill day light found the Iland to be about 18 Mils dist kept of & steered for the N E. pind and no sd. hales

Saturday the 20th

Commences with light winds from the S. & pleasant at half part 12 with in one mile of the Iland the captain with the third mat & boat crew went in to git som fish & returned at 4 PM. with a kill then wore ship & stood to the North till 12 PM. then came to a back & lay till daylight then braced fordard & stood by the wind to the S W. all of the later part all sail but but the light staysails with a light South wind & pleasant weather saw nothing but a sail a brig

Sunday the 21th

Commences pleasant with liley breezes from S W. at half past 12 kept of & steered N W W. at 2 had a light squall of wind & rain it lasted bout half an hour the rest pleasant nothing in sight from dayl. Captain Handley quit bad with the inflematory rheumitor in his legs all the midle & later part light winds from South to S W. Course N W W. saw serrail pinbacks during the day

Latitude at 12 31 09
Long at 1,23 PM 79.18.

Monday the 22th

Commences with liley breezes from S W. & pleasant all sail but that will draw steering N W W. at half part 2 PM. had a squall with rain & the wind shifted to S E. with a prish breeze all of the midle & later part & prish trads later Cloudy saw one sail steering to the S W. the Captain is no better he got upon deck once to day

Lat 28.20 .S
Long 79 43. W

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sappho April 1867

Tuesday April the 23th — Bound to the Sp. Shore

All of these 24 hours strong tradey winds & cloudy weather the course untill 12 Mid night N.W. at sundown took in the M top gal ant sail & at 12 halled by the wind to the N.E. at 4 & AM Kept up & steered N by W. at daylight the Eland of A.M Brase & S. Hefix about 18 Mils of. N.W by N. at 6 steered N.N. & at 8 AM W by N at 9 sat the M top gal ant sail & steered W.N.W. ~~at 2 P.M~~ Nothing more in sight thes 24 hours

Wensday the 24th

All of these 24 hours strong tradey winds from S.E. with light squalls of rain Course W.N.W. under hale top sails & main top almost sail later part the watch imployed making Spunyarn sam Nothing from aloft during the day the Captain a little better to day has bin on deck a few moments

Thursday the 25th

Commences with strong tradey winds with light showers of rain Course W.N.W. till 6 P.M. then steered W by N. hale top sails & main top galant sail at the Midle & later part the winds lighter later part squaley imployed Making Spun yarn sam Nothing from aloft So Ends

Latitude at 2 P.M. 23.89
Longitude at 2 P.M. 85.28.15

Friday the 26th

All of these 24 hours the trade lighter accompanyed with light showers of rain Nothing in sight during the day the Watch imployed at varis Jobs the captain is better to day he has bin on deck most all day at times So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday April the 27th

Commences with light tradey winds from S.E. & cloudy with light squalls of rain all of the midle & later part light brezes later part pleasant sat the Fore top mast Stays & fited the main top sails light &c sam nothig during the day

Latitude 21 16
Long at 2 P.M. 89.40

Remarks On Board of Bk Sappho April 1867

Sunday the 28th — Bound to the. of. shore

Commences with light trads & pleasant Nothing in sight today at 2. ½ PM finished the head rigging at sundown dable reaped the top sails & haled up the fore sail & came to the wind with the main yard a back heading South All of the Midle & later part light breezes & pleasant at daylight kept off & steered W.S.W. at 8 sat the Main top galant sail nothing in sight to day

Monday the 29th

Commences with light trads & pleasant Course W.S.W. all sail sat to the best advantage at 6 unbent the Main Stay sail & stowed it below Nothing in sight. the Captain quit & mast again at 7 PM Comft to with the Main top sail aback & lay till daylight then kept off & steered W.S.W. with a light breeze under hale top sails the later part got the Larboard & Ward Boat ready to paint Nothing in sight to day

Lat at 2 PM. 20. 15. S
Long 90. 57. West

Tuesday the 30th

Commences with light trad winds & pleasant employed at painting the to boats at 2 PM finished painting them at half past 2 PM steered N.W. by N. at 7 PM Came to the wind with the M. top sail aback & lay all night with a light breeze & daylight at daylight braced forward & sat the jib & spanker Main top galant sail & stood to the N. with a light breeze from N.E. by E. at 7 AM the wind haled to East. Steered N. by W. the later part squalley with rain. Sat up the Fore stay Nothing in sight to day

Wensday the May the 1th 1867

Commences with light variable winds with light squalles of rain Course N. by W. under hale top sails M.t galant sail at 6 PM sat the Fore top glant sail saw nothing during the day All of the midle & later part lirley breezes Course N by W. later part all sail sat. finished painting the to boats over & hoock out plunder & co Saw nothing Lat at 2 PM. 16. 58.
Long at 2 PM. 91. 18.

Thursday the 2d

Comes in pleasant with prish trades from S.E. all sail sat the course N. unbent the fore sail & sent it down & bent the one that was put in for a try carrying at 6 PM sat the M. Royal. & kept on the course all night with a lirley breeze the later part got the Starboard & Bow Boat ready for painting & hoock out water at 10 AM sailed a short it proved to be a finback So Ends the 24 hours

Lat 14. 20
Long 90. 55

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sappho May the 3d/1867

Friday the 3th

Bound to the, of. shore, g

Commences with Lirley breezes from E. S. E to S. E
With pleasant weather all sail sat steering N. imployed at
painting the to boats at 4 PM finished them allap the
middle part Lirley breezes later first 2 hours light winds with squalls o
of rain at 6 pleasant with Lirley breezes Commenced to paint
the to boats over again. Saw on fin back boat nothing
more So Ends

Lat at 2 PM 12. 0 S
Long at 2 PM 90. 5 W

Saturday the 4 th

Comes in With Lirle trade Winds & pleasant Course N.
all sail sat this after noon finished the Boats &
filed the Cutting Stage that we got from the Mary &
Susan the Midle part the reefe light later part first 4 hours
light later Lirley repaired the old main sail & bent it
& sent the other one down and nothing but grampusses
three in number

Lat 9. 27 S
Long 90. 31. W

Sunday the 5. th

Comes in pleasant With Lirley trades all sail
sat the course N. repaired the Main sail that we
on bent & at three finished it & stowed it below
at 6 PM sat the J. M. Peggy all of the midle & later
part Lirley breezes & pleasant all sail sat to the best ad-
antage at 10 AM saised a school ap Blacks fish & one
finback whale Nothing more these 24 hours

Latitude 06. 50. S
Longitude 90. 27. W

Monday the 6 th

All ap these 24 hours Lirley trade & pleasant course
North all sail sat the, later part sent the Main royal
mast down to bore a hole in to the head ap the Boy sail mast
to get up a rain sent it up again & sat up the rigging
Nothing in sight

Latitude 3, 54. S
Long 90. 07 W

Tuesday the. 7. th

Commences with Lirley trade & pleasant weather
Steering North with all sail sat Sent down the
Fore top sail Lifts for repair & rais at the Gaff saw
one finback at Sundown the breeze lighter took in
the light sails & kept on the course till 9 then steered
N. E. all night & the later part at 6 AM commenced to
break out after hole for mark at 8 finished & got the
old Fore top sail ready to repair imployed all ap the later
part at that

Lat 02. 06)
Long 89, 22)

Remarks on Board of Bark Sappho May the 5 1867

Wednesday the 8th

of. galapagos Island

Commences with light brads coarse N.E.ly. with all sail sat at 1 PM. finished the Fore top sail & bent it & sent the other one down & stowed it below Saw large schales of black fish during the day at three PM the larboard & Boat lowered & struck one Each & brought them to the ship at 4 PM raised the land bering N.N.W. about 30 miles distant, Hoods Island. at Sundown took in the light sails & hauled by the wind to the S.W. at 2 AM wore back at day light mad all sail the Island to North ward about 18 Miles off at 6 steered S.W. with a light breeze at 10 saw Charles Island to ward point of the port Bow then hauled by the wind heading S.W by W. Sat up fib stay & the back raps & hab stays & hauled at 12 Midnian raised a breach 9 Miles off at 1

Lat 2,46
Long 89 56

May

Thursday the 9th / Cruising of the galapagos Islands.

Commences with light breezes from S & E and on the Port tack all sail sat employed at setting up head rigging at 1 PM mad the Breach out to be Sulpher bottom all so large schalls of black fish in sight at Sundown took in the light sails & M. Sail & steered S.W by W. all night at day light steered N.W by W. & sat all sail got the black fish blubber ready to boil at 10 AM raised the south head of Albemarle Island saw nothing more of nat

Friday the 10th

Commences with light breezes steering N.W by W. with all sail sat at 5 PM. raised a sail a head & at sundown took in the light sails & furled the Main sail & left on the course until 1 AM. then lay a back until 12, then braced forward & stood on the Westward tack the later part fresh breezes the watch imployed at sarvis jobs saw one pin back

Saturday the 11th

Commences with lirley breezes from S.E. all sail sat on diferent tacks during the day keeping about 15 Miles from the South head of Albamer Island at 6 PM. gamed with the Barque Ripple of. Talchano at sundown took in the Top galant & Stay sails & stood on the op share tack the land about 13 miles off all of the midle part light breze wore ship once & at day light wore in share & sat all sail & stood in all of the later part with a fresh breze repaired the old Fore top mast stay sail & sat up fly jib stay saw black fish & one pin back the B. Ripple to windward

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sappho. May. 1867

Sunday the 12th

Bound. No. the. afp. share

Commences with lirley breezes & pleasant all sail sat stood on diferint tacks during the day saw nathing all nat at sundown the land about 10 miles all of the midle part light breezes tacked ship in ice at daylight the land about 20 miles all the first part light breezes at 10 A.M. frishened town stoop in share till 11 A.M. then tacked all saw nathing all nat

Monday the 13th

Commences with lirley breezes & plesant all sail sat at 6 P.M. raised a whit water one point all the weather bow 5 miles all but saw no mare of it at sundown heading S.W. with a lirley breeze with all sail out the South head bering N.E. dist. 18. miles at dark all of the Midle & later part lirley breezes stered S.W. later part sat up starboard side of main rigging saw nathing all nat

Lat 2.12 S.
Long 93 43 W

Tuesday the 14th

Commences with lirley breezes bound to the all share ground with all sail sat course S.W. all nent the fore top mast stay sail & bent the old one & onbent the Main spencer & stowed it below nathing in sight to day all the midle & later part lirley trads & plesant nothing in sight the watch imployed breaking out flower & water & rairs jobs to a

Latitude 3.33

Wensday the 15th

Long 95.23 W

Commences with lirley trads & plesant Course S.W. all sail sat first part saw nathing all nat sore neck dary falls to the starboard. Boats last at 10 P.M. the breze frishened the later part frish breezes & plesant at 7. A.M. kept all W by S. imployed at slacking all the fore rigging & tarring some saw lots of fin backs to day

Latitude 4.17 S

Thursday the 16th

Long 97.26.30. W

Commences with frish breezes some pulling Course W by S. with all sail sat saw lots all fin backs to day the watch imployed at rairs jobs all all the midle & later part plesant with frish trads the later part saw one fin back & some porpises the watch imployed at rairs jobs

Latitude 4.14 S.
Lonitude 100.22. W

Remarks on Board of the Sappho New Bedford

Friday the 17. of May Cruising on the of shore ground
Commences with fresh trads & plesant Steered W by S. upto
2 PM. then Steered W & N. with all sail sat Nothing in sight
at three PM. took in the fore tap galant sail all of the M & later
fresh breezes later part sat up the fore tap galant rigging Saw
several finbacks

Latitude 4. 31. S.
Long 103. 15. W.

Saturday the 18. th
Comes in plesant with fresh breezes course W & W. nothing
in sight Braces out in main hatch for prarians at half past
2 PM. haled by the Wind to the S. & at Sundown shortened
sail & ware ship to the N.E. & stood on that tack all night until 6
AM then wore to the S & stood that man all day with a lisky
breeze but saw Nothing but finbacks Sat up fore Jib
Stay the wire on to End these 24 hours

Latitude 4. 42
Long 103 15

Sunday the 19 th
Commences with liley breezes & plesant one the starboard
tack under all sail but fore tap. gland at 2 PM. Steered N W
untill sundown then haled by the wind to the S. & short
ened sail saw nothing during the day all of the Midle & later
part liley breezes later part saw Nothing Steered N W till 12 PM.

Latitude 4 14 S
Longitude 103. 33. W

Monday the 20. th
Commences with strong trads at 12 halled
by the Wind to the S. at 2 PM a strong breeze doble reafed
the Fore tap sail & furled the M. sail Saw several finbacks
during the afternoon at 5 PM had a light shower of rain at
Sundown nearly calm. the Midle part the breeze increased from
the later part a liley breeze at 7 AM. kept off & steered N W
all day on bent the spanker for repairs &c

Tuesday the 21. th
Commences with liley breezes steering N W. under
hole main tap sail & double reaf fore at 2 PM. raised
a sail ahead at 2 gunned with her the vessel of
new Bedford at Sundown haled by the wind to the
South all of the midle part & later liley breezes under hole
tap sails & courses later part finished the spanker & bent it & sent the
mizn tap mast stay sail down for repairs Saw plenty of fin
backs during the fore noon

Latitude 5. 00
Long 105. 45

Remarks on board of Barge Sappho May 1867

Wednesday the 22d

Cruising on the off shore ground

Commences with strong breezes S.E. & pleasant tacked ship twice but saw nothing finished the Staysail & bent it the middle part squalley with light showers & the later lirley breezes the first 4 hours light showers stood to the S by the wind got the fore sail ready to repair & worked on it all day but did not finish it saw nothing but finbacks during the day at 10 Am set the fly jib & gaf top sail

Lat 5.11 S.
Long 105.38 W

Thursday the 23d

all of these 24 hours lirley breezes & pleasant saw nothing but some finbacks the watch imployed repairing the Foresail the later part finished it So Ends

Lat 4.42 S.
Long 105,02

Friday the 24th

Commences with lirley trads from S.E. the ship on diferint tacks under top sails & courses all day took out fus bolt & took 6 Co. at sundown by the wind heading S by W. under the same sail all of the midle & later part light breezes & hazy at 8 AM Wore ship & at 12 Wore back saw nothing sent in the fly jib to alter same So Ends

Lat 04.37
Long 105.09

Saturday the 25th

Commences with light breezes & hazy on the Northern tack with M.t. galant sail Main & Mizn. top stay sail set at 1 PM. finished the fly jib & set it at sun down took in the light Sails set & Wore ship the Middle part light winds at daylight a lirley breeze stood on the starboard tack till 11 Apm. then Wore ship & set the fly jib & gaf topsail the later part squalley Mended the 2 pair fore topsail & fore t. mast stay sail saw nothing So Ends

Latitude 4.39
Long 105.23

Sunday the 26th

All of these 24 hours light breezes & plesant on diferent tacks the first & midle part the later part at daylight set the light Sails set & steered of N.W. West with a light breeze saw nothing but finbacks & So Ends

Cruising on the off shore ground for sperm Whales

Monday the 27th

All of these 24 hours light trads & pleasant steered off untill 2 PM then hailed by the Wind to the N.E. at 2 PM raised a sail three points of the lea bow at at sundown all sail out stood on the Southern tack all night the later part pleasant at 7 tacked at 8 and the same sail a head the watch imployed at naris jobs

Tuesday the 28th

Commences with light trads & pleasant boark out the after hale for slaps &c at 5 PM. gamed the Bk. Rousseau of New Bedford She had seen whales twice here in three weeks one week ago saw them in Longitude 106.45. Lat. 4.28. S. All of the Midle & later part stood to the S. With all sail but the later part pleasant boark out main hale for water & shifted the ail out of one cask that was sour

Latitude 4.54.
Long 106.31 W

Wednesday the 29th

Commences with light S.E. trads & pleasant all day on the Starboard tack With all sail but & the barb in sight a head first part and nothing about 4 PM saw a sail pinbacks Set up the Jib & fly & gaff sail part side at 6 PM tacked to at sundown all sail out the Midle & later part squalley with rain at 8 AM tacked to the N.E. & nd stood on that tack all of the later part

Lat 4.49
Long 106.30

Thursday the 30th

Comes in squalley with rain at 12 Midrain tacked to the S. under all sail nothing in sight but one sail the last 2 hours a lirley breeze. at sundown lighter all of the Midle part light at 12 had a smart squall accompnady with rain all of the later part. lirley breezes & pleasant broad out the Starboard side in fore hale on diffrent tacks durring the day with all sail but saw nothing

Latitude 4.55
Long 106.40 W

Friday 31th

Commences with lirley trads & pleasant on the S.E. tack With all sail set saw nothing of not at 2 PM. finished stowing of the fore hale at 6 PM. tacked to the North & East at dark all sail out the Midle part light breze the later part strong breezes with pusing clouds at 10 AM took in the main top galant sail saw nothing of not

Lat 4.58
Long 106.39

Remarks onboard of Bark Sappho June the 1st 1867

Saturday June the 1th — Cruising on the ap. share ground

These 24 hours liley breezes & plesant at 8 AM taked ship to the S & W & stood on the tack all day the Bk. Reona in sight at half past 11 AM. reported from aloft a white water 4 points of the lea bow kept up & run for it 4 hours but saw no mare of it over haled the cutting blocks

So Ends

Lat 4. 8 S
Long 106. 39

Sunday the 2d

Commences with liley breezes & plesant on the Stark tack heading from S. to S & W. S and. to pinbacks this first part the midle part & later liley breezes & plesant and nothing of nat these 24 hours

Lat 4. 30
Long 106. 39

Monday the 3d

Commences with liley breezes & plesant on diferent tacks with all sail but F & tap gl'ant sail at 4 PM. gained with the Barque Rosean the Midle & later part liley breezes at daylight the Bk to leward and nothing of note these 24 hours the later part imployed at sarvis gabs tacked at day light

Lat 4. 30
Long 106. 27

Tuesday the 4th

Comes in plesant with liley tracks with all sail sat the Basil to leward imployed making spunyarn at sundown mare ship to the S & E. on that tack all night with liley breezes under haled tap sails the later part plesant and nothing imployed at making spunyarn & overhalling the post rags & blocks

Lat 4. 5 S
Long 106. 39

Wednesday the 5th

Commences with liley tracks at 1 PM. kept up & steered S W. in company with the Bouessan at 2 reported a white water ahead but saw no mare of it at 5 gained with the Barque at 9 the Capt on board & braced forward & stood to the N & E. with a strong breese all up the midle & later at half past 6 AM kept up & steered W. under haled tap sails nothing but up the Fore tap mast rigin & mad spunyarn &c.

Lat 5. 15. S
Long 107. 20 W

Cruising on the of Shore ground. June

Thursday June the 6th

Commences with strong trads with light squaller of rain Course W. till 1 PM. then steered N by E. till 2 then hailed by the wind to the NE. & sat the M sail & furled the light sails & stood to the NE. till 6 AM. then wore ship. the later part strong trads under top sails & corser at 10 sat the fly jib & Mis top mast stay sail imployed at nars jobs

Lat 4.30
Long 107.00

Friday the 7th

these 24 hours Comes in with strong trads with light squaller with rain on the southern tack under sail top sails & courses at sundown took in the fly jib & stay sail all of the Midle part light Winds stood on the starboard tack the later light tirley trads at 6 wore ship at 10 AM sat fly jib & gaff top & stay sails sat up Fore top glunt & royal back stays & ~~splayed~~ Lired fluck rope & others mall jobs nathing in sight

Saturday the 8th

Comes in plesant with light trads at 12 Midnian kept up & steered W by N. till 2 PM. then W & W. till 6 then haled by the to the NE. & furled the light sails on that tack until 7 AM. then ware to the S. the later part frish trads the last 12 hours light the Watch imployed at nars jobs sat up Mizn top mast stay nathing in sight

Lat 4.49
Long 107.34

Sunday the 9th

All of these 24. hours lirley breezes & plesant stood on the S. tack untill 12 Midnian. then ware ship at 10 AM. sat the main top galant sail & fly jib, gaff top sail nathing in sight to day

Lat 4.27
Long 107.28

Monday the 10th

Commences with light breezes & plesant on the Poart tack at sundown furled the light sails the Midle part light at 11 PM. wore ship at daylight put the light sails & Commenced to break out in after hole Starboard Sid for Belp & the later part strong squaller accompaned with hailz at 10 AM. reported a white water 6 miles off ahead but saw nathing more of it saw a school of porpoise

Latitude 4.43 S
Long 107 49 W

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sappho. June 1867

Tuesday the 11th

Cruising on the off shore ground

Commences With light squalles with rain all sile sat standing by the wind to the South at 2 PM. finished breaking out & Stowed up nothing in sight the midle & later part light breezes & plesant later scraped & painted the top mast stud sing sail boom & lashed up same spars by the Fore mast & Sat up fore top galant rigging nothing in sight

Lat 4. 41
Leong 107. 54

Wednsday the 12th

Comes in plesant with light trades all sail sat but fore t.gl.sail & Staysails heading S.E. by E by the wind imployed at sail drill at 2 PM. raised a sail to leaward steering N.W. & Stood one finback at sundown. furled the light sails

struck & drawed,

& Stood on that tack all night with light winds at daylight sat M. top galant sail & fly jib gaf top sail light trades at

11 AM. August Keenan. Seaman. raised 2 sperm whales. 1. paint on the port bow ½ half mile off going to the westward we tacked & found there was three whales only there was 2 to windward We mad several tacks & got to windward of them & at ~~half past~~ 1

Lat. at. 12) 4. 54

Thursday the 13th

Commences With light trades & plesant in pursuit of the whales at half past 1. PM. lowered the three Starboard Boats & at 2 minutes past 2. the Starboard Boat struck the whale sounded & the turns came out. we then chased the whale the. L. Boat got ready an again but the whale slipped the 4 boats chase till nealy dark then gave up the Starboard boat lowered at 4. & at 6 PM. the boats all onboard took in the light sails & Stood by the wind heading S.E by E. Stood that way till 12. Mid night then lacked litley breezes all of the Midle & later part at 10 AM. Set the Main t.gl.sail at daylight saw a sail steering to the westward

Lat 4. 39
Leong 108. 17

Cruising on the off shore ground for Sperm Whales Jrame

Friday the 14th

Commences with Liley breezes at 1 PM. hauls in the mizn & out sail nothing in sight all sail at 12 tacked at Sundown set all all the light sails to get to windward had a nice breeze all the midle & latter part strong trads at 2 AM tacked & took in the fore tops gallt sail at day light furled the Main gallt sail the latter part nothing in sight all not broke out water &c

Lat H. 58
Long 107 59

Saturday the 15th

Comes in with strong trads the ship under hale both sails fly jib & courses heding by the wind to the S W. at 2 PM. saw a sail to windward standing to the Westward saw nothing more all not at dark more ship to the N E. took in no more sail All all the midle & latter part Liley breeze at 3 AM more ship all all the latter part saw nothing sent the fore top mast studding sail boom & out the yard

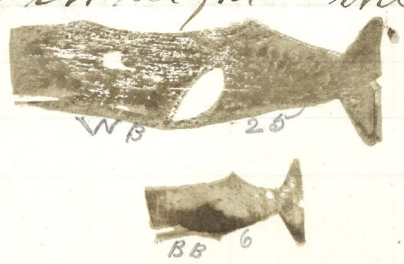
Lat 4. H 8
Long 107. H 9

Sunday the 16th

Commences with Liley trads at 12 Midnight more to the N E. at 2 PM. had to light sprayes all all rain put the Main top gallt sail at dark heding E N E. by the wind with all sail put out the fore top gallt sail & Mast top gallt stay sail the midle part Liley breezes at 2 AM. more ship the latter part liley trads the first part light squalles with rain at half past 7 AM. Captain Handy raised a large school all all Sperm Whales to windward Mad all sail & worked up to them

Monday the 17th

Commences with light trads & pleasant at half past 2 PM. hailed the Whales one half point all the lee bow then lade red the boats the Larboard Boat struck then the Mast Boat came & struck the Whale & the Sidboats lines came out the M Boat killed & took it to the ship the Bow Boat struck & killed a calf & took it to the ship at 8 PM. all all the Boats to the ship & the Whales secure along side at 9 sat the watch & got the cutting gear ready through the night & stood the N E under hale top sails & fore sail & jib with a liley breeze at 5 AM. called all hands & got ready to hook on at 6 commenced cutting at 2 Minuts all 10 AM. had them both in & got breakfast & started the marks & commenced clearing away the heads more ship & set all top sail nothing in sight the mast heads manned all all the time



Remarks on Board of B.B. Sappho June 1867

Tuesday the 18th

Commences with light breezes & pleasant on the Port tack under hale topsails. F. sail fit & spanker all hands imployed at bailing & getting the hubber ready & clearing away the heads at 2 PM. Heard them all plead in the tanks the midle & later part Sirley tracks at 7 AM. finished bailing the body & commenced on the head at ½ past 7 sent the watch below imployed at bailing all up the later part nothing in sight

Lat 4.38
Long 108.00

Wednesday the 19th

Commences with Sirley tracks the ship under top sails F. sail fit & spank at 12 Midnight. more ship the watch imployed at bailing at three PM. finished bailing & put on the pat been turned up 31 bbls at 4 washed up the decks &c. the Midle part pleasant the later part prish tracks at 12 more ship the watch imployed at cleaning up the ship & coopering the oil nothing in sight all nat

Thursday the 20th

Commences with prish tracks & pleasant weather on the Starboard tack under hale topsails carses jeb & spanker the midle & later part prish tracks & pleasant at 7 AM. Commenced to break out on the larboard sid up fore hale to stow down oil at 10 commenced to run in to ground at 11 AM raised white water from aloft right ahead 2 miles off the a proved to be jumpers to Ends with a strong breez

Friday the 21st

Commences with prish tracks & pleasant all hands imployed at stowing down the oil at three finished. Stowed 969 gallons the midle part light breezes the later part the breze prished the watch imployed setting up main top gallant & main royal backstays nothing in sight all nat

Saturday the 22nd

Lat 4.36. S
Long 107.36. W

First part of these 24 hours Sirley tracks & pleasant at 12 more ship to the S. & set the M. gluyt sail & gaf top sail at three sailed to fimbacks the watch imployed at varis jobs the midle pleasant at three AM squalley with rain all up the later part strong tracks at 8 took in all up the light sails stood to the southard all day nothing in sight all nat

Cruising on the off shore ground for sperme whales June

Sunday the 23th

Commences with strong trads with a rough sea & passing clouds At 12 Mid. ware ship to the N.E. under top sails & courses nothing in sight at 4 the wind increased at 10 P.M. double reafed the fore top sail at 12 midnight the breeze slacked the later part liley breeze at day light turned the reaft out saw one sulfber hatmen So Ends

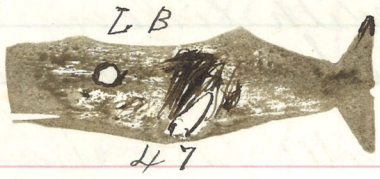
Lat 4.26
Long 107.40

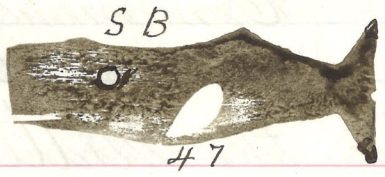
Monday the 24th

Comes in with liley trads & pleasant at 12 ware ship to the East & set the fly. jib & gaf top sail at half past 3 P.M. Captain Handy raised a school of sperm whales ahead gaing fast to windward mad all sail but could not get near enuf to lower before dark took in the fore top gulant sail & stay sail the Midle part calm with light showers of rain at three A.M. light breze ware ship at day light a liley breze at half past 6 A.M. Manuel boatsteer raised 2 sperm whales to paints on the weather bord 5 Miles off mad all sail & Worked up to them at 11 A.M. right ahead

Tuesday 25th

Commences with liley breeze & pleasant at 1 P.M. the Whales from 1 to 2 paints off the lee bow lowered the Lee & W. Boat & at 2 the Bow & Starboard boat lowered at 4 the Larboard Boat struck & at half past 4 the Starboard Boat struck at 9 P.M. had to whales secure along side got supper & set the watch all of the midle & later part light winds & pleasant got the cutting gear ready through the night at half past 5 A.M. called all hands & hooked on & commenced to cut at 8 had one head off & got breakfast then & commenced cutting again So Ends the 24 hours all imployed cutting





Wednsday 26th

Commences With light S.E. trads & pleasant all hands imployed at cutting at 1 P.M had one whales body in & the to heads off a long side got dinner & commenced again at 3 had the body in & hooked onto the head the at 8 had the head in & on case hoisted & over board got supper & set the watch the first watch cleared away the other case & got the marks ready to start at 4 A.M started the works the later part cut up one junk put it below in the tanks & lashed the other on deck so Ends

Long 107.

Remarks on board of Bark Saffho June 1867

Thursday 27th

Commences with lirley S.E. trads & pleasant on the Port tack with hale top sails fly jib gaff top sail all hands implayed at bailing & getting the blubber ready the middle part fresh breezes at 10 PM. wore ship & took in the light sails the mizens gaf out three times, in one watch at 4 AM. had a squalle with rain the rest of the later part pleasant nathing in sight from aloft

Friday the 28th

Commences with lirley trads on the Port tack all hands implayed at bailing & getting the blubber ready at 6 PM. wore ship & to the N.E. at 6 at the watch all of the midle & later part stood to the S.W. with fresh south trads nathing in sight & implayed at bailing

Lat 5.06
Long 107.44

Saturday the 29th

Commences with lirley trads & pleasant weather at 12 midnight wore ship the watch implayed at bailing at 1 PM the body blubber all bailed out nothing in sight of sail the Middle part strong trads the later part the same but squalley at 4 AM finished bailing turned up 94 bbls at 7 put on the fast lean & cleared up the deck nathing in sight from aloft

Lat 4.48
Long 107.28

Sunday the 30th

Commences with lirley trads & squalley the first part implayed at washing & cleaning the decks the Middle & later part strong trads & squalley tacked ocasional sand serial sulphur baths & inhalers &c

Monday 1st July the 1th. 1867

Commences with strong trads with passing clouds wore ship at 1. at 2 at the fly jib & gaf top sail & at 10. took them in a fresh breeze all of the middle & later part the later part implayed at stowing down oil with a strong breeze & a rough sea running sand serial sulphur baths & inhalers & Ends

Cruzing on the aff Share ground July the 2d 1867

Tuesday July the 2d

Commences with frish S.E. trads with a rough sea on the Boart tack under hale top sails & courses Jib & Jumber all hands imployed at standing down the all at 3 PM. the all all down 80 bbls in all at 6 gave up & got supper at 7 tacked to the S. the midle part it moderated to the later part liley breezes but cloudy with a heavy swell the later part the watch imployed at standing of the fore hale & breaking out Butes from betwendecks & nothing in sight from all apt but sinbacks. So. Ended

Wednesday the 3d

Commences with frish S.East trads at 12 more frish & sat the fly jip & gaf top sail At 12 finished the fore hale & commenced breaking out in main hale for water tank & fish from betwendecks to make room in the blubber room at 8 finished & washed of the decks the midle & later part frish breezes with light squalles of rain the later part imployed clearing up & repairing the mincing machean & some casks &c saw several sulpher bottoms during the day & saw a white water but saw no more of it at 10 tacked

Latitude 5.06.S
Longitude 106.30.W

Thursday the 4th

Commences with liley trads & squalley at 12 mid. tacked & took in the gaf top sail the watch imployed at variet jobes nothing in sight all apt all of the midle & later part light breezes & plesant at half past 7 AM. kept of & steered N.W by W. unbent the main T. sail & sent it down to repart & unbent the old fore top sail in the place

Latitude 4.47
Long 106.40

Friday the 5th

Commences with light S.East trads & plesant at 12 Mid. steered S.W. till dark under hale top sails & the watch imployed repairing the main top sail at 4 unbent the main sail & sent it down & sent the other one the midle & later part light trads at 8 AM. kept of & steered N.W. under hale top sails & courses saw lots of sulpher bottom whales during the day imployed at mending the main top sail cut up the old main sail to mend it with

So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 4.47
Long 107.16

Remarks on Board of Bark Sappho. July 1867

Saturday the 6th

All these 24 hours light trads & plesant weather at 12 midnian kept of S W & steered so till dark then halled by the wind to the S & stood on that tack till 3 AM. then ware ship all of the first & later part imployed repairing the M. Stop sail at half past 11 finished it Nothing in sight to day but pinbacks & papaises

Latitude 4.34
Long 108.02

Sunday the 7th

These 24 hours the first part light trads & plesant bent the Main top sail the midle part liley breeze the later part at 6 AM squalley with rain at 8 clear stood on the Starboard tack all of the later part at 11 AM bat Main top galant sail & fly Jib & gaf top sail at 11 raised a sail ahead steering to the N W a merchiant ship

Lat 5.26
Long 108,26

Monday the 8th

these 24 hours commynces with light trads & plesant weather at 12 mid tacked had serrial pinbacks during the day the midle & later part light weather the later part bro ak out in main hale for water & in fore hale for bread & Molases, So Ends nathing in sight

Lat 5.30
Long 108.22

Tuesday the 9th

All of there 24 hours liley trads & plesant weather on diferent tacks with all sail pat but the fore top galant sail nathing in sight but the pinbacks & sulpher bats the watch imployed at nariss jobs overhalling & repairing the dable cutting blocks had to parcle & seel them a new So Ends

Lat 5 07
Long 107,47

Wednesday 10th

All of there 24 hours light trads & plesant tacked three times carried all sail allof the time had nathing but pinbacks & one sail finished the cutting blocks & sent them up the later part imployed at nariss jobs at 11 sent in the fly jib for repairs &c &c

Lat 4,56
Long 107,47

Cruising on the off Shore ground in July 1867

Thursday the 11th

thize day commenced fine with light trads the Ship on the Poart tack all sail out the watch imployed at repairi g the fly jib spar nothing ap nat at 4 PM finished the fly jib & bent it at dark tacked at 8 PM. Calm the midle & later part light breezes & plesant later part sent in the fib for repairs nothing in sight from adap but sulpher hatms

Lat 4.42
Long 107.30

Friday the 12th

these 24 hauders light trads & plesant at 2 PM. finished the jib & bent it the later part come up with the fore top mast stay & mad & mad a new strap & sat it up at 8 AM. Kept ap & steered N W. with all sail sat commenced setting up the main top mast rigging at 11 AM raised a white water to saints of the larboard bow steered for it till dark but saw no more ap it halled by the wind

Lat 4.45
Long 108.01

Saturday 13th

Commences with light trads & plesant weather steering S W. with all sail sat at dark halled by the wind to the S. & took in the for top galant sail & mizin top mast stay sail at 4 finished setting up & rid ap. main top mast rigging the Midle & later part light breezes & squaley the later part at 8 AM kept ap & steered N W. & took in the light sails the breeze freshing imployed seting up fore top galant rigging & Poart rid of main top mast rigging nothing in sight ap. nat

Latitude 4.45
Longitude 108.52

Sunday the 14th

Commenced with frish trads & plesant weather at 1 PM steered S S W. untill 2 then halled by the wind to the South at dark tacked to the N E. under hale top sails the Midle & later part strong winds tacked twice at 9 AM. dable reafed the foretop sail nothing in sight but sulphur hatms & finbacks

So Ends the 24 Hauders

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board of Bk Sappho July 1867

Monday 15th

All of these 24 hours strong trades & squalley at 10 PM. double reafed the fore top sail & at 8 AM double reafed the main the later part moyed the but & sat one light in the deck over the pantry & broak out water out of main hale &c. nothing in sight to day.

Lat 5.02
Long 106.51

Tuesday the 16th

Commences with strong trades & squalley at 2 turned the reafs out of the main top sail & broak out flour out of fore hale the midle part strong winds & squalley the later part strong winds but clear at 8 AM. double reafed the main top sail & sent the main top galant stay sail & sent it down for repairs imployed all of the later part at it and nothing

Wensday the 17th

Commences with strong trades & some squalley the ship on the Port tack under double reafs & Courses the watch imployed at nardy jobs at 2 finished the stay sail at ½ past 5 pm reported a white brate 3 points of the lee bow sat the fly jib & gaff top sail & turned the reafs out of the Main top sail & run for it till dark but saw no more of it make ship & furl the main sail the later part squalley sat up the main top galant stay sail & sent the sail So Ends nothing in sight

Lat 4.46 S
Long 109 02 W

Thursday the 18th

these 24 hours first part strong trades & squalley with rain at 12 Midrian tacked & sat the fly jib & gaff top sail & turned the reafs out of the F. top sail saw nothing since first part the Midle & later part Lirley trades the later part run of to the N.W. till 11 AM then hailed by the wind to the N.E. under hale top sails & fore sail jib & spanker saw nothing imployed refiting foot ropes & top galant sails

Lat 5.10 S
Long 109 07 W

Cruising on the off Shore ground for Sperm Whales July

Friday the 18th

All of these 24 hours fresh trades & cloudy the first part imployed refiting boat rapt & lifts tacked twice the later part at three sat the main sail at 8 Am broak out in after hole for dried apples at 10 finished the rest of the time imployed at small jobs nothing in sight

Lat 4.58
Long 109.22

Saturday the 20th

Commences with strong trades & cloudy at 12 ware ship to the NE under Top sails & courses the watch imployed at ships duty at ½ past 3 Pm. Captain Hardy raised a school of Sperm Whales one half point of the lea bow 2 miles of going fast to windward the second rising thea ware to windward of the ship at 4 lowered the L. B. Boat & thea went in pursuit but did not get in sight of the Whales thea went out of sight of the ship to the SE. at 6 the boats on board braced forward on the Starboard tack with all sail set to beat to windward the midle & later part light breezes at 3 Am tacked to the NE. at day light took in the Main top galant sail and nothing but one finback So Ends

Lat 4.59 S.
Long 109.29 W.

Sunday the 21th

All of these 24 hours strong trades with pasing clouds the first part under Mainsail & courses at 8 sat the fly jib & gaff top sail at dark sat the main top galant sail & stood on the Starboard tacks all night at 7 Am tacked & at 4 took in the main T galant sail at 10 Am Alguard Jean raised a lone Sperm Whale of the lea beam one half mile of got the Boats ready & loward the three larboard Boats the L. B Boat clost to him when he went down them some more came up & thea got together & started after S Ends Lat 4.59
Long 109.23

Monday the 22th

Commences with fresh trades & pleasant the three Boats in persut of the Whales the L. Boat got on & darted but to far of thea persued the boat thea waregaled by sumthing before we chased till half past 7 Pm then the Whales ware just in sight of the ship to windward it being rused to pull to windward wegar it up & at half past 4 the boats on board tacked to the E. with all sail set the Midle part more moderate at 4 Am tacked the later part light but some swell at ½ past 7 Am. Joseph boatsteerer raised a school of sperm Whales ahead half a mile off at 8 lowered the three Larboard Boats in persut of them So Ends

Remarks on Board of B/B Sappho July 1867

Tuesday the 23 th

Commences with lirley breezes & squalley the three Boats off at ½ past 12 Midriay the Starboard Boat struck one killed & took him a long Side at 2 PM. got done dry & got supper at ½ past 4 commenced cutting & at 8 PM had the whale in cleared away the small & lashed the head & at 10. PM. sent all hands below except 2 Boat steers & 2 men the midle part squalley with rain at daylight called all hands & commenced clearing away the cace at 8 AM. August 1gan. raised a bone spirm whale of the lea beam 3 ¼ Miles off going fast to the leward kept the ship off after him & mad sail & at 10 got neare enuf to lance & forard the 2. & Wast. B, the Wast boat went over the whale & he started to the windward & the Starboard. Boat went on & struck & held on 5. minuts when the iorn came out the whale run past we then chaced to windward the captain lanced in the Bow boat his boat being stove the day before by the past one runing in to him So Ends

Wensday the 24 th

Here 24 hours strong tracks the 3 Boats off after whales the 2. Boat got up & darted twice again but but a slight chance at 5 PM. gave them up & left them going S E. at 6. the on board got supper got the cace ready to open at 7. at the watch the watch got the cace over board & started the marks the midle part strong winds the late part cut up the Gunk & washed off & sent the watch below at 8 raised a sail on the weather bow a whale ship at 11. AM. finished boiling the head So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday the 25 th

Commences with lirley tracks & pleasant weather. the watch imployed at boiling & geting the blubber ready to boil saw serrail sulphes bound & at 3 PM. a whaling bark past under our lea boiling supposed it to be the Retrigl of N. Bedford the ship under hale tap sails the midle & later part strong tracks & squalley imployed boiling at 11. AM. raised a while whales 3 points off the lea bow run for it but saw no more of it the whaling bark in sight to leward

Lat 4. 47
Long 110. 00

Cruising on the off shore ground for Sperm Whales July 1867

Friday the 26

Commences with strong trades & squalley the ship under hale top sails tacked once at 1 PM. finished bailing turned up 44 bbls put on the fat lean & cleaned up the middle part strong trads the later part more moderate at 4 more to the S & E under hale top sails allaft the later part past to sulpher bottms the watch imployed at clearing up decks breaking out pork & water &c &c

Lat 5.02, S
Long 110.26, W

Saturday the 27

Comes in with liley trades & pleasant at 1 PM sat the light sails at 3 the wind increasing some at dark a fresh breeze at 10 took in the Main top galant sail the later part strong winds at daylight commenced coopering the oil to stow at 8 commenced standing workes all on the later part ~~sa~~ took in the light sails & doble reafed the fore top sail nothing in sight from allaft

Sunday the 28th

Comes in with strong trades & squalley under hale M top sail & doble reafed fore top sail all hands imployed standing all in starboard tack allaft Main hale at 6 PM finished stowed 45 27 gals & 99 gals of Fat lean oil the Midle & later part strong winds & heavy squalles at 4 AM more to the S & E, at 9 the weather fore top sail brace parted in a squall shifted them end for end & spliced them at 2 Minuts aft 12 the leach reaf on the Main top sail parted close to the head & single eluded it down & put one reaf in it at 8 AM saw 2 Blackfish

Latitude 5.00
Long 110, 16

Monday 29th

Commences with liley trades & better weather At 12 more ship to the N N E. doble reaf fore top sail & single reaf Main at 4 sat the gaf top s & fly G ile & at ½ past 6 sat the Main top galant Stay sail & Mizen top mast s. the Midle & later part the same the watch imployed at naris jobs the cooper reparing the heads to frish water casks that more eaten at 11 AM saw & sail 2 points off the lea bow standing towards us but saw no whales during the day So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Bk Sappho July 1867

Tuesday the 30th

Commences with liley tracks & plesant weather under double reafs fore tapt & single reaf main tapt sail at 1 came up with the Bk. B. Colcord. & Spoke him & the captain went on board & returned again at dark & craced full & stood on the Port tack all night with the main sail hauled up the midle & later part light winds & the later part sliced the leach roap on the main tapt sail & turned the reafs out ap headth tapt sails & sat the light sails then commenced breaking out between deck in after hole to start some prish water out ap short casks in to fill. nothing in sight to day ap not

Lat 4. 12
Long 108, 48

Wednesday the 31th

these 24 hours comes in with light tracks & plesant weather all sail sat the Bk. Colcord to leaward at 2 finished standing ap after hatch & at dark furled the light sails with the main sail all ap the midle & later part light winds at day light set all sail employed filling fore tapt sail foot roaps to yard & other small jobs Saw Large Numbers of Sulpher Bats not during the day Ends July 1867

Latitude 5, 46
Long 110.33

Thursday August the 1th 1867

Commences with light tracks & plesant weather all sail sat at 12 wore ship to N by E. at 2 PM the B Colcord in sight to leaward at dark took in the light sails & the main sail heading N by E stood on the same tack al night the midle & later part liley breses with pasing clouds at day light sat the main sail sat up the Port side of main rigring & over halled some block straps nothing in sight but the Colcorder Bk

Lat. 4. 49
Long. 110.29

Remarks on Board of BK Sappho August 1867

Friday the 2d

Commencer with plesant weather & a liley breeze under hale tap sails & Course at 1, P.M. steered N. till 3 then helped by the wind ont thee Poart tack all day at dark furled the M sail the midle & later part liley breezes at daylight sat the main sail & at 8 AM kept up & steered S W. & W. all up the later part took down one up the Pair Boats ta fit & imployed at saris athez Jobs nathing in sight

Lat 4.09
Long 110,21

Saturday the 3d

Commencer with liley tracks & plesant weather at 12 Midnian haled by the wind to the S & sat the main tap galant sail & fly fib at 4 raised to sails a head & at dark took in the light sails & M sail at 7 came up with a sail ship & the captain went on board it was the B.K. Cleone up Sen. B.A. at 10 the captain came on board & we lay with the main yard a back all night the next morning a liley breeze steered S W. all up the fore noon in compnay with the Cleone saw nathing there 24 hour Rap not

Lat 4,40
Long 111,87

Sunday the 4th

Comer in with frish tracks & plesant under hale tap sails & M. tap galant sail at 2 P.M. hailed by the wind & the B. Cleone & All fred gibs. Came down & gamed with us till 8 then we stood to the S. all night & in the morning no ships in sight the later part saw nathing Sat the Mains tap galant sail & gaf. tap & fly fib

Lat
Long

Monday the 5th

Commences with liley tracks & plesant the ship under all sail at 12 Mid. Pore to the N. heading N E by N. at dark Sat the S. tap galant sail the Midle & later part Steady winds & plesant weather at 7 AM. tacked. to the South saw one fin back during the day the later part broak out in after hall for tea & in fore hale for Malases & broak out in sail fen for a lare stud ing sail Second handed on to make a mon tap mast stay sail ab the M. top. galant stay sail being too poore for use sent it down to make a smak sail ab if. fit all so started water a de Bin to the but out ab fips

Lat 4.44 N.
Long 111.41 W

Remarks on Board of Bk Saffho Aug 1867

Tews the 6th

Hunza new Grind stone August 6th 1867

Commences with liley trads & plesant on the Port tack all day with all sail out saw nathing imployed seting up main top galant rigging & other small jobs the midle & later plesant at & tacked saw nathing all day fited the fib sand ants mad spunyarn & other jobs So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 5.00
Long 111.45

Wedns the 7th

All of these 24 hours liley breezes & plesant all sail sat tacked 3 times but saw nathing during the day the later part mad a prenter main top mast stay to carry a sailon & put it up & bent a seond handed lower studding sail on it & commenced to paint the bot & the light & around the gang ways Some making Spunyarn. So Ends

Lat 4.57
Long 111.42

Thursday the 8th

All of these 24 hours liley trads & plesant stood on the Starboard tack all night at 6 kept of & steered N.W. all of the later part but saw nathing come up with the head rigging to fix the bob stays that was to slack the fly fib bob stay being to long we shortened it & that put every thing out of place at 10 sat the main top galant sail

Lat 4.02.S
Long 111.45.W

Friday the 9th

Commences with liley breezes & plesant weather at 12 Mid kept of S.W. under hale top sails & M. top g sail at 4 PM finished seting up the fib & fly file stays at dark took in the M. glant sail fib & haled up the fore sail & came to the wind with the main top sail a back the Midle part liley breezes at daylight kept of & steered N.W. under hale top sails & fore sail the breeze friske nd Some the later part come up with the fore top mast stays & sat the mup Some implayed at making Spunyarn & other small jobs at 9 A raised a whit water a head one mile & a½ of it proved to be a fin back whale nathing mare of nat these 24 hours Joseph Eator. Sick & of durty with the Renerial

Lat 3.56.S
Long 113.08.W

Saturday the 10th

Comes in pleasant With a liley from S E. at 12 Midnian steered S W. till dark then halled up the fore sail & came to the wind with the main top sail a back to the S. the Midle the same at day light manded the mast heads & filed the Main top sail & steered S W. all of the later part the watch imployed taring the Fore top mast stays & making spunyarn & seson on shear poles on mane rigging Sand to sulphel boats during the day

Lat at 2 BM 4,58
Long 1 14. 47

Sunday the 11th

Comes in with Irish trade with a heavy swell runing steered S W. under top sales fore sail & fib till ½ past 2 PM then steered N by W. till dark then came to a back with the fore sail up heading to the N. all of the midle & later part the same at day light kept of & steered N W & W. With a spart breeze from E. at 9 the breze slacked Sam sat the light tails nothing in sight to day

Lat 4.58
Long 1.15 43

Monday 12th

Commencer With squalles at 2 PM. took in the M. top. gallt sail & at dark shartened sail down to dable reafs & halled by the wind to the Narth at 12 Midnian Kept North & steered so till dark the Midle part much the same as the first at daylight turned out the reafs & sat the fib & kept up & steered N W & W. all of the later part with a liley breeze With squalles accompanied with rain. the watch imployed at seasing up the fore top mast stays noting Sam. each yarn for spunyarn &c nathing in sight at 10 sat the M. top gallyt sail & fly fib So. Ends

Lat at 12) 2. 16,8
Long 115. 4 6. W

Tuesday 13th

Commences with liley trade with squalles with rain course from 12 Midnian till dark N W & W. under hale top sails & Main top gallt sail & fly. fib sam one fin back at 4 PM. at dark shartened sail to dable reafs top sails & fore sail & squared the yards & steered N W by N. all night & the later part at day light turned out the reafs & kept on the course at 7 sent the main top gallant sail down for repair & brock out water So Ends nathing in sight to day at

Lat 12. S.
Long 117. 06, W

Remarks onboard of Barque Saphha. Aug. 1867

Wedn 14th

Commences With light tracks & pleasant course from 12 Mid. till 2 PM. W by S. from 2 till dark S W. by W at 2 Sat the flying Jib & Miz top mast St. sail at 4 finished the M top g'lant sail & bent it on bent the old fore sail & sent the sea and best on at 6 all don at dark furled the light sails & fore sail & came to the wind with the fore top sail a back heading to the N E. the Midle & later part the breeze not so strong at daylight filled away & steered W N W. at 8 Sat the M. top g'lant sail imployed at making a try awning Saw nathing of nat

Lat. at 12, 40 mi) N
Long 118. 18. W

Thursday the 15th

Commences with lirley tracks & pleasant course from. 12. PM. N W. at 2 Sat the main sail at 3 saw to fin tracks at dark furled the m. sail & kept on the course till 11 PM. then came to a back & lay until daylight with a light breeze all night at daylight bep off & steered. W. by. S. with main top g'lant sail sat saw nathing allap the later part imployed making the awning & other small jobs

Lat at 12) 18. N.
Long 120, 03.

Friday the. 16th

Comes in pleasant with lirley tracks at 12 Mid the course S W by S. Sat the fin fly fib & the Stay sails at 2 finished the awning & gave new main top sail Braces & put the old ones up forward at 3 saw a large school of porpaizes at dark took in all the light sails & fib & fore sail & lay a back all night at daylight bep off & steered W & W. till 7 then W by S. Sat the main top g'lant sail & fore sail & commenced breaking out between decks to cooper the provisions saw nathing all of the later part

Lat at 12) 00 M.
Long 121. 20. W.

Cruzing down the Line to the Westward August 1867

Saturday the 17th

Commences with light tracks with light squalls of rain Course from 12 S. by W. till 4 them hauled close by the wind heading S by E. all sail sat at ½ PM finished coopering all of the provisions betweendecks Starboard on the Main hatch at 3 P. a barque an tean pased standing to the N.W. East at dark took in the light sails & fore sail & hauled aback the main top sail & lay all night at daylight filed away with a light breeze & pleasant & sat the top galay & fore sail & steered W by S. all of the later part at 7 commenced breaking out in after hatch for provisions to cooper betweendecks & moved the blubber tanks & Cleaned under them at 12 all finished nothing in sight to day from a mast washed the ship out side

Lat at 2 PM) 00 11. S

Long 123, 21. W

Sunday the 18th

Commences with light tracks & pleasant weather course N.W.W. from 12 Midnight till dark, then took in the M. top gallant & F. sail & came to the wind with the M. top sail aback heading to the South & lay all night at daylight sat the fore sail & top galant sail & steered W by S. at 10 AM saw a whit water steered for it but saw no more of it So Ends these 24 hours

Lat at 12) 00 01. S.

Long at 2 PM 125. 10

Monday the 19th

the first part of these 24 hours at 2 PM steered S W till dark them lay aback all night with light airs at daylight kept of & steered W by S all of the later part the watch imployed scraping the dorn out side of the ship nothing in sight but large schools of porpaises

Lat at 2 PM) 00 23 S

Long 126, 39

Tuesday the 20th

Comes in pleasant with light breezes at 12 steered N. & sat all of the light sails at ¼ past 1 PM saized white waters on the weather quarter bare ships & stod that way but it proved to be porpaises at dark bare to the N. & shortened sail & came to a back & lay all night with a light breeze at daylight mad sail & steered W.N.W. at 7 AM commenced breaking out on the larboard side of after hatch for Beef the brials marked H broak out all on that side & found 7 bbls at 10 a lirly breeze saw one fin back So Ends

Lat at 2. PM. 00 48 S

Long 127. 45. W

Remarks onboard of Bk Sappho Aug 1847

Wednesday the 21st

Comes in pleasant with liley breeze at ½ 2 PM. hailed up S. W by S. & sat the fit main sail at 5 finished stowing of the after hole at dark sat all of the light sails with the main sail & kept on the course with a liley breeze the midle & latter part the breeze stady at day light furled the main sail & mand the mast heads the latter part painted the farm work on the Starboard sid & rove new Fore buntlins & put the old ones on the main sail So Ends nothing in sight to day

Lat at 2 PM 2 H 7. S
Long 129. 48

Thursday the 22nd

Comes in with strong trads & pleasant weather Course S W by S. with all sail sat to the best advantage bound to the Marqueses. Islands for wood & water all of the midle & later part liley breezes cours from 8 PM S W ½ S at day light Commenced to breack out for Empty water casks & to stow them in main hole for fresh wat stanled 6 & blcked the rest that war on deck nathing in sight to day

Lat 4 42. S.
Long 131. 28

Friday. 23. th

Commences with frish trads with light squalles course. S W. ½. S all sail sat at 5. PM. quit wark the Midle part the same the later the breeze a little lighter it hailed pware to the. S. Course. S W. ½. W. all of the latter part imployed at getting water casks ready & took the bread out of the after hatch between deck & put it in the fore hole at 12 finished so Ends nathing in sight

Lat 6. 10 S
Long 134. 41

Saturday 24th

Comes in pleasant the breeze not so frish Course from 2 PM S W by S. all sail sat the midle part the breeze the same the latter part at 3 had a heavy squalle took in all of the light sail at 4 the wind dide out to a calm sat all sail again at 4 began to breez & had a liley breze all the rest of the time rove new fore top sail braces & new Wheal roops & put on a mast coat around the main mast

Long at 10 0 8 AM 137. 26
Lat at 12. 8 00 S
Long at 2 PM. 137. 50

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho Aug 1861

Sund the 25th

Comer in with linley tracks & pleasant coarse S.W by S till 2 PM then steered S W by W untill 1 AM them came to with the main to sail aback & laid till ½ past 3 AM thays kept of & steered S W by W at daylight the Island of Rookrogah 1 point of the leabord about 18 miles of Stood down to the bay with a light breeze at 10 AM. hoped to & the captain & boats crew & second mat & crew went on share

Monday the 26

Comer in pleasant with light trads the ship lying of & on at the Island of Rookgooha. the captain & to boats crews on share for potatos &c.c. at 6 PM. the captain & crew all on board stood of from the island till 2 than all diferint tacks during the night at daylight began to be squalley stood in share at & the captain & second & third officers with there boats & crews went on share to for wood but it being so rugged that were not able to get out to lods So Ends with strong trads with heavy squalls

Tuesday the 27th

⚓ Commencer dip strong trads & squalley the captain with boat & crew on share at 2 PM. sent the second mat with boat & crew on share for recruits at ½ past 5 PM. the captain & men all of with some potatos We Lay with the main top sail aback all night & at daylight steered W by N. with a linley breeze at 6 commenced to get the cables up & bent on to the anchors & got them of the fore at half past 10 a.m. draped the Port anchare in 10 fathoms of water with muddy bottom in Nooaherah Bay within ½ half mile of the share So Ends these 24 hours

Wensday the 28th

Commenced pleasant linying at anchar after diner commenced to wash the ship at 6 stoped work & the Boats crew with 2 men stood watch calm all night at daylight got the raft ready & sent it on share & the men returned at 7 & got breakfast & went on share & fitted them & got them of at 10 AM hoisted them in & sent another small one in 10 Earth & commenced painting the larboard side of the ship out side as high as the planks leare So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sapphire August

Thursday August the 29th lying at anchare
At the Iland of Novahzerah.
Commenced in with squalles of rain stapped painting
& Run water down in the Main hatch into empty Casks
with gang on share filling the Midle & later part raing
all of the later part raining hard na work

Friday the 30th
the first part of these 24 hours raing the midle & later
part plesant later finished painting the Port sidge the ship
& commenced the Starboard sid with half the men on shore
for water but got none

Saturday the 31th
Commenced plesant at 4 finished painting
& got 15 Casks of got 6 had the rest of filling very rugged
hard work to gett the water the midle part plesant the later
part commenced raing till 8 than cleared away & commenced
standing the water belay stowed 14 casks down

Sunday the September the 1th
All of these 24 hours frish breezes & plesant weather
all on share but one officer & 5 Seaman & Stoped
untill 8 PM.

Monday the 2d
all of these 24 hours frish breezes & plesant
all hands on board but the captain imployed painting
the bends & others small Jobs no liberty on account
of 2 men breaking the orders the later part the captain
with 4 men on share gar liner at 11 AM the men app
to Enot these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk Sapph September 1867

Tuesday the 3th

All of these 24 hours pleasant with heavy flory afternoon took 5 casks on shore & filled them with water & took them on board we got in all 180 bbls of water at midnight had a heavy flor of wind & the ship dragged her anchor at 8 AM. hove up the Pboard anchor & run a cag & hauled the ship of further & draped the Starboard anchor in 12 fathms water took the Poard one up & cleared it

Wednesday the 4th

Commences pleasant nothing to dar fitted the fore sheet & got up some fowls & pumpkins no one on shore but the Captain there is but little recruits to be had here

Thursday the 5th

Comes in pleasant the midle & later part fresh breezes with rain finished painting the bends over & got some sweet taters these 24 hours end pleasant

Friday the 6th

the first part of these 24 hours pleasant the midle & later part rainy the ship ready for sea with all on board at 10 got the table up to take the anchor & sore the cat full

So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday the 7th

Comes in pleasant with a light breeze the ship all ready for sea the midle part the rain the later part finley South East steady at half past 5 AM the Captain with the Pilat came on board & we hove up the anchor & made all sail & with hauling winds worked out of the bay at 8 AM the Pilat left & we stood on the Poart tack till within 3/4 of a mile of the iland of Roopoha then tacked to the N. with a finley breeze

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho 1867

Sunday the 8th

Commences with Lirley S. E. trades & pleasant Weather on the Starboard tack all hands imployed at clearing up the deck Stowed the anchors & chaines at dusk the ship under all sail the weather point of Soohelenah bering S. distant about 10 mile the ship heading S.S.E. close by the wind with the Island of Rooahoogah bering about E by S. in sight. The Midle & later part remaines the same gradjent tacks & making up to the Island of Rooahoogah.

Monday the 9th

Commences with Lirley breezes the ship under all sail hitting up to the Island of Rooahoogah at quater of 2 P.M. within half mile of the shore hailed aback & lowered the bow & starboard Boats with the Captain & crew & went on shore & returned at half past 6 with some hogs. the Captain with Boats crew went on shore again for the night the ship lying of & on. at 7 took in all light sails the midle part the same the later part begins with frish breezes & squalls with pleasant weather at day light stood in for the bay & at half past 7. sent the 2nd. & third. officer in with these Boats & crew for more wood & at

Tuesday the 10th

Commences with strong trades & pleasant Laying of & on at the Island of Rooahoogh at 1 P.M the Boats returned with the wood & left it & the mast Boat went back to the Captain the Wast Boat & Starboard with the crew on shore the midle part strong breezes the later part first 4 hours squalley with strong breeze at 2 A.M steered in for the Bay at 7 A.M. hailed aback with in a half mile of the shore & sent the third mat in with the Boat & crew than stood of shore till 8 & At 9 AM the Boats came of with the Captain & mat all sail & stood of on the Port tack heading S.) So. E ndly

From the Marquesas Islands toward the Coast of Chilli

Wednesday the 11

Commences with strong trades & pleasant the ship on the Port tack heading S. with all sail out from 1 till 3 PM. the trade lighter but at dark strong the Island of Nooahevah in sight bering about W. dist 25 mils the Midle & later remains the same. at 9 AM steered S.W. with all sail set the mast heads manned forward & the main royal set

Latitude at 2 PM 11.23
Long 140.30

Thursday the 12 th

Thes 24 hours Commences with strong trads & pleasant weather Course S.W. with all sail set the watch imployed at sarjs small jobs repe new fly Jib halyards & sheats & whips to the spanker boom & the midle part the same the later part squalley with rain & baffling winds some times light nathing of note

Lat 13.04 S
Long 143.02

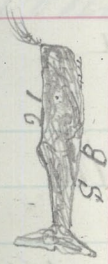
Friday the 13 th

Comes in pleasant & steady trads but lighter at 2 PM. Bep. S.W. by W. all sail set nathing in sight the midle & later part Tirley brases Courses the same

Lat 15.08 S
Long 145.56

Saturday the 14 th

Commences with tirley trads & plegant at 2 PM raised the Georgian Islands ahead luped up South & steered S.o at 4. the Captain raised a school of small whales from the larboard Boat but thea were galed got the boats ready & lowered the Starboard Boat struck & the 2d B struck the fast on the Bord Boat struck bone & drawed the Wast Boat struck one & cut the line with the lance & lost the whale spouting blud at 7 had the Starboards Boats secure along side got supper & got head & hooked on & at 10 PM had him in mat all sail & steered S. & imployed cutting up the blubber at 5 AM saw mare land the later part Tirley by the wind at 10 no land in sight



Lat 15.55 S
Long 146.43

Remarks on Board of Bk Sappho Sept 1867

Sunday the 15th

Commences with Lirley breazes from E S E. Course S by E all sail sat except the main sail ~~the middle~~ at 5 PM. started the marks the midle part the winds some lighter the later part from 10 days squalley with rain the watch imployed at bailing nothing in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 18.09
Long 147.07

Monday the 16th

Commences with Lirley breezes & pleasant course S by E at half past 1 finished bailing turned up 2 bells at 4 sat the main sail & cleared up the deck the midle & later part the winds light & bailing heading from S S E. to South. by the wind at 6 AM commenced to break out for Water & bread & flower & took up the fore tean at 10 finished & sent down the Mizzin top mast stay sail for repairs nothing in sight to day

Lat 20.11 S
Long 147.03

Tuesday the 17th

Commences with light East ly winds & pleasant the ship heading S S E. by the wind with all sail sat the watch imployed mending the stay sail the midle & later part light winds the later part finished mending the sail & sent it & turned up the quater boats & to paint So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 21.46
Long 146.40

Wednesday the 18th

Commences with Lirley breazes from E. the ship heading S S E with all sail out at 4 PM the breze very light hailed to E by N. at dark heading S E. the midle part light airs the later part a light breze from N E painted the to quater boats over & stowed down the oil. 571. galons in main hatch

Lat 22.54
Long 145 44

Thursday the 19th

These 24 hours light winds & baffling sometimes calm the later 12 hours rainy in the foore noon repaired the main Spencere & bent it nothing in sight from dayt So Ends

Lat 23.23
Long 144.59

Friday the 20th

Comes in pleasant with light airs from W.by N. Course E.by S. the Midle & later part calm at daylight sent the main top sail down & put new leach lines on to it a repaired it some imployed all afr the later part at that

Lat 23.42
Long 144,02

Saturday the 21th

Commences pleasant & calm at 5. PM finished the topsail & bent it at dark a little aire the ship just gat steerage way at 11.PM a light breze prishend from North steered E.S.E. the later part linley breezes and pleasant painted the Boat & mast Boats at 9 reported a Spout 5 miles afr one saint on the Poart bow but no marke of it So Ends

Lat 24,39.S
Long 143 09

Sunday the 22th

Commences with linley breezes from W.N.W. & pleasant weather Course from 2 PM. E.by S. with all sail but nothing afr importance these 24 hours

Lat 25.32
Long 140.36

Monday the 23th

Commences with linley breezes from W.N.W Course E.by S. the weather pleasant & 5.PM. the wind shifted Sudn to S.W. with light showers of rain at dark a prish breze furled the main top mast stay sail the midle & later part stagly winds & pleasant but light served the large fluck rope with old cordage & other small jobs So Ends

Lat 26 07
Long 138.41

Remarks on Board of BB Sappho, Sept 1861

Tuesday the 24th

Commences with light S.W. winds & pleasant weather Course E by S. the watch imployed at varis jobs at 2 PM. the course E by S ½ S the Midle part stacty winds at 2 AM it hauled to S. all of the later part a liley breez course E & E. the watch imployed breaking out after hale for provions So Ends

Lat 27 07
Long 135 45

Wednsday the 25th

the first part of these 24 hours light Winds from South & pleasant at 3 PM. finished Stoping of the after hale at 11 PM. the breze died out to a calm at 4 AM light breez from N E. at 8 past 7 backed to the S E. So Ends the later part

Lat 27,34
Long 134,87

Thursday the 26th

Commences with light N E winds & pleasant weather heading S E (to) E by S the watch imployed at varis jobs at 11 PM. the wind shifted to North with a light breez Steered E by S at 3 AM hailed to N E; wind increasing at 10 blowing frish called the men from the mast heads but at 11 began to moderate mand the mast heads again hoabout part out of main hatch So Ends

Lat 28 40
Long 133 16

Friday the 27th

the first part of these 24 hours light breezes & plisant at 2 PM the wind hailed to North & frished steered E by S. at 10 took in fore top gallant Sails & got top sail at daylight mardated Some but the fore top galant sail & steered E. ½ S all of the later part Strong breezes & pleasant nothing in sight nothing mare of mate these 24 hours

Lat 29.11 S
Long 130.26 W

From the Marquez Ilands Towards the coast of Chilie. Sept

Saturday the 28th

All ap these 24 hours strong winds from N to NW & the first part steered E ½ S the later part E ½ S. all sail sat the later part broak out in fore hatch for cardage at 12 finished breaking out & stowed ap & tore a new gib down hall ap ap. 2 ¼ inch rope So Ends

Lat 30.12
Long 127,01

Sunday the 29th

All ap these 24 hours strong breazes from NNE. & plesant Wather with all sail sat course E by S, SE ½ S with the past heads well manned but nothing to be Allp at 2 PM. steered E by S So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.12
Long 123.37

Monday the 30th

Commences with strong breazes from North & plesant Weather all sail sat Course E ½ S. the midle & later more moderate the later part imployed at breaking out fin after hole for iorn hoop at 11 finished breaking out nothing more ap note these 24 hours

Lat 32.24
Long 120.00

Tuesday october the First. 1867

Commences with strong winds & hazy course E ½ S. all sail sat the Midle & later part stady winds but strong nothing ap note these 24 hours

Lat 33.20
Long 116 29.

Wedy day the 2d

Commences with liley breezes & hazy course E ½ S at 2 the winded hailed to NWE. & at 6 PM the breze began to freshen took in the gaf topsail & at 8 the fore top galant sail it beg an to rain with heavy squalles at 2 AM all ap the light sails in & in one ap the squalls split the fore top sail at half past 3 AM the wind shifted to West & the weather began to get better at daylight sat the light sails & steered E by S. the weather from & till 10 rainy then cleared ap So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.21
Long 112.54

Remarkt on Board of Bk Sappho octaber 1867

Thursday the 3d

Comenses with light breezes from the W. with plesant weather
cours E by S. Sat up the mizen top mast stay & repaired the
fore top sail at 4 sat in hazy with light raing & lasted all
night at 1 AM the wind to the S.W. but light at 6 AM. hauled to
the South. & at 10 calm sent down the spanker gaf to fix the
goos neck S Ends these 24 hours no abserations

Lat
Long

Friday the 4th

Commences with a calm with a heavy swell on at 1 PM.
light airs from westward at 2 sent the gaf up & sent the
starm mizen & put the spanker bend the midle & later part
light airs the later part imployed at repairing the old spanker
at 10 reported from aloft to pinbackt in sight nathing mare
of note these 24 hours

Lat 34.47
Long 111,46

Saturday the 5th

the first 18 hondrs calm & light airs cours E by S
the later part light breezes from North to N.E. & some
part hazy weather saw one pinback whale but nathing
more of note these 24 hours

No obrations. So. Ends

~~Monday~~ Sunday the 6th

Commences with calms & hazy weather at sent the main
royal down & repaired it at 8 sent it at 2 PM. a light breze
sprang up from the S.W. & began to rain hard untill 7. then
shifted to N.N.E. with a briley breeze all of the midle
& later part light baffling winds & plesant weather
So Ends these 24 hondrs nathing in sight, Lat 36,0 8
Loadng 106.

Monday the 7th

All of these 24 hondrs calm & plesant weather
all of the later part imployed at sarvis small jobs
saw one pinback whale these 24 hondrs Ends
with a slick calm nathing of mat transpired

Lat 36.08
Long 106.58

From the Marquez Islands taward the Coast of Chilie

Tuesday the 8

the first & Midle part of these 24 hours light breezes & pleasant Course E by S. the later part at 8 the wind halled to the North & began to freshen at 11 AM a fresh breeze & rainy Nothing of note these 24 hours

Lat 36.51
Long 104.54

Wednesday the 9th

the first part of these 24 hours Liley breezes from the N.W. Course E by S. with all sail sat at 2 AM it began to get squalley with rain all of the later part strong winds & rainy at 8 took in the mizer top mast stay sail & main & gaf top sail had no men aloft all day nothing more of note these 24 hours So Ends

Thursday the 10th

Commences with a fresh breeze from N.W. & rainy Course E by S. at half past 3 Pm. the fore top sail split in a squall stake to take it in when starting away the fore top galant sail the fore top galant mast broke off by the cap taking the main skysail sail with it called all hands & cleared away the reck the flying jib boom stay chane all so parted about one fathom from the boom & the other piece went over board at 7 Pm. had the reck all clear & the second best stop sail bent & sat & kep an one course at 10 Pm. the halled to the westward & it cleared up & the breeze slacked some but a heavy swell running at 3 AM it sat in thick & rainy & lasted till 10 than held up raining but misty imployed at making a top galant mast & main royal mast & fiting & fly jib boom stay So Ends nothing in sight from aloft

Lat 40.06
Long 97.52

Friday the 11th

Commences with Moderate winds & hazy weather from N.W. Course E by S. all of the midle part the same at 2 AM the wind halled to S.W. with a liley breeze all of the later part imployed at making the mast & fiting the rigging Nothing in sight to day So Ends

Lat 40.56
Long 94.17

85

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sappho October 1867

Saturday the 12th

Commences with strong S.W. windr & pleasant weather all sail sat Course E. at 3 PM. finished the tap galant mast & royal & skysail mast all in one stick at 4. the middle & later part light breezes & rainy the later part broak out water & malases & other small stors &c Lo Ends

Lat 41.33
Long 91.18

Sunday the 13th

Comes in pleasant the first part course E.
with all sail sat at 12 got ready & sent up the fore tap galant mast & sat up the rigging & sent up the main royal mast & crazed the yard sat up the rigging & sat the sail at 6 PM. all clear & the fore tap galant yard crazed the middle part of these 24 hours light breezes the later part the first to hours calm the rest part light airs & hazy nothing in sight from aloft. So Ends

Monday the 14th

the first & middle part of these 24 hours light variable winds with hazy weather Course E. with all sail sat imployed at repairing the fore tap galant sail & seizing off the buck stays at 10 AM reported from aloft a sail 3 points forward the Port beam standing to the N.W. nothing more these 24 hours

Tuesday the 15th

Commenced with light winds from W.N.W. & hazy at 1 PM finished the fore t. galant sail & sent & sat it & sent new main tap galant sheats & rove the old ones forward all of the middle part light the later part light baffling winds & pleasant some part calm the latter two hours light airs from N.E. & pleasant imployed at razing jacks

Lat 43.27.S
Long 84.23.W

Wednesday the 16th

Comes in pleasant with light winds from N.E.
Heading S.E by E. by the wind all sail sat Sand one pinnack & a jumper at dark took in the light sails & the main sail the mid part the hauled to the S.E. made ship & stood on that tack one hour the wind hauled back then wore back at daylight sat all sail but the f. tap galant sail & stay sails the later part light baffling winds with light squalles of rain So Ends

Lat 44.40.S
Long 83.30.W

Thursday the 17 th

All of these 24 hours light baffling winds & hazy. the first & hardest on the Past tack heading S.E by E. to S.E by E. employed during the day at small jobs nothing in sight but our tack steering to the South at dark Wareship to the North & hauled sail for the night at daylight made all sail at 8 AM saw one finback. So. Ends

Friday the 18 th

Commences with light winds & hazy on the Starboard tack the watch employed pleating some sail from forward aft & reting up the mizin top mast back stays at 4 P.M. it died out calm at 7 dark shortened sail for the night down to double reap top sails all of the midle & later part till 8 calm than a light breeze sprung up from the Westward steered E.N.E. but the wind gradualey hauled to the north & sat in thick at 10 AM saw a sail steering to the S. sent the main stag sail. So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday the 19 th

Commences with light Northley winds & hazy weather at 1. the breeze began to freshen & rain took in the main top galant sail & ply fish at 6 thick & rainy with a frish breeze shortened sail down to double reafs & sat the stays sails for the night the first part of the night strong breezes & rainy ~~the~~ it at 11. PM. it cleared up at 12 the ~~shifted~~ wind shifted to the Westard than we left off & steered E.N.E. with a lirly breeze at daylight turned out the reafs & sat the M. top galant sail at 10 it blowing a frish breeze took it in again saw sevrl finbacks during the day

Lat 43.49
~~Lat 44.06~~
Long 79.18
~~Long 82.08~~

Sunday the 20 th

The 24 hours light Westley winds & plesant weather steered E.N.E. till dark than shortened sail & lay to with the main top sail aback all night at daylight made all sail & steered E.N.E. a quin at 7 AM saw a sail 3 points off the lee beam standing to the North at 11. the wind hauled out to the North, Nothing more of not these 24 hours

Lat 43.47
Long 77

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sapphо. octaber. 1867

Monday the 21.th

Commences with a light breeze from the North and pleasant saw several sperm Whales during the afternoon at dark shortened sail at 11 Pm. the wind freesed up & it began to rain at at 12 hailed up the fore sail & wore ship at daylight wore back again at & the wind shifted to S. W. with a liley breze but a rough sea & clear weather kept of & sat the foresail & steered E. N. E. saw some finbacks So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 43.37
Long 75.12

Tuesday the 22.d

Commences with a liley breze from S.W. with pleasant weather Course E.N.E. under table reafs & fore sail at 2 saw 2 humpbacks at dark hailed by the wind to the Westard & stood on that tack till 1.4 M. than wore back with light brezes all night at daylight mad sail the Iland of Japua in sight bering E by N. at 6 steered in for the land till 11 than steered South saw serial humpbacks during the day broak out in main hall for water & in after hall for malases So Ends

Wednesday the 23.th

the first part of these 24 hours light & plesant winds & plesant the midle & later part the wind hailed to S.W. & sat in thick & rainy & last all day at 8 AM. hailed by the wind to the South & hailed up the fore sail at daylight sat it again & the storm sails So Ends

Thursday the. 24.th

the first 6 hours thick & rainy with a light S.W. wind with a heavy swell stood on the Starboard tack till 8 Pm. than ware to the Westward & sat the fore & fore sail at 4 the wind hailed to the south with a frish breze took in the fore sail & fix at 10 Pm the wind backed in to the Westard & had a light breze till 8 AM. than it brezed up strong & lasted all day with light showers of rain at daylight the Iland of Seaso in sight to leaward saw a lary school of blackfish So Ends

Cruising of the coast of Chilie For Sperm & Wright Whales

Friday the 25th

the first part light breezes from S W. with light showers of rain the midle & later part fresh gales from S W. to W S W. on different tacks under double reap top sails & fore sail hard squalls with rain the later & hole day no mast heads mand saw large number of fin backs during the day So Ends these 24 hours

Satury the 26th

Commences with fresh gales from S W to W S W. & squalley under double reap top sails & fore sail & storm sails at 2 PM. took in the fore sail at 4 it moderated some at 8 kept of & run down & spoke the B B. B. Calcorder of Nantucket & than lufed by the wind on the Southern tack the midle part the wind went down but the swell still runing high at daylight set the fore sail fit & spanker the Calcorder of on her lee about 3 mile off plenty of hump backs & fin backs in sight

Mon Sunday the 27th

Comes in with light baffling winds & squalley with a heavy swell the ship on the Starboard tack heading West by N. at half past 1 PM. saw the Calcard. lower to Boats in persuit of a right Whale we passed within a half mile of the boats & saw the whale at ½ past 3. they got fin up & went on board we than wore ship & stood by the wind & brought the whale & boats of on our lee bow about ½ mile of than lowered the Lg & Wast Boat in persuit but did not succeed in striking at 5. the boats on board kept the ship of & run to the Calcard and Captain handy went on board at 9 returned at dark Strong breezes the midle & later part Strong winds & baffling nothing material

Lat 44.20. S
Long 75.38. W

Monday the 28th

Commences with strong winds with a heavy swell the wind from the South the ship under reafed top sales fit & spanker the midle part the same at daylight the B. Calcorder about ½ mile of on our lee bow at ½ past 5 AM saw 3 Wright whales of the lee quater a half mile of the Starboard & Wast Boat lowered the Lg Boat went on & struck & than the W Bgt struck a nather & got fare but the Captain went down & struck the whale & we saved him the Larboard Boats run to the windward & it came up very rugid & the whale did not stop so tha cut from him nealy out of sight of the ship at 9 AM the whale secure a long sickle got breakfast & got ready to cut at 10 commenced cutting but it blue hard & was very rugid

Remarks onboard of Bk. Sapph. october. 1867

Tuesday the 29th

the first part of these 24 hours fresh gale from the South with a heavy sea all hands imployed at cuting at 7 Pm finished & got supper & sat the watch at 10 Pm it moderated down & sat the fore top sail at daylight a fresh breeze & rugade sea Commenced clearing away the head & getting the works ready to start at 8 had the head all clear & started the works at 8 Am reparted a right whale of the lee bow got the boats ready & at 9 the Le. & Wast. Boat lowered & chased but did not sucseed in striking

Wednesday the 30th

Commences with a fresh breeze from S., & pleasant weather at 1 Pm the Boats onboard imployed the rest of the time hailing the middle part strong breezes imployed at hailing the lates part linley breezes & pleasant all sail sat at 10 finished hailing the whale turned up 80 bbls at 11 raised the Iland of Grafia in sight bering E by N. & the Calcorder to leaward Nothing more of nat

Thursday the 31th

Commences pleasant with a light breeze from the S. on the Port tack all sail sat the watch imployed at Clearing up At dark Shortened sail down to double reafe top sails & storm sails at 3 Am. it began to breeze up strong & blue fresh all of the lates part with a heavy sea on at daylight sat the fore sail & at 10 took it in Stood to the S.W. all of the 24 hours saw plenty of finbacks & a Steamer Steering to the North

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Barque Sappho, Nov, the 1 1867

Friday November the first

Commences with frish gales from the South with light showers of rain the ship on the Port tack heading S.W by W. under double reafs topsails & Storm sails all of the midle & later part frish gales & pleasant saw Serrial finbacks but nathing mare of nate

Saturday the 2d

Comes in pleasant with frish gales from the S. ware ship twice the midle & later remaines the same stood on the Starboard tack all of the 24 hours the later part nathing in sight but one sail at 6. AM reafed the fore topsail over & hroak out for Beef

Lat 43.23
Long 16.22

Sunday the 3.d

the first part strong winds from the South at at PM. the wind died out & pulled out to the East the later part light winds & pleasant saw Serrial finbacks at daylight Sat all sail nathing mare of nate

Monday the 4th

Comes in pleasant with a light Eastirly wind at half past 12 rased a lone wright whale a half mile of the L. & W. Port Boat in pursut & the Starboard Boat struck killd & took him to the ship at half past 6. hooked on & commenced cutting at half past 11. PM had the bluber & head all in double reafed the topsails & furled all of the light sails & sent all hand below the Captain stop up at 2. AM the wind shifted to W.N.W. at daylight called all hands & commenced Clearing away the head at 7 Started the Mark at 9 the Cabe order came down & Spoak us at 10 Saw thir whaling lowered to boats & chased but did not succeed in striking

Tuesday the 5th

the first & midle part light N.W. winds & some hazy employed at bailing & getting the bluber ready at 2 AM Sat in thick & rainy at 7 AM finished bailing & cleared up the deck & commenced to cooper the other pair no men alaft all day raining the whale turned up 32 bbls So Ends these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard of Bk Sappho November 1867

Wednsday the 6th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.S.W. with thick rainy weather Kooplered all till 8 than quit the wind increased to a gail took in the fore top sail & close reafed the main & sat the Storm sail & heading W by S at 10 it began to modrate at daylight the wind light but a heavy swell runing sat the 2 top sails dable reafed all of the later part thick & rainy

Thursday the 7th

Comes in thick with a hevy swell at 1. it cleared up some sat the fir & fore sail & Coopered 30 bbls of oil to stow at 3 shut in thick at 5 finished cooperm at 6 raining with the same swell on took in the foresail & fir & ware ship to the North & Stood on that tack all night at 1 AM the wind shifted to S.W. with a light breeze at daylight gat ready to stow the oil down in main hatch all hands imployed sat nothing but pinbacks during the day the Ship under dable reaf top sails all day

Friday the 8th

Commenced with light S.W. winds & pleasant with a heavy swell all hands imployed Stowing down oil at half past 5 Pm. finished Stowed 52 bbls & 26 gland of whale & 18 bbls of sperm on Starboard Side of main hatch on riding Steere Stood all night on the starboard tack at at 10 had a light showere of rain & than it cleared of at daylight Sat the fore Sail j & Spanker with a Light breeze with a heavy swell saw a sail 2 points on the weather bow steering for us at half past 7 Soak her the Alleone of N. Bd at 10 saw a right whale lowered the L & W. Boat the Starboard Boat went on but did not get fast

Saturday the 9th

Comes in thick & rainy with a frish breeze at 1 the Boats on board at half past 2 raised a nather whale to leaward lowered the three Starboard boats the West boat Struck & than the L Boat Struck & the Boatsteerer gat fowl in the line & had to cut & the West boats lost soak & the whale went of it was very rugged & raining & thick at half past 4 the Bts on board shortened sail & sat the storm sails the midl & later part till 10 thick & rainy that it lit up than mast the mast heads & sat fir & Spanker & all Sail pinbacks during the day

Lat 43.57
Long. 77,00

Cruising on the Coast of Cillie for Sperm & Wright Whales

Sunday the 10th

Comes in with light West N West winds & squaley with rain at half past 1. kept off & steered E S E till dark under doble reaft top sails. j ib & Spanker at dark hauled by the wind to the North & took in the jib & Spanker the midle & later part light winds & foggy by spells at daylight sat all sail at 7 the wind shifted to N W & sat in thick took in all of the light sails & called the men down from alaft Nothing mare of note

Monday the 11th

Commences with light N W winds the first 3 hours it lift up some dan serrial humps backs & 2 fin backs the ship on the Port tack heading E by N at half past 8 saw a wright whale lowred the S B & West Boat in persuet got down & it sat in thick last run of the whale & went on board at 6 it cleared up but saw nothing at dark Shortened sail & stood on the Starboard tack heading N W the midle part remained the same at daylight a liley breeze & pleasant sat the fore sail jib & Spanker at 6 it sat in thick & lasted till 9 than the wind shifted to. S W with a light breeze turned out the reapes & sat the main top galant sail & fly jib gaff sail Struck out a new main topsail & jib & struck out plenty of fin backs during the day

Lat at 2 P M 44.39
Long 78. 44.

Tuesday the 12th

Comes in pleasant with a light breeze from the West. at 4 sent a new main topsail & a new jib at dark on the Starboard tack heading S S W. neaby calm Shortened sail down to doble reaf top sails the fore sail jib & Spanker out the midle part the same at 8 AM it breezed up frish took in the jib & Spanker at daylight a frish gale with a heavy swell & squalles of rain at 9 took in the fore sail so Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday the 13th

Commences with a frish gale from W S W. & squalley on the Starboard tack at 2 began to modrate at dark a light breeze but a heavy swell the midle part light at daylight sat all sail with a liley breeze the later part sent new Fore braces. & got out the second best fore top mast staysail to bend at 11 raised to wright whales to points of the lee bow going to windward kept the ship close by the wind & at 12 thea stoped. So Ends this day

Lat 45.35.S
Long 76.35.W

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphо. Nov. 1867

Thursday the 14th

Commences with a frish breze from W.W the ship under all sail on the Starboard tack at half past 12 P.M the Larboard & Watt Boat loured in per but of the whales the Wast Boat struck one & he run to windward it was to ruged that the other boats could not get fast he was fast about ¾ of a hour ere when the line parted at half past 2 the boats on board at 4 sat fin squally with rain at 5. took in all sail but to double reap tapsails & storm sails the middle part light the later Lirley breezes at 9 turned out the reaps at half past 10 kept of & steered South San but 2 finbacks during the day So Ends

Friday the 15th

All of these 24 hours strong breezes & thick & rainy wind N.W. the ship on the Port tack the first part under double reap tap sails & storm sails at 2 Am wore ship heading N.E by N. at 10 wore back to the S.W. had no mast heads mand all of the later part. So Ends

Saturday the 16th

Comes in with thick & rainy weather with strong breeze from N.W. at 4 it lit up some mand the mast heads but saw nathing the middle part the weather light with a heavy swell at 2 Am the breeze began to fresheen at daylight sat the fore sail fib & spanker at half past 5 saw a whale to the windward making white water a mile off it proved to be a right whale going to windward after saw to others sat the main sail & fly fib & glaf tap sail to warke up to them but at 10 last sight of them it blowing strong from N.W at 11 saw a sail wich proved to be the bark Mary of N. Bedford

Sunday the 17th

Commences with a strong breeze from N.W at 12 tacked to the North & stood that way till 2 but saw no more of the whales took in every thing but to double reap tap sails & wore ship it began to blow & rain hard at 3 lit up & the mast came down & broak us & the captain sent an hand up hir at 4 the Wind shifted to S.W. & cleared up at ~~Sun~~ the land in sight stood on the Port tack till 2 Am. than wore ship the shifted to West at daylight a lirley breeze sat the fore sail fib & up at 10 turned out the reaps nathing in sight to day

1867

Cruising off the Coast of Chile for Wright & Sperm Whales

Monday the 18th

Comes in with a strong Westerly Wind & hazy at 2 on the Starboard tack heading W.S.W. at 3 double reaped the top sails & took in the M. sail at 3 the fib & spker at 6 Close reaped the fore top sail & furled the fore sail a very heavy head swell on at 7 furled the fore topsail it blowing hard at 12 it began to moderate at 4 Am sat the fore top sail at daylight the breeze lighter but a heavy swell runing sat the fore sail, fib & spankes & ware ship & headed to the north all of the later part had nothing but the B. Mast the weather some squalley towards the last

Lat 46.56.S
Long 76.41.W

Tuesday the 19th

Comes in squalley with the Wind from the N.W. on the Port tack heading N.N.E. at 5 took in the fib & spankes & ware ship headed W.S.W. on this tack at dark foggy took in the fore sail the middle part the same at 1 AM it increased to a frish gale at 6 furled the fore top sail all of the later part thick & rainy no body dispt So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday the 20th

Commences with a frish gale from N.W. with thick & foggy weather at 12 ware ship & headed N.E by N. at dark still thick all of the rest of these 24 hours a frish gale with rain ware ship 3 times at 4 Am the hook the was in the fore mast that the main stay sat up through brook & let the stay adrift Nothing of note these there 24 hours So Ends

Thursday the 21th

at 12 begins to moderate a little & cleare at 1 sat the fore topsail & at 2 mand the mast heads at 3 ware ship heading W.S.W. up till 11 P.M. blowing frish at 12 began to moderate at 4 quit moderate but hazy at daylight sat the fore sail at 7 breezing on a frish breeze all of the later part the watch imployed breaking out in the three hatch ways for water & provisions nothing in sight to day

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board of bk. Sappho of N. Bidford 1861

Friday the 22d

All of these 24 hours strong N.W. winds & foggy the first part under doble reafs the midl part furled the fore topsail & at day light but it again no body alaft all day at half past 11 Am. saw a right whale came close to the ship, ware ship & saw him once after but last sight of him again in the fog Nothing more of that

Saturday the 23d

Comes in thick with a lirley breeze from W.N.W. to S.W at 1 pm the fore sail the fog lift up some sent the men alaft but saw nathing at 3 it sat in thick again at 6 took in the fore sail & stood on the Starboard tack under doble reaf topsails & storm sails heading S.W by S. the midle part a strong breeze but a modrat all of the later part a frish breeze with a thick fog

Sunday the 24th

the first & midle part of these 24 hours lirley breezes from N.W. & thick & rainy at 4 Am the wind shifted to S.S.W. with a lirley breeze & cleared up but a heavy swell At daylight set the fore sail jib & spanker & at 6 kept up & steered N.W. the swell beg ain to go down & the breze ding out at 10 all sail set Saw a sail 2 points of the lea bow steering to the North saw one finback whale during the day So Ends

Lat at 2 Pm. 46 50 S
Long at 2 Pm, 77. 19. W

Monday the 25th

Commences with light airs from S.S.W. & pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering N.W. at 2 Pm. & calm at 5 light breze from the north & hazy at darke took in all sail but two doble reaf topsails & storm sails heading E. & N.E. by the wind all of the midle calm & thick till 10 Am than it cleared up & a light breeze sprang up from W.N.W. mad all sail but saw nathing during the day

Cruising of the Coast of Chilie for Right & Sperm Whales

1867

Tuesday the 26th

the first & middle part of these 24 hoaders light N.W. winds & foggy by spells the first part mended the Wast boat on the cranes the later part a frish breeze from West to W.N.W. & squalley with rain saw nothing all apt the later part So Ends these 24 hoars

Lat 46.01
Long 76.15

Wednesday the 27th

Comes in squalley wind from W.N.W. the ship heading N by W on the Port tack under doble reaf tapsails & earcet fit & spanker at 8 raised a sail of the lea beam & at 6 PM. raised a spaler of the weather bow apon the nar going past so we did not ascertain what they were the middle part it came on a strong gale from the West with heavy squaller accompanyed with rain & lasted all apt the later part the ship on the Port tack heading N by W under doble reaf main tapsail & close reaf fore & fore sail

Thursday the 28th

the first part of the 24 hoaders strong galer & squalley from West at 6 Mare ship to the South at 8 had a heavy squall took in the fore sail at 10 it begin to moderate at 11 the wind shifted to S.W. with a strong breeze & a heavy sea the later part more moderate with light squaller at 10 kept apt & steered N.E. under doble reaf main tapsail & close reaf fore nothing in sight the watch imployed breaking out water

Friday the 29th

Comes in pleasant with a frish breeze from S.W. Cours N.E. at 1 raised 3 sails in share & at half past 1 raised the Island of Solomons ahead steered in for it till 4 than turned out one reaf out apt the M. tapsail & sat the F. sail & luffed by the wind apt share on the Port tack at dark a light breeze took in the fore sail the midle & later part the winds baffling & light but pleasant at daylight sat all sail the land about 18 miles apt steered in towards it till with in 8 miles than haled to the West saw 2 finbacks but no sails

Saturday the 30th

the first part of these 24 hoars light variable winds the ship on diferent tacks all sail sat the land about 8 miles apt at dark shortened sail the midle part light the later part lirley breeze from S.W. at half past 8 steered N.W.W. under half tapsails & courses had serrial light squalles with rain saw 2 finbacks. So Ends

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho. December 1867

Sunday December the 1th

Commences with Lirley breezes fram S.W. with light squalls with rain course N.by.W. at 3 raised the Eland of Yaso bering N.W.E. run till 7 than luffed ta the wind to the N.W. the Eland bering N.E. about 18 miles distant at dark took in all but doble reaf topsails & F. sail the midle part light squalls at 4 Am the breze frishened some at 5. Mr. gomes raised to spirm whales 2 points of the weather bow going fast to windward but saw some more to leaward & a ship to windward at 20 minuts af 6 lowered the Lar board & mast boats in persuet the L. Boat. went on & struck killed at half past 9 had the whale secure a long Side got breakfast & at 11 hooked on & commenced cutting of the head the Bk Cleone came down & spoak us

So Ends All hands imployed at cutting

Monday the 2d

Commences with light winds & squalls of rain at 2 had the head off at 3 had the body in clear away & got supe at 5 hooked on ta the head & pit & had it in & lashed the wind shifted to N.W. & the land about 10 miles of sat the main top sail & doble reaf fore & fore sail fib & flanks at half past 9 sat the watch the midle & later part a frish gale at 5 Called all hands the later part a hard gale with rain took in all sail but doble reaf main top sail all hands imployed clearing away the case at 11 got it over board

Tewsday the 3d

Comes in with a frish gale from W.N.W. & pleasant all hands imployed clearing away & geting the works ready at 2 the gale abating some but a heavy Sea sat the fore sail & at 7 sat the fore top sail on the Port tack at 9 started the works on the head the win haled to the West. & blew very hard with heavy squalls the later part heavy gale all hands imployed geting the blubber ready & boiling at daylight ware ship & took in the fore top sail

Lat 44 35'
Long 78 54

Cruising of the Coast of Chile for Sperm Whales

Wednesday the 4th

the first & midle part of thes 24 hoders strong gales with heavy squalles with rain from West. the ship on the Port tack under dable reaf m.tapsail & fore sail the first part at 11 finished hailing the head the later part moderating the watch imployed at hailing & geting the blubber ready at daylight mand the mast head & sailer dewring the day

So Ends thes 24 hoders

Thursday the 5th

Comes in moderate with a light wind from the West. & clear heading N.W by N imployed at hailing the Bark Calcorder of the lea quater half mile off the midle part light winds stood on the Port tack till 2 PM tham more ship the later part lirley breezes at 11 finished boling had 84 bbls turned up ondeck & sevrial finbacks dewring the day

Lat 44.17

Thursday the 6th

Long 75.33

All of these 24 hoders lirley winds from Westart with squalls of rain the first part imployed at clearing up the deck the ship on the Starboard tack under dable reaf m.tapsail & close reaf fore & fore sail the later part commenced to cooper the oil & break out in the main hole to stow but found some of the casks there leaking took up 6 of them & coopered them & filled them & stowed them again all but one that was sore nothing in sight dewring the day but black fish & 2 sails

Saturday the 7th

Comes in with light westley wind with light squalles with rain all hand imployed stowing down oil at 7 had 4 casks of this pair stowed got for the day at 10 the wind shifted to N.W. & began to blow & rain took in the fore sail all of the later part frish gale & thick & raing could dat nathing towards stowing the oil at 12 the wind shifted to the South & cleared up mand the mast heads but nathing in sight

Lat 45.45

Long 75.58

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho D. Ombr 1867

Sunday the 8th

Commenced with a frish gale from the South & clear the Ship heading S.E. under doble reaf. m. tap sail & close reaf fore at 2 Pm. sited the Iland of Socotroa. stood on the Southern tack till 7. than ware ship. the Iland bering E & E. dist about 18 miles the midle & later part light winds & plesant on diferent tacks keping within 15 miles of the Iland. Saw no whales but 2 barques & one Ship in sight. So Ends these 24 hours

Monday the 9th

Commenced with light breze from the South. & plesant all sail sat at 4 Pm gamed with the B. Caleorder of Nantucket at 7 the Captain on board shortened sail & stood of shore tiff 12 than ware in the midle part light at daylight the Iland 25 miles of. turned out the reafs & commenced coopering the oil at 7 commenced to stow down in main hole the later part headed in shore nothing in sight but 8 sails

Tuesday the 10th)

Comes in calm & plesant all hands imployed & stowing down oil at 6 finished stowing the whale stowed 78 bbls the main hatch chocked of at dark heading W & W. with a light breze doble reaped the top sails the Iland bering E by N dist 20 miles the midle & later part light winds & plesant weather the later part on short tacks the Iland about 10 miles of. 2 Ships in sight saw 2 humpe backs during the day the cooper repairing casks the heads rattin the watch imployed at varis jobs
So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday the 11th

All of these 24 hours light breses from the South all sail sat stood on diferent tacks. about 10 to 15 miles from the Iland the mast. Bk. & the Caleorder. to windward saw lots of humpe backs during the day the first & later part imployed at scraping. Mon. Nothing more of note these 24 hours

Thursday the 12th

off the Island Socoro

Commences with a liley breeze from the S. & pleasant all sail set
Saw nothing of, sat at 6 went down & gained with the Bk. Mars
the midle part stood to the North under short sail at 1 Am tacked to the
South at daylight a fresh breeze the Island about 20 miles of bering & by S.
& the 2 ships to lea about 1 mile of at 7 steered E. at half past 8 saw the Mars.
a whaling made all sail & went down to her she had 2 boats part we lowered
the 3 larboard boats & chaced till 2 PM but did not succeed in striking
the whale went part to windward

Friday the 13th

Commences with light breezes from West & pleasant all sail out
at half past 2 the Boats on board stood on the starboard tack
at dark shortened sail the Island bering. N.E. dist about 18 miles
the midle & later part light breezes & pleasant at 10 calm at 12 a light breze from
East the Island about 30 miles of bering. N.E. saw several humpe backs
during the day So End the 24 hours

Saturday the 14th

All of the 24 hours light Easterly winds & pleasant the ships on
different tacks all sail set at 4 sails in sight at 5 gained with the
Bk. Ponio of N Bedford 8 months out clean the later part the
watch imployed washing hose & other small jobs.

So Ends the 24 hours

Sunday the 15th

the first part of these 24 hours light breezes from East & pleasant
Weather the Island about 30 miles distant the midle & later part
calm and some part of the time foggy nothing in sight but
3 ships Nothing more of not these 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sappho December 1867

Monday the 16th

of the Island, Seaward

Commences Calm & pleasant the Island about 8 or 9 miles of bering Chy. N. the Middle part calm the later part at 10 a light breeze from S.E. all sail sat the watch imployed breaking out in the fore hale for bread & shifted the whale all out of a 230 galon cask in to 2 small ons the larg one being rotten Sam one hump back & 5 whips during the day So Ends

Tuesday the 17th

Commen with light breezes from the South & pleasant at 2 finished breaking out & stowed back at 8 pm gamed with the Bk. Charles W. Morgon of N. Bedford the Midle & later part light breezes brock out on Starboard Bid of fore hall at 10 AM 6 sails in sight and Sam to hump backs all sail sat all day Nothing more of nat there 24 hours

Wednesday the 18th

Commences with light winds from the South & pleasant from 1 till 2 calm then a light breze Sam a barque to leow ard with signal sat sent to hir it was the Mount. wallston of New Bedford at 4 Captain handy went on board & returned at 8 Pm at dark the Island about 20 miles of took in the light sails & stood on diferent tacks during the day the later part Lisley breezes & hazy & 2 sharks in sight but no whales all sail sat

Cruising aff the Eland aff Scarro December 1867

Thursday the 19th

Comes in with a lirley breze from the South & hazy
the watch imployed at washing ships at dark shortened
sail the Eland about 10 miles aff herring N.N.E.,
the midle part light airs at daylight sat all sail & stood in & maid the Eland
at 6 bering East. the later part a lirley breze with clouday weather
Sam & Marquis at 8 tacked aff shore the breze prishing down saw nathing
more aff nat

Friday the 20th

Commences with a lirley breze & pleasant at 3 the Eland about
10 miles aff at half past 3 took in the light sails with a prish breze
at sundown doble reafed the tapsails & furled the m. sail & stood on
the Boat tack heading W & W. the Eland herind N.N.E. distant
about 12 miles the midle & later part a prish gale the first 2 hours
of the later part light squaller the ships under doble reaf topsails
& storm sails

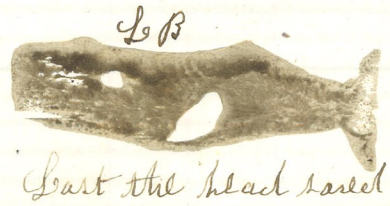
Saturday the 21th

Comes in with a prish gale from the South & pleasant
stood in for the Eland in the afternoon & at 5 run down with
in 10 miles & hailed by the wind to the northe at dark took in
all sail but the doble reaf main topsail & storm sailes
at 2 AM it moderated at daylight a light breze from S.W.
sat all sailes & stood in share at 11 with in 6 miles aff the Eland
one hondered calm than a light breze . . .

Sunday the 22d

Commences with a light breze from the South & hazy
in sight at 6 saw a school aff black fish at 8 standing to the N.W.
at half past 9 Mr. gomes raised a school aff Sperme whales
going to the S.W. at half past 9 lowered the 2 larboard boats
the Larboard Boat struck one & killed but got store at 9 the
whale died took the stoven Boat along sid & in hoisting her up
she broak in to at 1 had the whale secure to the ship set 2 fluck
to a spran & tanled with main topgalant sail flying jib gaff topsail
& courses with a prish breze heading S.W. the wind to the West
the Eland about 12 miles aff herring E by N. the midle & later part a hazy
gril at 2 AM got ready & hooked on & commenced cutting

L B



Cast the head saved 5 Tubs

Remarks on board of BB Sapphire Dec. 1867

Monday the 23d

off the Island of Pearro

Commences with a frish gale from the westward with a heavy Sea all hands imployed at cutting worked on the head till 2 PM but could not get the case chane rove it being so rugged & coming on worse & the land close to under our lea had drifted in to abit & had to let the head gal to get the ship off shore Saved the Body Mluber at 4 had it in & mad sail & stood off all of the mill part it blowed hard the later part at 8 the Wind shifted to S W. & Moderated the rest light & pleasant at 10 started the Works saw 2 Sails So Ests

Tuesday the 24th

Comes in pleasant with a light breze from the Sudest the watch imployed at bailing at 2 spoake the ship Nigar of New Bedford the midle part strong winds from N W. the latter part the same saw 3 Barques one hoved to showing signal with W B. in it nothing mare of nat ther 24 hardest

Wednesday the 25th

Commences with strong winds from S W. & thick & rainy the watch imployed at bailing the ship under doble reap Main top sail & storm sails the midle part a frish gale & very rugh at 12 finished bailing & put on the fat lean the whale turned up 55 bbls the later part blowing hard with heavy squalles with rain imployed at clearing up 3 sails in sight to leaward under close reap main top sails

Thursday the 26th

Commences with a frish gale from the S W. & squalley the ship under doble reap main top sail & storm sails at 1 it begin to moderate saw at 3 Steered E & N E. till 5 than mad the Island ahead & hailed by the wind to the N W at 6 the wind hailed to the Westard at 7 sat the fore top sail the midle part more moderate the later part frish gales with squalles & rain the first 2 hands stood mast heads saw one sail & 2 killers nothing mare of Nat.

off the Island of Pearro

Friday the 27th

Commencer with Strong Westerly Winds & thick & raing at the ship under double reef top sails & Storm sails on the Starboard tack all of the middle part blowing frish at 8 Orn ware ship to the N.W the gale incresing with heavy squalles at 10 took in the fore top sail & remained on the same tack all of the later part heading North at 12 Midnian passed Close to a Bark read his name the Perry of New Bedford So Endrs these 24 hours

Saturday the 28th

Commencer with a heavy gale from the Westard with heavy Sea runing at 6 ware ship heading South the midle & later part frish gales the later part broak out in after hole for water at 8 Orn kept up & steered N.N.W. for the Island off Gonfo under double reaf top sails saw one humpback Nothing mare of not

Sunday the 29th

Commencer in pleasant & mare moderate at 1 on bent the fore sail for repairs & bent the new one at 2 turned out the reafs out of the main top sail at 6 sitted the Island & 2 hay[illegible] at 7 shortened sail for the night the weather better & quit moderate all of the midle & later part light winds and pleasant the later part ondifrent tack the Island about 20 miles off bearing E.N.E. 6 sailes in sight Nothing mare of not these 24 hours

Monday the 30th

All of these 24 hours light Westerly winds & pleasant the first part at half past 2 gramed with the Bk. Mt. Walston. at 8 the Capitain dint on board we tacked & stood to the South at 8 ware back at day light Commenced to break out in fore hole to stow the oil at 8 Commenced standing ~~at 7 finished the Whale Started. 54 bbls. 25 gals. at dark the Island about 20 miles off bearing E.S.E ware ship. Took in all sail but to double reaf top sails & Storm sails the midle & later part the same So Endrs~~

Remarks on Board of Bk Sapphire DC 1867

of the Island of Pesaro

Tuesday the 31st

the first part of these 24 hours pleasant with light westerly winds all hands imployed standing down all in. fore hale and 6 sails & several humpbacks at 2 PM. finished standing the Whale stowed 54 bbls 24 galons at dark the Island bering S.E by S dist 25 miles the middle part a liley breeze at 8 AM the wind shifted to S W at daylight sat the fore sail & fih at 8 it sat in thick & raing called the men down from last at 11 the wind shifted to S W with a light breeze & cleared up mand the mast heads and saw humpbacks & one tail

So Ends this year 1867.

Wednesday January the first 1868.

Commences with light S W. winds & pleasant the Ship under dable reap tap sails fih & spanker at 1 put a new Boat on the Starboard cranes & put the stores on over head at dark the Island in sight bering E by S. & a Ship to windward at dark took in the fih & fore sail & stood on the Starboard tack heading S by E. the Midle & later part light winds & pleasant at daylight the land about 16 miles of ware ship to the Westward with a light breeze from the South sat all sail but the main sail the watch imployed at mending the old fore sail saw a ship & some humpbacks

Thursday the 2d

Commences with light Westerly winds & pleasant with a heavy swell at 4 finished the fore sail & bent it & unbent the new one & stowed it below at 7 took in the light sails & stood on the Starboard tack heading S W by S. the Island in sight from the deck bering S. S E. at dark 4 sails in sight at 10 the wind breezed up strong dable reaped the fore tap sail at daylight squalley dable reaped the main tap sail the later part the watch imployed standing the fore hale between decks & below room the Island about 20 miles of at 11 AM bering East. 6 sails in sight

Remark on Board of Bk Suffho January 1868

Friday the 3d — Bound from Japa. to Searo

Commences with strong Wattery winds with heavy squalles & a heavy swell stood on Short tacks at 5 Signalized a ship with a white collar with a red letter H in it Saw several humpbacks during the day at dark on the Starboard tack at dark took in the main sail the midle part the same the later part at 6 Sat in thick & rainy with strong winds & variable at 9 Ware ship to the S Saw 3 Sharpies no body aloft to day

Saturday the 4th

Comes in with thick & rainy wether & strong winds from W to N W with a rough sea the ship under doble reafs & fore sail at 2 PM kept up & steered South for the Island of Searo but at half past 6 the hailed out to the S W & we Ware ship & stood back to Japa again at dark makeing Some steered North till 11 than came to aback & lay till 8 AM all of the midle part squalley at daylight a frish breeze from the South Sat the fore and Spanker at 6 passed the ship Canton about ¼ of a mile to windward at 7 Steered N W ½ W. at 8 sited the Island of Garfo ahead at 9 hufld to the wind to the S. the rest part frish breezes Saw 3 Sail Nothing more of not

Sunday the 5th

Commenced with Lirley breeze & hapling with light squalles accompied with rain the ship on diferent tacks during the day Saw no whales at dark the wind from the S W. a frish breeze the ship heading S E. the Island bering E ½ S E. dist about 15 miles Shortened Sail for the night & Ware ship to the N W. the midle & later part frish breezes & hapling with squalles at daylight the Island about 15 miles of bering E by S. Saw 7 Sails & Some humpbacks during the day at daylight turned the reafs out of the top Sails at 10 doble reafed the fore top Sail again Nothing more of not

Monday the 6th

the first & midle part of these 24 hours frish breezes from the Westard Stood on diferint tacks during the first part at daylight a Lirley breeze from W S W with Smart squalles at 8 steered South Sat hale top Sailes plying fit gaf top Sail & Stay Sails at 11 steered S by E. at 8, 5 Sailes in Sight Saw no whales imployed at repairing the pluck rafts & other Small Jobs So. Ends these 24 hours

Remarks onboard of Bk Sapph January

from gafa tanard, to Carro

Tuesday the 7th

Commences with Linley breezes from West to W & W, with light squalls Course South at 7 shortened sail & kept on the course till 11 Pm than luffed by the wind to the S W. the midle part the breeze freshened home at 3 Am the wind halled to N W & sat in thick & rainy & commenced to hand fish at 6 took in the fore top sail at 10 the fore sail all up the later part stood to the S W. no one alopt thick & rainy & So Ends

Wednesday the 8th

the first 4 hours of these 24 thick & rainy the wind from N W at 4 Pm the wind moderated down & the weather cleare mand the mast heads but saw nathing still on the starboard tack heading S W. the midle & later part thick till 8 Am when the wind halled to S W & cleared up at daylight steered up N E. till 10 than raised the Iland of Scarba. stood with in 14 miles & halled up to the South & sat all sail but top galant sails the later implayed breaking out in after hale for water & provisions saw 4 barques during the day So Ends

Thursday the 9th

Comes in pleasant with light S West winds the watch implayed breaking out in after hale at half past 12 finished & at 2 stood up at 3 joined with the Bk Charles W Morgan the midle part stood to the North at 8 a fresh breeze from West & thick the later part thick the mast part up the time & rigged saw one shump back & at 10 saw the Iland Bering N N E about 10 miles dist

So Ends these 24

Cruising of the Coast of Chilie January 1868

of the Island of Juan Fernandez

Friday the 10th

All of these 24 hours frish gales from N°W. the later part thick & raing stood on the Southern tack all of the later part and one barque close to, windward the first part, and the Island bering N.N.E. Nothing more of not these 24 hours

Saturday the 11th

Comes in thick & rainy with a frish gail from N°W. the first 4 hours at 4 P.M. the wind halled to W.N.W. & the fog cleared away & it begin to increase at 6. rundown to the Bk. Mary E. Susan. of N. Bd & the captain went on board & returned at 9. the midle part light. S.W. winds. the later part pleasant & light winds at 8 the bark Andrew Hicks & Mary E. Susan. came together & sat the calars for us we went down & the captain went on board at 10. to bark to windward So Ends there 24 hours

Store rend Fore sheat off 2 3/4 inc rope). & rend main topsail halyards

Sunday the 12th

Comes in pleasant with a lirley breeze from S.W. gaining with the to barques at 12 midrian raised the B. Mount Walston to windward about 10 miles of whaling sat all sail & the dodging around we soon gat to him & landered 12 hoats in chacebut no one struck. at 6. the hoats on board at 1 AM. the wind shifted to the North & begin to rain & blow at daylight furled the fore sail & at 9 it blowing hard furled the fore top sail Nothing more of not

Monday the 13th

The first part a heavy gale from N°W. & thick & rainy at 8 P.M. close reaped the main top sail & took the things out of the iron & mast boat & gat them ready to turne up the midle part the wind shifted to the Westard all of the later part a hard gale with heavy squalles at 1 AM. wore ship heading N by E. So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sapph. January 1865

off the Island of Scarro

Tuesday the 14th

All of these 24 hours a hard gale from the W.Northard with hard squalls a comprised with rain at 1 took in all sail but a close reef main top sail & fore top mast stay sail & m. Spencere the ship on the Port tack heading from W.N.W. to S.W. by W. these 24 hours Ends with a heavy gale with a heavy Sea running.

Wednesday the 15th

The first part a frish gale but at 1 begn to moderate kept of & steered E by S. till 6 under to close reef top sails at 6 raised the Island a head at dark & light which proves W.S.W. turned out one reef out of the top sails & luped by the wind on the Port tack heading South at 2 P.M. and the mast heads the midle part the breeze frishened at daylight strong breeze but the fore sail the later part squalley with rain 3 sharks in sight at 11 the Island in sight bering N.N.E. So Ends

Thursday the 16th

Commences with strong winds from W.N.W. & squalley at 3 more ship to the South at 5 thick & rain with a frish gale took in all sail but 2 close reef top sails for the night heading S.W. by W. the midle part at 1 the died out to a light breze with a heavy swell at the fore sail at 3 the wind shifted to S.S.W. & blew frish all of the later part at day light steered in for the Island at 9 hailed of to the South the Island about 18 miles of at 10 the Bk. mast run down to it & the Captain went on board & stayed all day So Ends nothing in sight of mast

Cruising off the Coast of Chile for Sperm Whales. Fan

off the Island of Socorro

Friday the 17th

Comes in pleasant with a Litley breeze from S S W the Ship under Short sail at dark the Island about 15 miles of bering E & N E. all of the middle part Stood to the North with light breezes at 1 AM Wore to the South & Stood on that tack all of the later part with a litley breeze the first 4 hours, with light squalls with Cloudy weather at daylight the Island bering E. distant 15 miles saw 5 Barques but no whales the Ship under hale top sails & courses all day

Saturday the 18th

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the S S W. the Ship on the Starboard tack heading South. the watch imployed at variis jobs at 5 PM tacked to the North at dark shortened sail the Ship heading N W by N. the Island bering N E by E. distant about 16 miles the middle part the weather the same at 2 AM the wind shifted to North & sat in thick & rainy from 6 till 11 it blew fresh took in the fore sail heading N W by N at 11 the gale moderated down kept thick weather all day no body alaft

Sunday the 19th

Comes in thick with a light breeze from the N W. at 1 sat the fore sail & Wore Ship at 5 the wind hauled to the West & breezing on the Ship heading S by W on the Port tack under double reef top sails & F. sail at 6 Wore Ship the middle part light winds at 2 AM the wind shifted to N W. & commenced to rain & blow till 9 when it cleared up & the wind hauled to S S W. & lasted all of the later part nothing in sight but 4 sails So Ends these 24 hours

Monday the 20th

of the Island, Navarro

Commences with Light breezes & hazing from W.N.W. to S.W. with squalles accompanied with rain the ship under close reefs & staysn sails the first 2 hours at 2 sat the fore sail at 6 saw the Island. bearing E.S.E. the ship heading North. at half past 2 more ship to the South & stood that way till 12 with Light breezes at daylight a fresh breeze from West sat double reef topsails fore sail jib & spanker the wind increasing with heavy squalles with rain sent one fin back & 4 sails during the later part & the Island in sight. bearing N.N.E.

Tuesday the 21st

Commences with fresh gales from W. to W.S.W. the squalles Light & sat so as to on at 1 took in the jib & spanker & more ship the middle part squalley at 2 Am. the wind shifted to N.W. & Commenced to rain at 4 took in the fore sail & close reefed the topsails & stood on the Starboard tack the wind increasing at 4 blowing hard no body aloft all day

So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday the 22th

Commences with a heavy gale wind from W. to N.W. the first 3 hours rainy. than it cleared up at 5 took the things out of the boat & mast Boat ready to turn up at dark a heavy sea running the ship heading S.W. on the Starboard tack at 10 Pm. it begin to moderate at 3 Am moderated down more ship at day light sat the fore sail & manned the mast heads had a Light breeze all of the later part with light squalles with rain the later 2 hours pleasant put new hoops to the fore staysail & rove new down hallds to it & the fore top mast staysail sent one mark during the day at 10 AM & at an observation

At 10 AM) Long. 76.10. W
At 12 Mid. Lat. 45.27. S
At 2 Pm. Long. 75.50. W

Cruising off the Coast of Chilie for Sperm Whales

off the Island Iscarro

Thursday the 23rd

Ahe first part liley breezes & plesant with a heavy swell the ship under close reef topsails & fore sail the midle & later part light winds from NW. to North. at daylight sent all sail heading NNE. at 7 broak out in after hatch for water & shifted some from the blubber room. aft at 10 Am. the land in sight Cape Stadeo. saw 2 humpbacks & 4 sails So. Ends these 24 hours

Friday the 24th

Commences plesant with a light breeze from the North at 2 PM. tacked to the West. at 6 raised a Spout of the leaward run for it but proved to be a humpback at dark shortened sail for the night the midle part liley breezes at 2 AM the wind shifted to East. & larted all of the later part from & till 10 a strong breeze with squalles of rain at 7 close reafed the topsails & furled the foresail 3 sailes in sight. So Ends these 24 hours

Lat. at 12 45. 08. S
Long. at 3 PM. 76. 14. W

Saturday the 25th

Commences With light baffling winds the first 2 hours thick & rainy at 4 2 clear at 6 calm & clear the midle part calm the later part at 2 a breeze sprang up from the South & came in squalley the later 4 hours strong winds with a heavy sea the ship under close reaf topsails & storm sails all day the mast heads manned but saw nothing but 2 marketware ship ayee

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Bk. Saphho January 1868

off the Island of Socorro

Sunday the 26th

Commences with Winds from South to S S W with squalls accompanyed with rain at 1 steered E & N E. till half past 2 PM. than hoped to on the Port tack at 3 Kept up & steered N W. at half past 3 raised the Island bering N E. at half past 4 PM. hoped to the wind on the Port tack heading ~~N W~~ N W by W under to close reef top sails & Storm sails at 5 had a school of black fish the midle & later part light breezes from S W the later part hazy with light showers at 8 steered in for the Island till within 15 miles than halled up had nothing to day

Monday the 27

Commences pleasant & calm turned out the reefs out of the top sails at 4 light airs from W. West at 6 gained the Bk. Mary E. Crean. the midle & later part light airs the ship under all sail at dark the Island about 10 miles of at daylight Commenced to break out in fore hold to find a leak in the ail but did find it at 11 stopped. back the later 2 hours calm & foggy had 2 hump backs & 3 sailes during the day put a new foot rope on to the Spanker So Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday the 28th

All of these 24 hours light breezes & hazy from S S W the first part stood close in to the Ilan, at dark stood off & shortened sail at daylight set hole top sails fit & spanker & stood in towards the Island till 8 Oclock steered N W. had nothing of nat these 24 hours So Ends

Cruising off the Coast of Chile for Sperm Whales. Jan

off the Islands of Socorro

Wednesday the 29th

the first part liley breezes from the South the first 2 hauers hazey at half past 1 Pm saw the bark, Mary & Susan, take a whale shut Sail no more at dark the Island bering East distand about 12 Miles at dark doble reaped the topsailes & furled the forestail the midle & later part light breezes & cloudy at daylight sat hale topsails & courses & stood on short tacks keeping the Island about 14 miles off 4 Ships in sight one hailing Sail & Winds

Thursday the 30th

these 24 hours begins pleasant with light breezes from the South & cloudy at ½ 2 Pm. Edward Sayler raised a school of Sperm whales 8 points of the weather bow 3 miles off at half past 3. lowered the L. & Wast Boat, the Wast Boat struck one at 5 had him fast hooked on & towed at 10 had him secure along Side shortened Sail & stood off Shore all night the midle part light at 2 Am. the wind shifted to N.W. at half past 4. called all hands & at 5. hooked on to the whale & commenced to cut at 8 had the head off. & got breckpart & than cut the body &c ~~at~~ had a liley breeze with fog So. Ends these 24 hours

Friday the 31th

Comes in thick with a frish breeze from W.N.W. all hands imployed at cutting at 1 had the body in. & at half past 2 the head in. & got diner & commenced haling the Case at 6 finished & got Super & at 7 Sat the watch did not Start the marks it being thick & raing at 10. the wind hailed to S.W. & cleard up at half past 10 started the marks on the head the later part a strong breeze & hazed all hands imployed hailing & cutting the blubber the Ship under doble reaf top sails & fore sail on the Port tack heading W.N.W.

Remarks on Board of B/B Sapphr February 1868

Saturday February the 1st off the Island of Socorro

Comenced in with strong S.W. winds with a heavy swell the Ship on the Port tack heading West by N All hands imployed at bailing & getting the blubber ready at 1. raised the Island of Socorro bering N.W. the North point bat the fok Spanker & the stay Sails at 7 sat the main Sail at 10. had the land bering N.E. & took in the Sail again at 11 the wind shifted to the South the later part at 7 ware Ship & stood in share all of the later part the wind gaing down left a heavy swell at 10. finished bailing the head to Ships in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Sunday the 2d

All of the 24 hours strong S.W. winds the middle part squalley the Ship under doble reef top sails & fore sail the watch imployed at bailing Stood on the Port tack till 3 Am than ware Ship at 8 steered E by S-E till 10 on Ship in sight

Nothing mare of nat the 24 hours

Monday the 3d

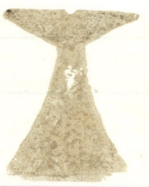
Commences with light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather at half past 1. finished bailing & put on the fat lean the whale turned up 97 bbls at 2 the Island in sight the middle part litle breezes the later part light breezes from W.N.W. at daylight commenced to cooper the oil at 8 commenced to stow in fore hold at 10 about came along Ship from the Island Nothing mare of nat these 24 hours

Cruzing off the West Coast of Chilie for sperm whales

Tuesday the 4th

off the Island of Socorro

Commences pleasant with a light breeze from W.S.W, the Ship under doble reef topsails all hands imployed standing down the ail the Ship on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W. at 6 finished standing in fore hale stowed 55 casks at 6 sat in thick & rainy at half past 6 cleared up at 7 Joseph Silvey raised a schaal of sperm whales on the lea beam 2 miles of going to the S.W. steered for them till 8 than raised them ½ mile of but to lat to, lowere at 8 sat in thick & rainy the later part at 7 the wind halled to S.W. the rest part pleasant all hands imployed standing down the remainder of the ail in after hole & 6 sails dureing the day



Wednesday the 5th

Commences with light winds the first 2 hoders & pleasant at 5 finished standing the whale stowed 97 bbls ~~24 galons~~ at half past 5 kept of & steered N.E. & sat the spare sail at 7 the B. Mast. in sight. hailing. at 8 came to the wind on the Port. tack the midle part lirley breeze the later strond winds with light squalls of rain brake out & stayded of larboard side of after hale saw serril hump backs dureing the day the Ship under doble reef & topsails & courses on diffrent tacks So Ends

Thursday the 6th

Commences with strong S.W. winds with light squalls of rain the midle and later part light & pleasant at 10 AM. lowered 2 boats for hump backs but did not succeed in striking at 11 the boats on board the ship under all sail saw 6 sails & serrial hump backs sent in the fly jib for repairs stood on diffrent tacks dureing the day the land about 12 miles off bering N.N.E.

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho February 1868

off the Island of Socarro

Friday the 7th

All of these 24 hours light winds fram South & pleasant weather all sail sat at 6 gamed with the bark mary & Susan at ark Shartened sail the Island of Scaror bering E & S E. about 10 miles of the later part at 2 lowered for humpbacks but did not strik at a the boats on board at 11 Sam thall ship whaling but the wind being very light could not get to them but thea did not get any Sam larg numbers of humpbacks

Nothing more of not these 24 hours

Saturday the 8th

the first part light breezes from the South & pleasant at 8 gamed with the bark mary & Susan. at dark Shartened sail & stood on the Paart tack at 11 the wind shifted to N W. & sat in thick & rainy at 6 Am. mare ship & took in the fare sail the watch imployed at washing Ship no body alaft all of the later part

So Ends these 24 hours

Sunday the 9th

Commenced with light breezes from the N W. & thick & rainy at 4 the wind halled to the W. & the fog lift up some & saw 2 barks to the windward ~~gaming~~ at 5 mare ship to the North & sat the fare sail the midle part light breezes at daylight squalley the wind W N W, at 6 the fog cleared off saw the Bk Mary & Susan to leward whaling we mad sail & cept up & at half past 7 lowred the 3 larboard boats the Larboard boat struck one & killed & the other 2 chased the schoall off & the Wast Boat struck one & killed it theare was 6 other ships Boats chacing with us

Lost the head

affe the Island af Lacovro

Monday the 10th

Comes in pleasant with lirley breezes fram W.N.W the boats af
at 1 P.M. took one Whale along sid & put the larg fluck roup on to him
& towed down to the ather at 4 had them both secure along sig goat
Duper & gat ready to cut at 6 gat hooked on but there being a very
Swell on it could hard work at cut till 2 the nex to morning & gat
one head in & than gav it up till daylight than ~~not~~ hooked on
to the ather one at 12 had one in all af the later part a frish breeze
with rain & squalles the Island af Searorkering North dist. about 8 miles

Tuesday the 11th

Commences with lirley breeze fram N.W. & squalley all hands
imployed at cuting at 4. had the bodys in & one head had the
ather head along sid part with a heavy fluck chane but while clearing
the deck to make room the chane parted & the head sunk at 8 & braced
faward & sat the fore sail & stood affe shore at 6 sat the watch the midle
& later part hard squalles af rain at 2 gat the cacl over board
& at 2 A.M. started the barks on the head the watch imployed
hoiling & geting the blubber ready

Wednesday the 12th

the first & midle part strong winds from the West S.W.
the midle part squalley with rain the later part pleasant stood on the
Northern tack heading from N.W. to N.W by N. under doble reaf. M. top
sail & fore sail the first part the later at 9 sat the fore top sail & fit
& Spanker imployed at hailing at 11 the Island in sight
Stand one sail So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Bk Sappho. Feb. 1865

off the Island of Tocarro

Thursday the 13th

Commences pleasant with light winds W & W. imployed at hailing at 7 the Island about 25 miles of bering N.W.B. the ship on the Port tack heading N.N.W. the midle part light winds the later part the first 8 hoders squeller at 8 hefft of & steered N.W.B. at half past 8 raised 6 ships a whaling mad all sail & steered for them at half past 10 raised the whales coming to windward there had bin 2 ships got a whale each out of the school we got the boats ready to lowere

Friday the 14th

Commences with prish breezes from W & W. with squaller of rain at half part 12 Midrian lowered the three larboard boats in chace of the whales the Larboard Boat went on to one & had him missed & the last boat went on after & darted with a slight chance we chased till 6 tham came on board at dark shortened sail & commenced to hail the remander of the blubber at 2 AM finished hailing & put on the fat down the later part the watch imployed at clearing up & coopering same up the all the ship on the starboard tack under double reaf top sails & jib & spanker with a light breese & pleasant weather

Saturday the 15th

Commences pleasant the watch imployed at coopering at 2 PM the wind shifted to the N.W at 4 sat in thick & rainy the midle & later part light winds at 7 AM Commenced to stand in after hole all hands imployed the ship under short sail all day nothing in sight but ships

Sa Ends other 24 hours

Cruising off the West Coast of Chilie February 1868

off the Island of Socorro

Sunday the 16th

Commences with light breezes from W & W. with light squalles with rain at half past 6 finished stowing in after hale the midle part light airs the ship heading to the N.E. at daylight the Island bering E by N. dist about 12 miles Sat all sail at 9 a little breze from W by W. & pleasant 6 sail in sight & one bailing the latter 2 hours fresh breezes from the North & hazy So Ends these 24 hours

Monday the 17th

Comes in with a strong breze from the North & thick & rainy at 2 took in the light sails & double reafed the top sails & bare ship up share at 10 the wind incereasing furled the fore topsail at 2 Am had a heavy squalle parted the Port m. top sail sheat. than clued the sail up & close reafed it & sat it at 3 the wind died out leaving a very heavy sea the ship bearing about had in the sea but at 10 Am the sea had gon down some & the wind halled to the West at 12 the breze freshing Sam 3 sails turned the Boat out up So Ends

Tuesday the 18th

the first & midle part fresh gales from the westard at 6 Am the wind halled to the North & came on a heavy gale with hard squalles accompanyed with rain stowed on the Starboard tack under close reaf main top sail & Storm sails 2 ships in sight from the deck 24 hours

Nothing more of not these

1868

Remarks on Board of Bk Sappho of New Bedford

off the Islands of Socarro

Wednesday the 19th

Commences with a heavy gale from the North & rainy. at 4 PM turned over the Bread & Wast Boat. at 8 the gale abated some at 10 Mare Ship to the North the wind shifted to S.W. at daylight a frish breeze with a heavy sea Sat the fore topsail close reafed & at 9 Sat the fore sail & Spanker & stood on the Port tack all day heading N.W by W the mast heads mand but nothing in sight a heavy sea runing all day

Latitude at 12. M. 5. 18
Longitude at 2 PM. 75.21

Thursday the 20th

the first part stromy S.W. winds & pleasant but a bad sea runing at 8 raised 3 sailes to leaward at 3 took in the Spanker at dark under 2 close reaf top sails & fore sail heading N.by W. by the wind the midle & later part quit moderate at daylight commenced to break out in fore hale to Mand all at half past 7 commenced to stand the ship on the Port tack the Island in sight bering N.N.E dist about 20. miles So Ends all hands imployed standing the sail

Friday the 21th

Comes in with a frish breeze from the West with a rough sea the later part heavy squalles with rain at 7 finished standing the sail. 94 bbls in all. at dark took in the fore sail the ship on the Starboard tack heading S.Why S. under to close reaf Top sails & Starme sails the midle part the same the later part at 2 the wind hailed to S.S.W. & blew a frish gall all of the later part with squalles of rain at 11 called them down from mast heads

Lat 4 5. 07 .S
Long 76. 01 .W

Cruising off the West Coast of Chile for Sperm Whales

off the Island of Socorro

Saturday the 22.d

The first part of these 24 hours a fresh gale from the Westard the ship under close reef'd top sails & starm sails on the Port tack the midle part the gale abated & the wind shifted to S.S.W. at daylight sat the fore sail & double reef'd top sails at 7 stood in shore Sand 6 sail the later part a strong breeze the watch imployed at varis Jobs Nothing in sight of not. So Ends.

Sunday the 23.th

Commences with fine breezes from S.S.W. & pleasant the ship on the Starboard tack the Island about 10 miles off at 2 gamed with the Mary & Susan at 12 mid night the wind shifted to W.N.W. & sat in thick & rainy all of the midle & later part thick & rainy with fresh gales

Monday the 24 th

All of these 24 hrs strong Northerly winds with thick & rainy weather the ship under short sail at 12 the wind freshened took in the fore top sail the later at 11 am sat the fore top sail & F.sail & stood on the Northern tack Saw one ship

Tuesday the 25 th

The first part strong winds & thick weather the later part fresh breezes & hazy weather sat the fore sail Jib & Spanker & stood in shore toll 9 tham ware ships of to ships in sight the later 2 hours strong winds from W.N.W. Saw nothing of not these 24 hours

So Ends

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sappho of N. Bedford. 1865

off the Island of Searro

Wednesday the 26th

the first & middle part of these 24 hours
Strong winds & squalley the ship under dable reafs
& fore sail all of the first part at 12 mid night took in
the fore top sail the later part a frish gale with hazy weather
at daylight sat the fore top sail. C. reafed & stood on the Northern
tack at 9 called the men from aloft it being to rugged to whale
saw 2 ships to lea Nothing more of not these 24 hours

Thursday the 27th

Commences with a frish gale from NNW. with hazy
weather at 2 PM. quit moderate same sat the fore sail fib. & spanker
& mand the mast head at dark the Island about 15 miles
off Bering. Nby E. took in the fore sail & fib & wore ship to
the South the midle & later part strong winds from West to NW.
with hazy weather one ship in sight. So Ends.

Friday the 28th

Commences with strong winds from WNW.
& squalley imployed fishing the main yard that
got sprung out to the end of the shir hale by the
Sheat parling in a squalle at dark the ship on the
Lt tack heading W. the Island about 10 miles off Bering
North the ship under C. reafs & fore sail. for the night
the midle & later part strong winds stood on diferent tacks
but saw nothing of not. So. Ends

Saturday the 29th

Commences with light breezes from SSW.
the first 3 hours squalley at 2 PM. gamed the bark
mart & let her have 5 bbls of meat & one pip of bread.
the midle & later part light winds & pleasant at day
light mad all all sail & stood on the Starboard
tack the Island of Telmout. on ader lea about 10 miles
off 5 ships in sight. saw nothing more of not
So Ends this month.

Remarks on Board of Bk Sapphire March the. 1th. 1868

off the Island of Socorro

Sunday the first

Commences With light Winds from & the. Westart & plesant Weather at 2 Hand the mast & Seman Chasing a lone Whale at 4 PM. gat to them & lowered 3. boats & the larboard boat gat to him & called the boat stere up but the Whale Was going to quick did not Strik at half past 6 the Boats anboard & the captain went on board of the. Mount. Walston. at 8 the wind shifted to the NW. & at 3. AM. Sat in thick & rainy at 10 AM the wind shifted to the. South & the rain cleared up Mand the mast heads & stood in Shore Hand 4 Ships & a school of black fish S.E. nds these 24 hours

Monday the 2.d

Comes in plesant With a linley breeze from the South With a hear of swell runing at 3 the wind died out at dark light airs the ship heading W. with the. Island. a stern about 16 miles off the ship under small sail all day the middle part light breezes at 1. AM the wind shifted to the North at daylight Sat the fly fish & turned the reefs out of the main top sail the later part linley breezes & cloudy Hand nothing of nat Ther 24 hours stood on Short tack all day

Tuesday the 3.d

Commences with strong. NW. winds & cloudy nothing in sight but Ships a land at dark Shortened sail & stood on the SE. tack heading S & W by W. the midle part heavy squalls With rain at daylight light squalls turned the reefs out of the. tops sails & steered in for the Island at 8 AM mad it bering. NNW E. stood in all of the fore noon 3 Ships in sight Hand nothing more of of nat the 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Bk Sapphire of N Bd. March

off the Island of Socorro.

Wednesday the 4th

Commences with light winds from W. to N.W the first 4 hours pleasant Sent the Main Spencer down & repaired it at 5 had a light squalle of rain at 6 calm at dark shortened sail for the night from 11 till 12. a light breeze at daylight made all sail & steered N.N.W. the the Island about 20 miles off during North imployed repairing the lines on fore stay & other small jobs at 9. Saw three Ships about 10 miles off to leaward whaling Steered for them the breeze freshining got down to them about 11 Am in company with 6 other ships Saw 24 Strik & saw one boat whale & steered for him So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday the 5th

Commences pleasant with a strong breeze from South at 1. PM. lowered the three larboard Boats in persuit of the whale but did not see the whale after we lowered at 2 the Boats on board doble reefed the topsails & stood to the South. at dark moderating some onley to ships Saved there whales the midle part the winds light the later part till a light at daylight Sat the fore sail jib & spanker with a light breeze from the North but freezing on the ships the ships heading N.E by E. the Island a head about 12 miles off at 5 Am. Edward. mackey. raised a School of Sperm whales & painted off the lee bow one mile off going quick to windward lowered the three larboard Boat & chased till 9 but did not succeed in Striking got them up & sent on board it being very rough & blowing hard got on board & stood off shore took in all sail but two reefs topsails at 11 Am. a sea struck in to the fore top mast stay sail & split it had So Ends these 24 hours

Friday the 6th

Comes in with heavy Norther with thick & rainy weather stood off shore till 6 PM. then the wind hauled to N.W. & cleared up fare ship the midle & later part a fresh gale with light squalles of rain no one aloft all day So Ends these 24 hours

Cruising off the West coast of Chilie for Sperm Whales. March.

off the Island of Socorro.

Saturday the 7th

Commences with a fresh gale from the N.W. & squalley with rain at 3 begain to moderate some at dark Heading N by E. Sat the fore sail & spanker with to close reef. topsails the midle part it moderated some at 3. Am. sat in thick & rainy with baffling winds with a heavy Swell runing at 10 the rain cleared up. Shook out water out of main hatch Ketch'en tuck at 11 manned the mast heads

Nothing more of not these 24 hours

Sunday the 8th

Commences with light baffling winds & squalley with rain at 4 the wind came out to the S.W. with a fresh breeze at 6 steered N.W by N till 8 then luped to the wind on the Port tack & stood that way all night with a light breeze & clear weather at daylight turned the reefs out & sat the courses & stood to the N.W. all of the later part with a lirley breeze from the Westard with plesant weather the Island of Lemour bering N.E. In the morning about 12. Miles off at 11 one sail in sight boiling

Nothing more of not these 24

Monday the 9th

Commences with light breezes from West with plesant weather at 12 tacked to the south & sat the light sails saw three Barques steering to the North at dark shortened sail on the Port tack the Island bearing N by E about 15 miles off the midle part light winds & squalley with rain at daylight sat all sail with a light breeze all of the later part & plesant weather saw one humpback repaired the fore top mast Stay Sail &c &c.

Nothing more of not these 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sappho. March 1868

off the Iland of Socorro

Tuesday the. 10th

All of these 24 hours light winds from W. to W.S.W
with pleasant weather saw no Whales but 4 ships in sight
the later part the watch imployed at nativ jobs

Wednesday the. 11th

the first & middle part light winds & pleasant
at 4 P.M. gamed with the Bark. Mary & Susan & Mount Walston
at dark shortened sail at 8 A.M. the wind shifted to N.W. &
thick & rainy at 8. hald to W.S.W. & clear weather saw the Sit
but very rough with a heavy swell the Iland about 12 miles
off bering. N.E. saw nothing these 24 hours

off the Iland of Anafo

Thursday the. 12th

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. with
a heavy swell the ship under short sail all day
at 6 P.M. spok the B.K. Magd. & the Captain went on
board at 8 came on board again stood on the Northern
tack till 12 then on the Starboard tack till 4 A.M.
then wore back at daylight keep off & steered
N by W. with a fresh gale from S.W. with clear weather
under close toptails saw 3. Ships steering off

So Ends

Lat. at half past 1 43.53 S.

Long at 1/2 P.M. 75.37 W.

Friday the. 13th

Commences with a fresh gale from S.W.
with heavy squalls & Course N. by W. at half past 1. P.M
altered to. N.N.E. made the. Iland. of. Anafo. 2 points on the
Starboard. bow. at 6 lufted by the wind on the Port tack
the. Iland. bering E by S about 18 miles off the middle
& later part light breezes & calms at daylight made sail
the Bark Mount Walston to windward about 2 miles
off at half past 6 Mr gomes raised a bone whale on
ower weather beam 1/2 mile off lowered the 3 larboard
Boats in persuit & mated with the Mount. Walston
So Ends. the Boats off

Cruising on the West Coast of Chilie. March. 1868

Saturday the 14th

Comes in Pleasant with light breezes from West. at 3 PM the Boats gave up the Whale & came on board did not succeed in Striking at 5 saw a whale to windward lowered 2 Boats for him but it proved to be a humpback the Boats came on board & shortened sail for the night the Island Mering S.E. about 20 miles off the middle part light winds at 2 AM the wind shifted to N.W. & sat in thick & rainy at daylight it cleared up & the shifted to S.W. with a fresh breeze on shore in sight & the Island off. Mocha. bering S.E.

So Ends

Sunday the 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. with cloudy weather the ship under double reefs. & foresail. fit & spanker at 2 PM saw a large school of black fish the middle latter breezes the latter part from & till 11 light winds at 9 raised the Mount Walston. whaling 10 miles to windward & the S. Contest 5 miles to windward made all sail & worked up to them the Whales worked off some the Mt. Walston. struck one & the Contest chasing

Monday the 16th

Comes in with light winds from South. with squalls of rain at 12 lowered three Boats but did not succeed in striking Chased till 6 than gave them up the middle & later part light S.E. winds & pleasant weather the latter part broke out in spare hole for bread Saw nothing of nat these 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Bk Sappho March 1868

off the Island of Japo

Tuesday the 17th

the first part & midl light S & E winds with pleasant
weather the later light winds but foggy brock out water
the Bk. falcon. to windward of us Nothing of not ther 2 4 boat

Wednesday the 18th

comes in foggy with a light breeze at 1 the falcon
came down to us & the captain came on board at 2 the
fog lit up some & augustteen seamon raised a school of
2 pirsm whales 2 miles off going to the Eastward we mated

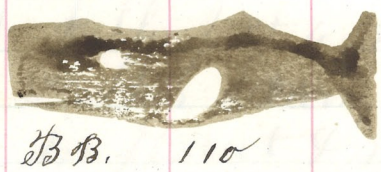
BB. got both of them

with the falcon & lowered 6 Boats & over Boat
struck one & the Larboard & East boat struck the
whale the Bow boats line parted & it went in thick for
the night lost sight of the boats but at 11 the ship
found the boats lying by the whales at 2 AM had
him secure along side at 6 hoaked on & commenced to cut
one of the falls parted & tore a new on & one of the guis
parted at 12 midrian had the head off & the falcon took
it to cut

Mad. 95 pbls

Thursday the 19th

All of these 24 hours light breeze from S & E
with plesant weather all hands imployed at cutting
at 4 PM. finished cutting & got ready to boil at 7
sat the watch & at 9 started the works at day light
the wind light sat the fore sail & jib at 7 AM Joseph
Silvey boatsteerer raised a lone sperm whale 2 miles off
off the lea beam coming to windward lowered the three ~~boat~~
boats the second mat took the Starboard Boat at & the
Bow Boat struck & then the Le & Mast Boat struck him
& killed the Starboard Boat got store at 9 had the whale
secure along side & got ready to cut at 11 hoaked on



BB. 110

Remarks on board while Cruising off the Island of Gafo 1662

March

Friday the 20th

All of these 24 hours light S.E. Winds All hands imployed at cutting at 8 P.M. got the head off & got supper & then cut the Body at half past 8. A.M finished cutting the body & let the head lay along side till morning at daylight got breakfast & hoaked on to the head at 7 had it in the weather remains good with a heavy swell Commenced to hale the case at 10 started the ~~head~~ works on the head the Island of Chiloanday in Sight bering East

So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday the 21th

Comes in pleasant with light S.East winds at 2 P.M. got the case over board & cleared up. at 7 but the watch imployed at hailing the midle & later part pleasant at 6. A.M. hoisted up & steered N. under dable reafs with a light breeze had large number of black fish during the day the watch imployed at hailing

Latitude 41 49 .N

Long 75 44 .W.

Sunday the 22d

Commences with pleasant weather with a light breeze from the S.E. at 7 P.M. finished hailing the head turned up 50 fthr at 2 alltered the course to N.E. at 10 the wind light at 1 AM shifted to North All of the later part imployed at bailing and nothing to day

Monday the 23d

Commences with light winds from N.W.
the Ship on the Starboad tack under to dable reaf tapsails the watch imployed at bailing the midle & later part light winds the midle had light squallet with rain stood to the N.E all of the later part.

Tuesday the 24th

Commenced with a frish breeze from N.W. & pleasant weather at 8 Pm. finished hailing & put on the fat lean the middle part had a heavy squall eluet up the fore top sail at 3 Am. the wind hallel to the West. at daylight light winds commenced to coaper the all sat the fore top sail fore sail & the staysails nothing in sight the ship heading N.

Wednesday the 25th

Comes in squally the wind back to the N.W. took in all the staysails the watch imployed standing all in after hatch between deck at 8 pm. the ship Content spoke us at 11 Pm. sat in thick & rainy at 1 AM. it begin to blow frish at daylight a frish gail the ship heading W & W. furled the fore top sail F. sail it blowing frish all of the later part & thick

So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday the 26th

Commences with a frish gale from S. North. at 2. the wind halled to W. but still blowing frish with a heavy sea sat the fore top sail & fore sail & fore ship heading N by W. at 9 Pm the wind haled to S.W. the gal incresing at 10 furled the fore top sail at 3 Am. it begin to moderate sat the fore top sail course N.N.W. all of the later part it moderating but a heavy swell running & the ship raling bad could sat nothing saw a large school of black fish going to the North.

Friday the 27.th

Commences with a liley breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather at 1 commenced to cooper some of the oil & sent in the fly jib it got split the day before & sent down the stay sail from the fore top mast head & got ready to bend the other old fly jib at 3 P.M. the wind light turned the reefs out of the main top sail & set the m. top gal.nt sail. at 3 sighted the Island of Macha. bering N.N.E. course N.W. the middle part the wind halled to S.E. & again to freshen at 1. A.M. took in the m. top. galant sail at day light commenced to cooper the oil but it got rugid very fast had to stop. table reafed the m. top sail. & steered E.N.E. for Malchauna the wind increased to a gale at 11. mad. the land about 20 miles south of St. Maris

Saturday the 28.th

Comes in with a frish gale from the South. at 12 set the hole main top sail cours N.N.E. at dark no land in sight table reafed the M. top sail & close reafed the fore & kept on the same course till 9 P.M. the lufed by the wind off shore at 2 wore in shore at 4 A.M. mad. the land kept off & mad all sail & steered in for the bay of Malchauna with a light breeze from the South. at 8 got the chanor up & sent them to the anchors & got them off the bow at half past 11. A.M. got into the mouth of the bay So Endr these 24 hours

Sunday the 29.th

~~Monday the 29.th~~

⚓ Commences pleasant with light hafling winds all hands on deck working the ship up up the bay at 5 P.M. draped the Starboard anchor in 4 fathms water. within 1 half mile of the town. furled the sails & sailed out 15 fathms chane & got super & sent the Starboard Watch on shore to be off at 10. at night. the later part pleasant ~~all hands imployed at cooperon the last fair of oil & working the ship &c.~~ at 7. A.M. sent the Starboard Watch on shore So Endr these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho at Talcahuano March 1865

Monday the 30.th
All of these 24 hoaders pleasant weather all hands imployed at coopering all the last part & washing the ship at night paid out 10 fathoms chane over part of the ail Ahls after giving the Bark Falcon three of the first whale

Tuesday the 31.th
All of these 24 hoaders pleasant weather all hands on board the first imployed at coopering the later part finished coopering the ail & got ready to paint the spars at 10 commenced painting them & took in the Starboard Boat to mend the ail still on deck weare keping it up to send by the Bk Mars if she comes in in time So Ends these 24 hoa

Wednesday ~~the~~ April the first 1865 lying at anchor at Talcahuno

The first part All hands imployed at painting & the carpander mending the Starboard Boat at 2 PM hoaked out in after hale for slops at 6 P.m. the wind shifted to the N.W at 1 AM sat in thick & rainy all of the later part raining hard with light winds

Thursday the 2.d
Commences pleasant the wind shifted to the South the first part imployed at mending the Boat the later part still to work on the Boat & painting the ships out side & breaking out in fore hale for Shoaks to set up for frish water So Ends these 24 hoaders

Friday the 3.d

All of these 24 hoaders pleasant weather the Starboard watch on liberty & the watch on board imployed breaking out Shoaks & heads the Bark Mars arived in to day & we are now getting ready to put some ail on board

Remarks on Board at Talcahuano April 1868

Saturday the 4th

Commences with Winds & pleasant Weather the Starboard Watch on Shore the Watch imployed at sundry Jobs. the later part at 6 sent the Boat in for the liberty men at 8 all on board but. John. Hale. Seaman absant. allso, Robert Butler. Steward. Nothing more of not these 24 hours to day discharged 5 seamen that shiped for the last year also discharged. Edward. Mackie. Boatsteerer. sick.

Sunday the 5th

Comes in pleasant the S. watch on shore. the watch on board imployed at sundry Jobs painting & setting up shookt &c at 1 PM John Hale on board at 7 ~~the Watch all on board & sent the~~

Monday the 6th

Commences pleasant at 4 PM the wind shifted to the North & at 7 Set in thick the middle part a frish breeze with rain at 6 AM sent the boat in for the liberty men. at 8 AM all of them off but the scond mat & the forth mat & 1 seaman all of the later part & blew frish from the North & we dragged our anchor at 11 let gal the Port anchor but could not stay out but 7 fathms chane and it & 17 on the Starboard ring close to the mast & marys & Satan

Tuesday the 7th

Comes in with a strong breeze from the North with rain at 4 PM the wind shifted to the N. W. & the wind died out at 6 gat up the cage & run it out a head & hove up both anchors but the breeze frishe not soon so we let gal the anchors again & left the cage out all night but had it calm all night at daylight a light breeze from the South hove up the Starboard anchor & catheaded it then hove up the Starboard one & caged the ship out & let gal the Starboard anchor again & paied out 8 fathoms chan at 8 comenced to break out all out of main hatch at half past 10 AM put a raft of 14 casks on board of Brk. Mary Bound for New Bedford discharged. Edward. Mackey. one of the Boatsters. on acount of ill. health

museum

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sapph. at Taleahuano. April 1868

Wednesday the 8th

Commencer with plesant weather all hands imployed at breaking out ail at 2 Pm the Steward came on board to get his things being the first time to the ship since the 5th at 3 Pm put 11 more casks of ail on board of the mars the midle & later part remains plesant the later part all hands imployed breaking out ail at 11 put another raft of ail on board of the mars 15 casks.

Thurrday the 9th

Comes in plesant at 4 Pm put anather raft on board of the mars of 9 casks the midle & later part plesant imployed seting up shooks for frish water & painting ship cannot put any more ail on board till monday there being fore days that the dol no business from the shore till than

Friday the 10th

the first part of these 24 hours plesant all hands imployed at nare jobs the cooper seting up shook for frish water at 2 Pm finished painting the Starboard Side of ship the later part the wind from the North with squaller imployed seting up shooks we har put 49 casks of sperm ail on board of the Bark Mars of New Bedford the 49 cask gage 10300 galons

Saturday the 11

the first part of these 24 hours a strong Nother with rain
the later part the wind shifted to the South shart up the Boat anchor
& commenced to set up Shouks & Break out Starboard sid of fore
peak & stowed it of Nothing more of not these 24 hours

Sunday the 12

All of these 24 hours hazy with light winds from the South
the later part sent the Starboard watch on liberty for 24 hours

Monday the 13th

All of these 24 hours pleasant weather the first part the
watch on board the later part all hands on board imployed at seting
up Shouks & stowing of the fore hole ~~at 11~~ at 11 took in 15 22 ~~16 11~~ galons of whale oil
on Share to be sold.

Tuesday the 14th

pleasant all hands imployed at saris jobs at 12 PM finished
stowing of the fore hole & sent a raft in for water. & the later part all hands
on board the cooper imployed seting up Shouk the rest seting up the bab stays
& bent the Spanker & painted the Ships Name.

Wednesday the 15th

All of these 24 hours pleasant weather took of 20 caskt of water
& sent a nother raft on share sent 2 men on share & cooped 40 bbls of pork
that was landed from the Sch. Mount. walston. & stored it on share
at 7 Am sent the Boat in to market. & ; Willam. Conway, seaman
dizerted.

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho at Talcoumaho April 1860

Thursday the 16th
All of these 24 hours pleasant weather all hand on board
finished painting the ship & finished seting up the shrouds sat up 29 eastr
at dark the Starboard watch went on shore & John Hale Seaman digested
the later part sat up some of the head rigging & stanted all the water on board
& commenced bundling the iron to ships home

Friday the 17th
All of these 24 hours pleasant finished storing the water
took from the shore 270 bbls of water the later part took of
the wood & potatos all hands imployed

Saturday the 18th
The first & midle part of these 24 hours pleasant
weather the first part took of ~~potatos~~ of bread the later part
the wind breez up frish from the South so that we could not
take of any more recruts

Sunday the 19th
Commences pleasant Sent the Starboard watch
on liberty at 7 Am the wind shifted to the North
the first 24 hours calm with hazy weather

Monday the 20th
All of these 24 hours pleasant weather
All hands imployed at taking of recruts & other small jobs
the later part sent the main yard down & sat a peace in to it
& other small jobs. so Ends these 24 hours

1868

Remarks on board of Bark Sapphia at Talcahauno April

Tewsday the 21th

Commences plesant all hands imployed at saris jobs at 2 the recrute all on board the carpender fiting the main yard. the later part plesant at 7 Am sent the main yard up & bent the sail to it & cleared the deck & gat the ship ready for sea

Wednsday the 22d

Commences plesant gat the Boart anchor in the shal & rove the cat fall for the other at 2 pm. the ship all ready for sea the later part plesant with a light breeze from the South at 10 AM the 10 men Came aft that we shiped

Thursday the 23d

Commences plesant with a light breeze from the South at half past 1 PM the captain came on board. we had the topsails sat & than trifed the anchare. & went to sea at half past 3 PM out all clear than took the anchor on the bow & lashed them at half past 5 both lashed at dark took in the light sails & stowed by the wind heading West. the midle & later part liley breezes at 7 AM steered W N W. the later part unbent the cables & stowed them at daylight mand the mast heads Sand several finbacks dewing the day

Friday the 24th

Commences plesant with a liley breze from the South coves W N W. the ship under light topsails & courses the midle part the breze light the later part very light airs took in the starboard boat to mend & sat the main top galant sail. play fish & gaf top sail Sand large numbers of finbacks dewing the day the watch imployed at saris jobs So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Ship Sapph from Talcahuano Massafuro Standard

April

Saturday the 25th

Commences with light airs from the South course W by N at 2 PM lowered 3 boats for black fish & gat 8 at 4 PM finished the Starboard boat & put her on the crains & took the black fish in & cleard them away at dark cours W. with the yards braced sharp with a fresh wind the midle part light at daylight the Iland of Juan fernandez NE point of the Boat bore 40 miles of at 7 AM the breeze died out to a calm lasting all the rest part of the day

Sunday the 26th

the first & midle part of these 24 hours Calm with pleasant weather the later part at 7 AM a light breeze sprang up from the S.E. sat all sail & steered W & W. for the Iland of Juan fernandez about 40 mils of nothing in sight but a schaol of grampuses So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 33.30. S
Long . 78.37 W.

Monday the 27th

the first 2 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the S.E. at 2 PM calm. at 4 PM, the main top mast parted in the colar & drafted down it was rotten. at dark calm the Iland bering S W. about 20 mils. of the midle & later part light airs but the most part calm at 7 broak out mates the rest part imployed at fixing the maintop mast stay sent it down

Tuesday the 28th

Comes in calm. imployed at splicing a peace on to the colar of the main top mast stay at 2 sent it aloft & sat it up & the back stays & all. finished at dark a light air cours W & W the Iland of Juan fernandez bering South 16 miles off the midle & later part light airs from S.E. & E. course S W. repaired the old main top sail. at daylight 2 sails in sight also saw a schaol of black fish So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk Sapho April the 28 1868

Wednesday the 29th

All of these 24 hours calm with pleasant weather at 8 PM. finished the old topsail & sent it & sent the other one down & repaired it & stowed it. Island at daylight Am the Island about 40 miles off the watch imployed repairing the old fly sail nothing in sight from aloft to day but to Sharpers So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday the 30th

Comes in calm & pleasant at 8 PM. finished the fly & sent it & stowed the other below the cooper. seting up some old shooks for all at 5 PM. a light breeze from W.W. the ship heading by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set but the fore top gallant sail the midle part light airs the later 24 hours airley breeze at daylight commenced breaking out in fore hole for shooks at 8 Am. made the Island of Massa fuco one point of the starboard bow the ship heading S.W. Nothing more of not these 24 hours

Friday May the First 1868,

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather imployed at breaking out in the three hatch ways at 2 PM. had a light squall with rain. lasted about 20 minutes. then the wind let gue at dark, calm. took in the light sails the Island bering W. dist about 40 miles. All of the midle & later part calm the later part repaired the old fly. sail. with an old, lower studing sail that had bin sent for a main top mast. stay sail

Saturday the 2d

the first & midle part calm & pleasant the later part at 2 Am. a breeze sprang up from the North. we mad sail & steered, S.W. by W. the Island about 15 miles off. the later part sent up the fly sail stay to the fore top mast head, & sat it up & sent the sail & sent the other in & stowed it below the cooper setting up old shooks nothing in sight to day So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Bk Sapphire May the 3d 1864

Sunday the 3d
Commencer plesant With a light breeze from the Nort at 2 PM. hazy at 4 altred the course to W & W at dark took in the light sails and furled the main sail & kept on the course till 10 PM. than luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack & hailed up the fore sail and dable reafed the top sails all of the midle & lates fast light breezes from W W. at daylight mad all sail & stood to the S W and a bark to windward the Island of Massa furand Bering E N E. at daylight about 20 miles off

Monday the 4th
Commencer plesant With light breges from the N W. and a school of grampouis at dark shortened sail for the night & stood on the Starboard tack heading W & W. the midle & later part fairley breges at 1 AM. wore ship in shore at daylight turned the reafs out of the top sails & sat the fly. fit & main sail the Island about 30 miles off at daylight. and nothing but to finbacks to day

Tuesday the 5th
All of these 24 hours prish breges from N W to North at dark shortened sail & stood on the northen tack at 3 AM had a hard shower of rain lasting half an hour at daylight sat the fit & fore sail With to dable reaf top sails the later part some squalley throat out water saw 2 finbacks to Ends the day
Lat
Long

Wednesday the 6th
All of these 24 hours light baffling winds With plesant Weather the Ship on diferent tacks at 8 AM the bark Roseau to leaward one half mile off. the captain came on board & stayed all day. nothing in sight to day of nat So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday the 7.th

All of these 24. hours light shifting Winds the first part saw nothing the watch employed making Spunyarn the later part saw serial finbacks sent in the fish boat rafts & repaired them & other small jobs nothing more of not these 24 hours

Friday the 8.th

The first part calm the Captain on board of the raseau at 20 minuets of 5 Pm. Mr, gomer raised a Sperm whale of the East beam 4 miles off lowered 3. boats but did not get to the whale before dark & came on board & took in the light sails for the night & stood to the N.E. with a light breeze from the N.W at 1. Am. came to with the main top sail aback & lay till daylight then braced forward & made sail the Island about 20 miles off bering S.E. at 7. Am. saw the ship Alfred gibs 10 miles off to windward whaling we made all sail to work up to her at 11 Am saw her take a whale to the ship

Saturday the 9.th

Comer in with a frish breeze from the N.W. & pleasant weather at 12 raised a whale 2 miles off to windward going past to windward made short tacks & at half past 1 Pm. the whale 1½ mile off shot going past lowered the 3 larboard boats & pulled till 3. Pm. but the whale gained 2 miles on us then gave it up & came on board at 4 it sat in thick & rainy the wind shifted to the South. at 4. Pm. at dark shortened sail for the night the middle part the breeze frishened took in the fore sail at day light blowing frish from the S.E. set the fore sail & Do double reef topsailes nothing in sight but the bark Mary & Susan at 10 Am she came down to us & the Captain came on board.

Sunday the 10.th

Commences with a frish gale from the S.E. & squalley the ship on different tacks during the day under short sail the midle & later part frish gale & squalley the ship under short sail the later part saw 2 finbacks & a ship to leeward boiling stood to the E.S.E. the midle & later part of these 24 hours the Island not in sight to day So ends

Remarks on board of bk Sappho May 1868

Island of Massa ferra

Monday the 11th
All of these 24 hours frish gales with squalles
the Ship under short sail the first & middle part stood on
the Port tack the later part wore ship & brought out water
out of fore hatch between deck nothing in sight Sent 2 two
Ships
Latitude
Long

Tuesday the 12th
Commences with a frish gale from the South
with squaller at dark took in the fore sail & stood on the
Starboard tack all night the midle part frish breezes & squalley
the later part the wind from the S S E. at 4 Am it maderated down
but continued squalley sat the fly jib gaff sail & main sail
Nothing in sight from aloft
Lat 33 15 S
Long 81 37 W

Wednesday the 13th
Commences with light S S E. winds with light squalles
accompanyed with rain at 12 Midnight wore ship to the East
ward at dark shortened sail & stood on the Starboard tack
till 10 PM. the midle & later part remains light winds with light
squaller & rain at 6 Am sat the light sailes & commenced to
sene the main & M. top mast stays tagether at 10 Am.
george Benit Seaman raised a Sperm whale astern 2 miles
off wore ship & lowered the S larboard boats in persut & the
West Boat went on & gaved. So Ends these 24 hours the S boats
still Chasing

Thursday the 14th

Comes in calm with light showers at 12 midnian the Captain
lowered in the Starboard boat spar a whale that came up close to
to the ship but did not succeed in striking at 5 PM the boats to
the ship. Saw a bark to windward cuting at dark furled the
light sails & stood on the Eastern tack at 12 mid night
the breeze frishened from the S E. at daylight mast all sail the
Island of Massa ferra in sight bering East, distant
about 20 miles at 7 had a light shower of rain the rest part
in played spouting some Sperm up along side of the fore mast
saw 3 Barques & sevral finbacks during the day
So Ends these 24 hours

Cruising of the Bland. Mara. Fuera. May 1868

Friday the. 15th

Commences pleasant with light airs from N.E. the ship under all sail the watch imployed at airs jobs at dark the Bland about 20 miles of bering C. & S.C. at 11 PM. the breeze frishened some took in the light sails at 8 AM. calm at 7 a light breeze from W.N.W. made all sail & turned the wast Boat up to rep nail & brook out between deck to stow of put the lumber up, of the horse Beland and serial finbacks &. 2 pails skurking the day

Saturday the 16th

Commences pleasant with a light breeze from W.N.W. the watch imployed stowing ~~stowing~~ the between deck at 3 PM finished at dark shortened sail the Bland about 18 miles of bering C. the ship on the Port tack heading North the midle part remaind light at 3 AM the breeze begain to frishen at daylight turned the reast out & set the jib & spanker the latter part the watch imployed at airs jobs and nothing to say of nat

Sunday the. 17th

Commences with a frish breeze from the N.W. With pleasant weather at 1 PM table reafed the tops sails & furled the fib at 8 saw a large school of black fish at dark the Bland in sight bering C & S.C the midle & later part frish breeze with squaller a Bove imployed with rain nothing in sight the later part but 3 Barques So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.20
Long 81.40

Monday the 18th

Commences with strong winds from the N.W the ship under short sail more ship over the midle & later part stood on the Port tack the midle part a frish breeze & squalley with rain the later part squalley till 10 when the breeze died out but continued squalley with rain the watch imployed washing the ship nothing in sight to day So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphо. of. NB. May 1868

Tuesday the 19th
the first & midle part of these 24 hoaders light. N.W. Winds with light squalles of rain the later part a linley breeze at daylight turned the reafs out & sat the courses & the light sails but the top galant sails. nothing in sight Brook out water & mad spun yarn the cooper imployed making a new gang way board

Wednesday the 20th
Commences pleasant with light winds from N.W. the Island of Maza, Terra. bering East. distant about 20 miles at 1. Pm two sparks in sight to a leaward the first part nothing in sight at dark. shortened sail & wore ship in share, the breeze light at 11 Pm wore ship of share, the breeze through the night light at daylight the Land in sight bering E & E, turned out the reafs & sat the Main top galant sail nothing in sight this later part. leathered the straps to the sing cutting blocks & other small jobs
So Ends these 24 hoaders

Thursday the 21th
Commences pleasant with light breezes from N.W.
the ship under all sail at 2 Pm 3 sailes in sight to leaward but no whales at dark shortened sail to two dabl reaf topsails & storm sails & stood on the Coart tack till 11. Pm. than wore ship. the later part a prish breeze turned the reafs out of the Main topsail. & sat the fit & fore sail at 6. Am Sent the Main top galant sail down to mend nothing in sight to day of nat So Ends

Friday the 22. d

the first part light breezes with light squalles With rain at 4. Pm. gamed with the Bk. Mary. & Susan at 8 Pm. gav us the gam. turned the reafs out of the top sails & steered E & S E. till 3. Am. than luped by the wind. to the South the Island. of Maza Terra about 10. miles of. at daylight mad all sail with light bafling winds. stood in Standard. the Island. to gal in a fishing at. 6. Am the Captain went in with the Starboard & Bow boat with the crew the ship lying of. & on. the men on board imployed mending the Main. top gulant sail & the cooper repairing water fits
So Ends. these 24 hoaders

Saturday the 23d

Comenc in plesant with light hafling winds the ship lying aff & on at the Iland the Captain with two Boats & crew in fishing at half past 1 Pm finished the M. tapgalant sail & hent it at 5 Pm the Boats came aff with about 5 bbls aff fish. got supes. & sat the watch & stood an the Port tack heading NE. by the wind with a liley breze from NNW. all sail sat. at 9 AM. tacked to the South & took in the light sails the breze. frishing at daylight a frish breze the Iland. about 20 Miles aff at 10 double reaped the tapsails & set nothing to day but two fin backs. So. Ends

Sunday the 24th

All aff these 24 hours strong winds from NW to North & squalley stood on the Port tack aff & on the middle and later part under double reaft and fore sail the later part saw one humpback & some porpises. So. Ends

Monday the 25th

All aff these 24 hours strong winds from NNW with squalls the first part nothing in sight stood on the Port tack all aff the 24 hours heading from NNE to NE at 11 AM cleved down the fore tapsail to close reaf it when it split to be furled it till better weather nothing in sight to day

Lat 32.25 S
Long 77.35 W

Tuesday the 26th

Commenc with strong winds from NNW. and squalley the ship under short sail heading NE. by the wind broak out water & malases the first part the midle part it blew hard with rain took in the fore sail at 2 AM it begain to moderate at daylight raining hard at 8 it lit up some but remained squalley all day at 12 sat the fore sail & ware ship heading NWby W. the watch imployed at washing ship nothing in sight from alaft

So Ends no observation

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphr. May 1868

Board to the af. share ground

Wednsday the 27th

Commences with light Northley winds & thick & rainy the ship under stable reap. M. tap sail & fore sail at dark moderait, pare ship heading N E. sat the M. sail fish & Spankes at 11 PM. had a hard squale. wich split the main sail but the squale lasted about 20 minuets than it cleared up at daylight the wind shifted to S.S.W. mast all sail & steered N.W½W. with a lirley breeze at 7 AM gat the old fore tap sail up from beloud to repair imployed all af the later part at that nothing in sight from aloft

Latitude 31.30 S
Long 76.12 W

Thursday the 28th

Commences pleasant with a lirley breeze from S.W. all sail sat but the fore tap sail Course N.W½W at 4 PM finished the fore tap sail & bent it & sent the other one down & on bent the main & sent it down for repairs at dark the fore tap sail tie parted the midle part light breezes at 2 AM calm at 7 AM. commenced mending the main sail all af the later part calm nothing in sight to day from aloft

Friday the 29th

the first and midle part af these 24 hunders calm the first 4 hunders imployed at mending the main sail at 8 AM. a light breeze sprang up from W.S.W. the ship heading N. all sail, sat the later part at half past 11 finished the M. sail. nothing in sight but one barque

Saturday the 30th

Comes in pleasant with a light breeze from W.S.W. at 1 PM bent the main sail & broak out water at half past 2 PM. geard dares raised a school af spirm whales two paints on the lea bow golding past to windward at 3 had a heavy squalle lasting till half past 3. than cleared up lowered the 3 larboard Boats & chased till dark but did not sucsed in striking at dark took in the light sails the wind very light heading N.by E. at 1 AM. came to with the main tap sail a back & lay till daylight than mad all sail with a light breeze from S.S.W. & pleasant stood on the Port tack imployed at mending the fore tap sail

Lat 29,20 S
Long 76.19 W

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho bound to the asst shore ground

Sunday the 31th

Comer in pleasant With light breezes from S & W. all sail sat heading W. at 1 Pm. the Barque Eager past to Wind ward she was standing standing all at dark shortened sail and wore ship & came to with the main top sail aback & lay till daylight with light bapling winds the later part mad all sail at 8. had a light breeze from N W. Saw a barque to lee ward of us called it a merchant ship at 10 AM saw a schell of grand Turks at 11 the breeze friskened some Stood on the Port tack Nothing more of nat there 24 hours,

Lat at 29.08.9
Long 76.06.W

Monday. June. the. First. 1868

Commences with light bapling winds with pleasant Weather all sail sat the ship on the Port tack nothing in sight at 4 Pm. the hailed to the, W & W, & began to freshen at dark heading N W. With all sail out but the fore top gallant sail the midle part light winds headed N W by W. 2 hoders. the later part the Wind bapling saw nothing of nat to day finished mending the fore top sail & stowed it below. & on bent the fore sail to mend worked till dark on it but did not finish it

Lat 27.42
Long 76.17

Tuesday the 2d

the first part light S E. winds. the ship under all sail course N W by W. the watch imployed mending the fore sail cut up the fore top mast stay sail to mend it With the midle part a fresh breze the lates part light at 11 am had a light shower of rain nothing in sight to day finished the fore sail at 11 So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 26.10
Long 77.07

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of N. Bd. June 1868

Wednesday the 3.d

Commences with light baffling winds with light showers of rain the first two hauders at 1 PM hent the fore sail at 2 the wind breezed up from the S.E. again course N.W by W. at dark a smart breze sat the main royal. the midle part strong breeges with light showers of rain the later part the wind light but steady. painted the two quarter Boats & the water ways around the ship and nathing from alaft but one pinback the course W.N.W.
Joseph, francis boatsteerer sick and of duety, with the.

Lat 24.52
Long 18.86

Thursday the 4.th

All of these 24 hauders light, S.E, trads with pleasant weather the first part painted the quarter boats the later part turned up the Bow & Wast Boats to paint at 8 commenced to paint them & commenced to paint the starboard sid of. the ship. inside. saw one pinback steering the sam course. W.N.W. with all sail sat
So Ends these 24 hauders

Lat 29.48
Long 80.28

Friday the 5.th
Comes in pleasant with light trads all sail sat course W.N.W. imployed at painting the midle & later part steady winds the later part cloudy nathing in sight. imployed at painting at 10 finished painting the Boats

no Latitude
Long.

Saturday the 6.th
Comes in pleasant with light trades all sail sat course W.N.W. at ~~11~~ 4 PM finished painting the ship around nathing in sight from alaft. to day the midle and later part light breezes at daylight raised a breack on the Port beam 6 miles of steered for it at 7 AM made it out to be a pinback kept of on the course again & commenced to paint the ship over again saw nathing more of mat

no Latitude
Long.

Bound to the aff Shore ground June. 1868

Sunday. the 7.th

All aff these 24 hours light breeges & plesant Weather the first part Sad one finback the later part nathing in sight all Sail Sat Course N.W.b.W. nathing aff nat these 24 hours

Lat. 20.48 S
Long. 84.27 W

Monday the. 8.th

Commencer with very light trayds at 8. PM altered the course to N.W.by.W. the midle & later part light winds & cloudy the later part Sprak out Water out aff main hale & Sprak out in fore hatch for heading nathing in sight from daff Sat Ends no. abbraiations

Tuesday the 9.th

Commencer with light airs & cloudy all Sail Sat Course N.W.by.W. at 3. PM. saised a whale a head one mile aff Sad him turne fluks 4 times Sad could nat get nere enuff to tell what it wat before dark. So we kept on the course at dark little mare, wind the midle part a.s nat breze the later part very light airs Sad Serial finbacks. and one ship standing to the South fleated the mainsayl Stay to the fore, taff mast head and shifted Some ail out aff one cask in to anather one being eaten

Lat 19.00 S
Long 85.46 W

Wednesday the 10.th

All aff these 24 hours light trayds with plesant Weather all Sail Sat the course N.W. by W. the first part the watch imployed at Sarin Jobs Sad Serial finbacks the later part Sprak out th starboard Sid aff after hale for meat and molasses

Lat 18.30 S
Long 86.41 W

Thursday the 11.th

Comer in plesant with very light trayds Sent down the cotton fenders. & at 1 sent them up again & lashed them. ainsd at dark finished lashing them. the midle and later part very light winds the later part imployed at fiying the eaten blocks nathing in Sight to Say aff nat.

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphor June. 1868

Friday the. 12.th
the first part light winds with plesant weather all sail sat the course. N.W.by.W. the midle part the breeze frishened the later part a lirley breeze at daylight saw a ship stering W.S.W. sat up the fore stay & finished the eaten blocks at half past 11 Am the ship came to the wind with the main topsail a back & the captain went on board of hir it was a merchant ship 25 days from Satoa bound to. prisco

Saturday the. 13.th
All of these 24 hours lirley breezes with plesant weather at 5 Pm the captain came on board we cept on the same course. N.W.by.W. the later part sat up the fly fib stay & main, sayail rigging & broak out water out of main hale

Lat at 15.08
Long 90.34

Sunday the 14.th
The first & midle part lirley trayds the midle & later part squalley with rain. from 8 Am till 11 squalley the wind shifting from E, to S.E, all sail sat the course, N.W, by, W. at 11 Am the foot rope parted on the fore top galant sail spliced a peace on to it & sat it again nothing in sight but pinbacks to day

Latitue, at 12.18, S.

Monday the. 15.th
The first & midle part lirley breezes & plesant weather Course, N.W. by. W. the ~~first~~ later part the first two hours the trayds light the watch imployed at varias jobs about the rigen the carpendar repairing a stores Boat that was stove. 4. months agoal nothing in sight to day from daylt

Lat 12.01
Long 93.31

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho Steward the of shore ground

June

Tuesday the 16th

All of these 24 hours Liley trades & pleasant weather all sail sat the watch imployed at nariss jobs a bout the rigen the carpenter mending the Boat at 7 PM. altered the course to N.W. till 7 AM. than to N.W by W. the later part staid serrial finbacks & some papaises So Ends

No: observations to day

Wednesday the 17th

All of these 24 hours steady winds but some part light all sail sat course N.W by W. till 8 AM than N.W. all the rest part the first part set up some of the head rigen the later part commenced to ratil the fore Up. mast. ~~hands~~ rigen the carpenter to work on the boat staid serrial finbacks to day, So, Ends

Latitude 38, 49, 0

Long 96, 30

Thursday the 18th

All of these 24 hours light trades with pleasant weather all sail sat at 8 PM altered the course to N.W by W. the later part finished ratling the fore top mast rigen the rest part imployed at nariss jobs the carpenter at work on the Boat nathing in sight to day

Lat, 01. ~~2~~ 1 ~~5~~ 4

Long, 97, 58

Friday the 19th

All of these 24 hours liley breezes with pleasant weather all sail sat course, N.W. by W. nathing in sight to day from adapt. the later part finished the Boat & painted hir and put hir over head a 10 break out Water, &c. So Ends these 24 hours

Lat. 5, 57, 3

Long. 99, 29, W

Saturday the 20th

Commencer with light S.E trades with pleasant weather at dark took in all sail but two top sails & came to the wind with the main top sail a back heading N.E. the midle & later part light breezes with cloudy weather. at day light kept off & steered W.N.W. under hale top sails & main stgalant sail nathing in sight to day break out in fore hale for provant So Ends

no observation

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire June, 1864

Sunday the 21th

All of 24 hours Lirley breeze With cloudy weather. the first part course W. at dark shortened sail to two table reefs topsails & lay with the main top sail a back all night heading to the South at daylight kept of & steered W.N.W. & made sail at half past 2 Am raised a bark of the Starboard beam which proved to be the Mary. E. Susan. at 10 steered N.W. So, Ends

Lat 4, 24.
Long 104, 57

Monday the 22.d

the first 4 hours Lirley breezes with hazy weather at 1 PM. gamed with the Mary E. susan at 8 gave up the game & shortened sail & lay a back all night at daylight mad sail and steered W.N.W. With strong tracks from S.E. at 10 Am. course W by N the watch employed in the rigin. at various jobs nothing in sight to day but finbacks

Lat 4, 40.S
Long 102, 57, W

Tuesday the 23d

the first & midle part light tracks & pleasant at dark shortened sail & lay a back all night at daylight turned out the reefs & sat the M. top galant. sail & steered W.N.W. a strong breeze all of the later part turned out the mizzen top mast back stays. & turned them up fited the topsail lifts &c, nothing in sight to day, of, nat

Lat, 04, 25
Long 104, 89

Wednesday the 24th

All of these 24 hours Lirley breezes with hazy weather course W.S.W with hole top sails & main top galant sail at dark shortened sail & stood by the wind to the South all night at daylight mad sail. & steered S.W, Broak out the new mizzen top mast stay sail bent it & broak out Water had a large school of black fish

Lat. 4, 57
Long 106, 00

Cruising on the off Shore ground for Sperm Whales

Thursday the 25th

Commences pleasant with Light Breezes at 2 PM Captain Handley raised a School of Sperm Whales a head 6 miles off at 3 got up with them & lowered the 3 Larboard Boats & the Larboard Boat struck one & the Bow boat struck one & parted from him a loss Whale got the Line in his Jaw & parted the Larboard boat from him but he was spouting blood & the Captain lowered & got him at 6 had him secure along side at 7 the fluck rope parted & had to put on a chain at 10 all right Sat the watch & stood by the Wind with the Whale in tow the Mill part strong breezes at daylight called all hands & at 6 Shacked on & commenced to cut at 8 AM had the Whale all in & commenced to gett ready to fall the ship heading NE by E. Sat the light Sails nothing in sight

Lat 0 22, 5 8
Long 106, 24

Friday the 26th

the first part & mille light breezes & pleasant at 2 PM. Started the works at dark took in the light Sails at 12 Mid night the Shifted to NE. all of the later part light winds at 7 finished hoiling the Whale turned up 28 bbls the watch imployed clearing up the deck Saw several fin backs So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 5 31
Long 106, 28

Saturday the 27th

Comes in with a light breeze from NE with light Squaller accompanyed with rain the Ship heading E & E. at 5 PM the wind Shifted to SE. with rain more Ship and headed to the NE. all night under hale top Sails & courses the Mille part light winds the later part the wind from E & NE. covered the all & sat it between deck 27 bbls. saith in Sight from last to day but fin backs the Ship under hale top sails & courses fly Jib and gaf top sail

Remarks on board of Barque Sapphо June 1868

Sunday the 28th

these 24 hours Lirley breezes from S.E. with pleasant Weather at dark shortened sail & stood out the Starboard tack all night at daylight sat all sail but the main sail & fore top galant sail at 8 AM steered S.S.W. till 2 PM then altered the course to S.W. & several fish backs during the day So Ends

Lat 4, 41 S
Long. 106. 46

Monday the 29th

Commences with lirley trad and pleasant at 12 midnian altred the course to S.W. at dark shortened sail & halled by the wind to the South the middle part light winds at daylight mast all sail with a lirley breze at 8 steered S.S.W. till 11 AM then luffed to the wind South nothing in sight sat up the fore top & top galant back stays & fly fish stay. So Ends

Lat 5, 10 S.
Long 107. 37 W

Tuesday 30th

Comes in pleasant with a lirley breeze from E. mast a light sail out of an old lowere studing sail and bent it to the fly fish stay that geals to the fore top galnt mast head at dark took in the top galant sails and tack to the N.E. stood on that tack till 5 AM. the ship at daylight Mast all sail had a lirley breeze all of the later part

Lat 5, 12
Long 107, 09

Wednesday July the first, 1868.

All of these 24 hours frish trads & pleasant Weather at 12 tacked to the South and stood on that tack all night the later part stood to the N.E. nothing in sight of mat the watch imployed at sariar jobs So Ends

Lat. 4, 56
Long. 106. 58

Remarks onboard Cruising on the offshore ground. 1868

July

Thursday the. 2d

Commences with strong trades & pleasant all sail sat heading S. by the wind nothing in sight to day imployed at straping blocks and the old mizin, top. Mast Staysail and cut up a old top. mast studing sail for patches at dark took in the light sails and main sail. and wore ship heading N by E. all night at daylight mad all sail had a lirley breeze all of the later part brook out water and fited some block straps the cooper imployed repairing Water casks for all use new fore top sail hal yards &c. nothing in sight to day

Lat. 4.56.
Long. 106.55.

Friday the. 3.d

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from E S E to S E the Ship on 12 hours tacks at dark took in the light sails at daylight sat the fly. Jib. and tacked to. the South. at 7 sent down the gaf top sail to mend and cut up the old fore royal with the top mast studing sail to mend it with. saw one fin back to day nothing more of mat Joseph francis better so that he stands his mast heads and. dale some light work about the ship.

Lat 5, 06
Long 107, 01

Saturday the. 4.th

Commences with lirley breezes and pleasant weather at 1 PM sat the main top galant sail at 3 finished the gaf top sail and bent it and rove reef pheat to it at dark took in the top galant sail kept the fly Jib & gaf top sail out heading N E by E. by the wind all night at daylight set the M top galant sail at 8 AM kept of and steered N. N W. brook out the fore hole for bread and flander. nothing in sight to day but fin backs — So Ends

Remarks on board of Sch. Saphho July 1868

Sunday the 5th

All of these 24 hours Liley trad winds with pleasant weather all sail sat at 12 Midnan steered S.W. till 4 PM. than hailed by the wind to the South at dark took in the light sails and hove sail at 10 PM. ware ship at daylight mad sail at half past 2 AM. kept off and steered N.W. till 10 than S.W by S. nathing in sight to day but finbacks &c So Ends

Lat 4.46
Long 108,06

Monday the 6th

these 24 hours liley trads with pleasant weather the first 4 hours steered S.W. with all sail sat at 4 PM. hufed to the wind to the South. at dark took in the light sails at 10 PM tacked to the N.E. at daylight mad sail & mand the mast heads at 7 commenced to sett up the fore rigin and main top mast back stays tore new lanyards to the fore rigin nathing in sight to day but finbacks and Papaiser Joseph, francis on deuty again

Lat 4.55
Long 108.08

Tuesday the 7th

Commenced with frish breezes with hazy weather & light squalls with rain at 2 PM took in main top galant sail at 3 PM finished setting up rigin at dark the Ship on the starboard tack heading E&N.E, the gaf top sail fly sail and main top galant staysail out the midle part light breezes at 3 AM calm till 5 the the wind breezed the rest part liley breezes and pleasant weather finished sezing off the fore rigging and commenced to ratil it agreed nathing in sight all sail sat tacked once

Lat. 5.04
Long. 108.00

Remarks on board. Cruising on the ap shore ground

July

Wednsday the. 8th

the first and midle part of these 24 hours a frish breeze all sail out but the fore and M. tops galant sail the ship on the Starboard tack all ap the first part imployed rattling the fore rigin ant turning out the main top mast back stays and serving them no whales in sight to day at 2 P.M. raised a sail one point on the lea bow at 4 came up with hir and gamed hir it proved to be the barque. Mary F. Swan. the later part liley tacks and. plesant. all sail out ware ship. once. but saw nothing finished rattling the fore rigging

Lat. 5.05
Long. 108.20

Thursday the. 9th

All of. these 24. hours. strong breezes the midle part light squalles with rain the later part out the light sails ware ship three times nothing in sight to day finished setting up the back stays and set up main top galant rigging and broak out in after hole for mast nothing more ap nor these 24 hours

Lat 5. 05 N
Long 108.08 W

Friday the. 10th

Comer in with frish tracks and plesant the ships on diferent tacks during the day all sail out the midle part it bruged on frish at 11. took in the light sails at daylight set the light sails and ware ship had a strong breeze all the later part. came up with the main rigging turned it out. tard it and turned it in again the second mat. during ap the main top mast back stays. nothing in sight to day

Lat. 4.42
Long. 107.25

Saturday the. 11th

the first and midle part strong breezes and ruged all sail out but the fore top galant sail one the Starboard tack heading from E.S.E. to E by N. at 8 AM tacked heading South. all ap the later part the breze lighter set the fore top galant sail the first part imployed during ap some ap the rigging nothing in sight to day later part wed shaved and washed the ship.

Lat. 4.31 S
Long. 106.46 W

Remarks on board of barque Sappho July 1868

Sunday the 12th

All of these 24 hours strong breezes the first & hafter pleasant the midle and later part squalley at 7 P.M. took in the fore top galant sail the ship on the Starboard tack the hole 24 hours making a dew, East. course. at 8 A.M. Sat. the fore top galant sail nothing in sight to day. So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 4.15.S
Long 106, 08.W.

Monday the 13th

All of these 24 hours strong trades the first part pleasant the midle and later hazy the first part and nothing the ship under all sail heading to the Eastward. at daylight she headed E & N. at 2 A.M. reported a Spout and saint of the weather bow one mile of. Stood on 15 minuts then came to with the main topsail. aback and lay 20 minuts then ware ship and stood on that tack till half past 11 but saw nothing. make of it then ware back to the Eastward Broak out water and bread

Lat 3.30
Long 104.42

Tuesday the 14th

the first part of the 24 hours strong breezes and pleasant weather all sail Sat. the ship on the Starboard tack heading E by N. the midle part the breeze lighter. at 5 A.M. heading up to E.N. with the breeze freshning at 6 tacked and headed S.S.W all of the later part with a strong breeze and hazy nothing in sight but funbacks the watch imployed at various jobs about the rigging

Lat 3, 55. S
Long 105. 00. W

Wensday the 15th

the first and midle part strong breezes and pleasant all sail Sat. the first part on the Starboard tack heading E.N.E. at 3 A.M. tacked and at 8 tacked back again. nothing in sight to day commenced to ratil the main rigging and fitting the mizin rigging the later part light winds.

Lat. 4.36
Long. 105.28

Remarks on board While Cruising on the off shore grouns 1868

July)

Thursday the 16th

the first and midle part light Winds the first 4 hours the Ship on the Poart tack heading S S W. with all sail sat the watch imployed making sinet sesing up some of the rigling and ratling the main rigling nathing in sight to day at dark tacked and stood to the N N E. all night at half past 6 Am. tacked to the South headed S S W. all of the later part at 7 saised a sail 4 points of the lea bow steering to the N W. called it a Whale Ship nathing mare of not

Lat. 5.26
Long. 105.27

Friday the 17th

Commencer with strong S E. trads with plesant weather

the Ship on the Poart tack the first 5 hours but nathing in sight but pinbacks at dark tacked heading to the N E. all night with a lirley breze all sail sat at 7 AM. More ship at 8 kept up and steered N W. at 10. N N W. With a strong breze nathing in sight finished ratting the main rigling and commenced to ratte the. mizin. rigling.

Lat.
Long.

Saturday the 18th

Commencer plesant with lirley trads at 12 steered S S W till 4 PM. then luffed by the wind to the South at dark took in the light saile and main sail and more Ship to the N E. all of the midle and later part fresh trads and plesant at 7 AM kept up and steered N W. and nathing but one pinback

Lat. 5.00
Long. 106.16

Sunday the 19th

the first and midle part lirley breezes and plesant all sail sat at 12 Midday kept up S W by S. till 3 PM then hailed up by the wind to the South. the later part stood to the South. With a strong breze with light squalles at 10 the boat rope parted on the fly. fish and split the sail at half past 10 AM took in the ~~sail~~ main top galant sail and up top sail nathing in sight to day

Lat 5,00
Long 106,26

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho July 1868

Monday the 20th

the first and midle part Lirley Trades With Pleasant Weather Pale Top sails and courses out Saw large numbers of Finbacks the later part strong breezes at daylight Set the light Sails but the flying Jib Sent that in to Mend at 8 AM Kept off and Steered N W all off the later part nathing in sight finished Setting the mizin rigging &c.

Lat. 4, 20
Long. 106. 48

Tuesday the 21th

Commenced Pleasant With Lirley Trades at 12 hauled by the Wind to the S. at 4 Pm. finished Mending the flying Jib and Sent it at dark heading South on the Port tack took in the light Sails for the night the midle and later part strong breezes at half past 6 Am. Kept off and steered W N W all off the later part under Pale top sails and fore sail Saw Several finbacks during the day. Set up the Fish hooks and flying Jib guis and bop stays and got ready to Setil the main top mast rigging Log Ends

Latitude at 4 Pm. 4, 3 4S
Long. 107, 52 WW

Wednesday the 22d

the first part of these 24 hours Lirley. S E. trades With Pleasant Weather Steered S W by S till 3 Pm. With the yards braced sharp. at 3 luped by the Wind to the East at 9 Pm. a fresh breeze Sprang up lasted till 4 Am. at 8 Am. Made Ship at 7 Am kept off and steered N N W. all off the laater part With a Lirley breeze but Saw nathing but finbacks Set up the Fish Stays and, Bowsprit guis and Some other small jobs, Log Ends

Lat, 4, 2 5
Long, 108, 56

Remarks on board Viewing on the off shore ground

July, 1868

Thursday the. 23d

Commences pleasant with a light breeze at 12 midriam Steered S S W. at 1. PM. Sat the light sails at 4 PM came to the wind to the South. and took in the main top gallant sail and main sail stood on the same tack till 1 ~~PM~~ AM with light breezes at 3 the breeze prisheed tacked at daylight a lirley breeze at 6 more Ship at 8 Am steered S W. with the yards braced sharp. nathing in sight to day Sent in the Spanker boom and put a rope strap on to it. in the place of the iarn one that gar, out the the sheat blocks hooked in and reparied the fib. pendnants, So, Ends

Lat 5. 06
Long 107, 28

Friday the. 24th

Commences. pleasant with lirley S E. track at 1. PM haled by the wind to the N E and stood on that tack all night the midle part heavy squaller at daylight Sat the fly fib and gaf topsail at 8 commenced to break out in the after hole for maleses and mett at 9. Am. raised a sail a head at 11 am gained with him it proved to be the barque. falcon. of Newbedford nathing in sight to day of sail.

Lat, 41. 48
Long, 109, 58

Saturday the. 25th

Comes in pleasant with strong trade the ship on the starboard tack heading. N E, by, N. the first and midle part under hale topsails and courses the later part strong breezes sat the light sails the barque falcon to leaward on the same tack with us nath mast in sight to day sure new gaf topsail halyards and new main tacks

Lat, at, 8, Pm, 3, 2 0 S
Long, 108 44

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphro. of N. Bd.

Feby, 1860

Sunday the. 26.th
All of these 24 hours stood on the starboard tack heading. NE. & N½E. With a strong breeze from. SE. and pleasant weather the pale an 4 points of the lea bow about 7 miles of nothing more of not there 24 hours

Lat 1, 46. S
Long/ 107. 24

Monday the. 27.th
The first part the winds lighter with squalls with rain at 8 the breeze begain to freshen the middle part strong breeze the later part the breeze light all sail sat still on the starboard tack at 9. A.m. the

Barque pale an about 6 miles to leaward She raised a school of Sperm Whales Went down and mated With his at 11 A.M lowered the three boats and the Starboard boat struck one than so of the pale an boats struck

Lat 00. 44. S.

Tuesday the. 28.th
Comes in pleasant With a light breeze at 2 P.m had dinner Whale and one of the pale an Whales along side gat diner and hooked on at 2 P.m had them heath in and sat the watch We lay a back all night with a light breeze cleared away the heads at daylight Started the works on the head to sail braced fored and mast sail and stood on the northen tack all day with a light breeze nothing in sight of not

Lat. 00. 10 S
Long. 106. 08

Wednesday the. 29.th
Comes in pleasant the watch imployed at bailing and geting the blubber ready at 7 P.m ware ship and stood to the SE. all night took in the light sails at daylight sat them. and ware ship at 11 A.m finished bailing and gat 30 bbls under part of the all and large School of black fish during the day So Ends

Lat. 00. 27 S
Long 106. 8 E

1868

Remarks on board of Bark Sapphire of N Bedford Ferry

Thursday the 30th

the first and midle part of these 24 hours light Winds with pleasant weather imployed at clearing up the deck and washing the ships at 4 PM. put one cask of oil 195 galons on board of the Barque Falcon. hir part of the Whales that we mated with hir at 7 PM the captain came on board we took in the light sails and lay a hack all night heading to the N.E. at 3. AM the breeze. freshened. at daylight a fresh breze mad all sail and steered N. till 11 AM. and than hailed by the wind to the N.E., So, Ends nothing in sight to day

Lat. 00.16. S
Long. 106.34 W

Friday the 31st.

Commences with Lirley S.E. winds and pleasant weather the ships on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. at 1 PM. the Falcon out of sight the watch imployed at ships duety the midle and later part lirley breezes and pleasant all sail out standing to the North and 3 fin backs in the morning the later part mad new fore top mast stay sail pendnants and sent the mizin stay down and took it up. shorter

Lat. 00. 21. N
Long. 105. 33. W

Saturday August the First 1868

All of these 24 hours strong breezes and pleasant weather on the Starboard tack heading S.E. & E.S.E. all sail out nothing in sight to day at noon the lates part sent the fore top gallant sail down to mend and repaired som blocks straps, So, Ends

Lat 1. 31. N
Long 104. 46

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho August 1868

Sunday the 2.d
All of these 24 hours strong breezes the first part pleasant heading E.N.E. all sail sat the later part squally heading E. at 11 AM saw a school of black fish and one finback nothing more of not these 24 hours
Lat 2.11.N.
Long 103,33

Monday the 3.d
Comes in with strong breezes on the starboard tack heading E. the midle part headed up to N.E. at 3 Am the breeze light heading E by N. the later part light breezes with squalles of rain at 10 cleared of commenced to mend the fore top galant sail nothing in sight to day
Lat 2,38.N
Long 101,53

Tuesday the 4.th
the first and midle part light winds heading from E.N.E. to E.S.E at 3 Am. the breze begin to freshen the rest part strong breezes from daylight till half past 9 squally with rain at 9 cleared up and we commenced to break out in after hale for. melt. break out and cask of pork and one of beef nothing in sight to day. all sail sat. So Ends
Lat. 2,40.N
Long 100,18 W

Wednesday the 5.th
Comes in pleasant with strong winds all sail sat heading E. at 2 Pm. finished breaking out.
the midle part light winds at 3 Am it breezed up fresh with squalles of rain had light squaller at times all day at 7 commenced to caper the last pair of sail, 8 of bbls nothing in sight to day all sail sat
No obrations

Thursday the 6.th
the first and midle part of these 24 hours lisley breezes but toppling the ship heading from N.E to E by S. the later part strong breezes and squalles all sail sat heading E.N.E. at 11 came up to E by S. nothing in sight. mast new fife. fend rants. and strafed some blocks &c

Lat at 4 Pm. 2,42.N
Long at 4 Pm. 96,20

Remarkt on board of barque Sapphire August 1868

Friday the 7th

All of these 24 hours strong breezes and squalley the first part headed from N.E. to E by N. with all sail set but sand nothing at dark she came up East and the wind kept steady the rest part the later part cut the lary pluck sap and mad tar of it some implayed at making Spunyarn &c. nothing in sight to day

Lat 3.11.N
Long 94.16

Saturday the 8th

the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes and plesant heading E by S. the midle and later part light winds and hazy all sail set at 11 PM headed East to E by S & E. the winds steady the rest part the watch implayed at making Spunyarn. nothing in sight to day as not

No. obsrations

Sunday the 9th

the first part lirley breezes the hole 24 hours hazy headed E & S & E the first part of the later part calm from 7 till 10 AM than had a light breeze headed S E by E all sail set Sund nothing to day

Lat 3, 16 N
Long 91, 30, W

Monday the 10th

the first and midle part light airs with hazy weather heading S E by E. all sail set nothing in sight the later part a lirley breeze heading S E by S. put the last pair of sail bands in the lumber room & caskn implayed the rest part at making Spunyarn and ares halling blocks nothing in sight to day as not

Lat. 2.37.N
Long. 90.20

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sappho of, 82d August, 1868

Tuesday the, 11th
Commences with light breezes with hazy weather heading S.E by S. on the Starboard tack with all sail sat at dark light airs at 11 PM. the breze frishened dame the later part a liley breeze heading from E.S.E. to S.E at 6 Ams and a barque of the lea quater steering to the N.E. and nathing mare to day Repaired one pluck rope and ather small jobs
So. Ends. these 24 hoders
Lat 1.50, N
Long 88. 56

Wensday
~~Friday~~ the. 12th
begins with light breazes and hazy. on the starboard tack till dark than tacked heading W.d W. on the, paart. tack with all sail, sat the Midle part strong breezes the mast part of the night heading W by S, the later part light breezes heading W.S.W. and W by S. and one sin, hack the watch imployed at saris jobs about the ship
Lat, at, 2 PM. 1.29, N
Long. 2 PM 90. 18. W

Thursday the. 13th
Comes in with light trads raring from S, to S.S.E. the ship on the poart tack with all sail sat but the fore top galant sail heading from W.S.W. to W by S. at half part. 2, PM sighted the, Chatam Iland. bering S by W. of the ship at the time heading W by S. at. 6. PM. reparted from alaft land ½ half, faint on the weather. hand. all of the midle part and later till 5 Am light baffling winds at daylight heading W by S. the Iland of Pinman in sight ahead. the wind halling to the South at 9 heading S.W by S. and serial finbacks during the day
Lat at. 4. PM 1.08
Long at. 4. PM 171, 95

Friday the. 14th
Commences with light breezes and plesant weather on the Poart tack heading S.W. at. 1. PM past the Iland about 8 miles to windward at 6. PM. tacked heading N.E. on the Starboard tack all sail, sat from 12 till 8. AM. light airs at 12 tacked and stood on the Poart tack all of the later part with strong breezes and squalley with rain. at 10 Am saw a barque of the Weather quater it proved to be the, Emly. madee. nathing mare of not these 24 hoders

Saturday the 15th

All of these 24 hours strong breezes and squalley on the Starboard tack heading to the Eastward at 1 PM gamed with the Comley master the later part at 10 AM sighted round rock nothing more of not these 24 hours

Sunday the 16

All of these 24 hours strong breezes the first part hazey at 5 PM gamed the Ellin, marison of N Bd at 7 gave up the gam and lay a track all night at daylight made sail and steered NE at 10 raised the barque courses at 11 gamed with him nothing in sight of not

Monday the 17th

All of these 24 hours light variable winds with squalles of rain the first part stood on the in shore tack till the rock bare South then tacked of till 12 mid night then tacked in again but saw nothing but a barque the later part the watch employed at various jobs and 2 fin backs So Ends

Tuesday the 18

The first part light breezes with hazy weather stood on different tacks during the day keeping about 10 miles from the rock & sailed in sight but no whales at dark took in the light sailes and lay a track till daylight with a light breeze at daylight made sail and tacked of shore heading S W by S all the later part took the windlass out and cleaned it

Wensday the 19th

the first part light breezes and pleasant stood on the Port tack heading W by S with all sail set the midle part calm the later part light airs gamed with the Mary & Susan nothing in sight to day

Lat 00.16 N
Long at 4 PM 93.05 W

Remarks on board of Bk. Saphha August 1868

Thursday the 20th

the first part light airs heading to the Eastward with all sail sat in comp.ny with the bk. Mary & Susan the midle part calm. at 8 Am. it breezed up had a liley breeze the rest part but saw nathing sat up the track. Sapls. and repaired some black straps. So. Ends

Friday the 21th

Comes in with light breges at 1 Pm. sighed the Iland of Barbas. a head steering E by S. at 8 Pm light airs at dark took in the fore tap galant sail headed in shore till 10 Pm. Than headed of till 8 Am at daylight wore ship and stood in shore took out, bread and took up 25 bbls of ail from between deck and covered it at 11 Am finished and stoded of at 12 gamed with with 3 barques nathing in sight but black fish the land about 18 miles of

Saturday the 22d

the first part gaming with the Hamleton Mary & Susan & Andrew kept at 2 Pm a frish breze at dark haled aback and lay all night heading in shore at daylight braced yared and stood in shore with a liley breze till 8 Am. Than steered NE the rest part of the day but saw nathing. So Ends

Sunday the 23d

Comes in pleasant with a liley breeze steering NE. with all sail sat at 2 Pm. the breze light at dark took in the fore tap galant sail & kept on the course at 10 Pm altered the course to E by S. till 8 Am Than steered NE. at daylight the Iland of Abingston in sight a head steered in for it till half past 11 Am Than tow boats went in. fishing. So Ends

Remarks on board of Bk Sapph August 1868

of galapagos, Ils

Monday the 24th

Comer in pleasant with a liley breeze the boats in fishing at 6 Pm returned thay stood to the N.E with all sail sat till 1, Am than came to a back & lay till daylight than hoisted up sharp and stood on the Starboard tack all day heading East with a liley breeze but sundrie thing So. Ended

Lat 1, 10. N
Long 89 55. W

Tuesday the 25th

Comer in with liley breezes and hazy heading to the Eastward with all sail sat nothing in sight at dark took in the fore. taps. galant. sail. had a liley breeze till 10. Pm. than light till 2. the later part liley breeze. all sail sat nothing in sight to day heading. East. & E.by.S.

Lat. 1.28. N
Long. 88. 24

Wensday the 26th

Commencer with liley breezes and squalles with rain the ship on the starboard tack heading E.by.S with all sail sat nothing in sight to day as usual at dark took in the light sails and kept on the same tack from 10 till 3. Am light breezes at daylight a liley breeze sat the light sails heading E.by.S. on the starboard tack all of the later part break out in after hole for provions and in main hold for water Sundrie fin backs to day

Lat 1.30. N
Long. 87, 02, 30

Thursday the 27th

Comes in with liley breazes & squaley accompanied with light showers the ship on the starboard tack heading E. E.by.S. with all sail sat nothing in sight at dark took in the light sails the midle part light breezes the later part liley breezes stood to the Eastward. all sail sat nothing in sight but one sail to leaward

Lat. 1, 06, N
Long, 85 33

Friday the 28th

All. ap. there 24 showers liley breezes the first part at 1. Pm tacked to the S.W. at dark came to. a back and lay all night at daylight made all sail and steered ap. to the North. till 11, Am than gained with the, Amy, Barque & other sails in sight but no whales. So, Ended

Lat. 01. 39. N.
Long. 84, 35 W

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphire, N. Bd 1868

on the cambas ground

Saturday the 29th

All of these 24 hours light S.E. tracks the ship under all sail. Stood on diffrent tacks cruising for whales but nathing in sight but 4 Barques. lay a back all night & stood on the Eastern tack the later part and sent the main top galant sail down and put a new foot rope on to it nathing more of nat to day

Lat. 00, 30. N
Long 84.44.

Sunday the 30th

the first and midle part of these 24 hours light winds from S.S.E. the ship on diffrent tacks with all sail but the fore top galant sail the later part strong breezes and squallery accompanied with rain and nathing but 4 finbacks and three barks So Ends these 24 hours

Lat.
Long.

Monday the 31th

Comes in pleasant with strong tracks at 2 P.M. steered of North till 5 then came to the Wind on the starboard tack, at 6, P.M. the breeze lighter. all of the midle and later part light winds and pleasant one sail in sight saw a school of killers and one finback sent in the Spanker boom. and filed it the goat neck break in the night nathing more of nat these 24 hours

Lat. 00, 35. N
Long. 85, 42 W

Tuesday the first

~~Tuesday the first~~

Tuesday ~~August~~ September the first 1868

These 24 hours light winds from S. to S.S.E. with light squalls all sail set tacked 8. times nathing in sight but one sail the later part commenced to tar, the rigging the later 8 hours steered of E by S. Nothing more of nat these 24 hours

No observations

Cruising on the Cambas ground September 1868

Wednesday the 2d

All of these 24 hours light airs and plesant weather but nathing in sight imployed during the riging at dark took in the light sails and lay aback all night at daylight mad all sail and steered of N.N.W. all day So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.20.N
Long 84.28

Thursday the 3d

the first and midl part of these 24 hours light breezes and plesant the first part steered North with all sail sat at dark took in the light sails and lay aback all night at daylight kept of and steered N. all of the later part with a firley breeze saw large numbers of black fish the later 2 hours pagey

No abnations

Friday the 4th

the first part light breezes with foggy weather steered North with all sail sat at 2 raised a sail 2 points on the Poart bow at dark came to aback and lay all night the later part stood by the wind on the Poart with strong breeze with hazy weather at 10 Am took in the main top galant sail nathing in sight to day

Saturday the 5th

All of these 24 hours light winds with thick hazy weather saw nathing of nat to day at dark Shortened sail and stood on the Starboard tack all night at 7 Am tacked and stood to the Eastward all of the later part So Ends these 24 hours

Lat
Long

Sunday the 6th

All of these 24 hours light breezes with plesant weather all sail the first and later part at dark took in all but the topsails and Spanker for the night Nathing in sight to day but our sail So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 1.24
Long 85.17

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphо. September. 1864

on the Caribbean Sea

Monday the. 7.th

the first and midle light winds and pleasant stood on the Starboard tack from 7 P.M. all of the midle part under short sail the later part light breezes with hazy weather all sail sat heading E. and E.S.E nothing in sight to day. of. nat broak out water and finished. staring So Ends these 24. hours

Lat.
Long.

Tuesday the. 8.th

the first 4 hours light breezes and pleasant on the Starboard tack with all sail sat at dark shortened sail the midle part squalley with light showers of rain the later part on the starboard tack with a light breeze and hazy weather all sail sat and nothing to day of. nat

Lat 1.28.N
Long. 88.10

Wensday the. 9.th

Comes in hazy with light breezes from South steered of E.N.E. all of the first 4 hours and at dark shortened sail and stood on the starboard tack all of the midle and later part with a light breeze saw nothing So Ends these 24. hours

Lat. 1.25.N
Long 81.48.W

Thursday the. 10.th

All of these 24 hours light breezes and cloudy stood on the Starboard tack till dark tan. tacked at shortened sail for the night the later part on the Starboard tack but saw nothing So Ends

Friday the 11.th

the first part light breezes on the starboard tack with all sail sat at 4 PM raised a sail S.S.W. of the least hom on the Port tack at dark shortened sail for the night the midle and later part light breezes kept on the port tack all day with all sail sat no sail in sight nothing more of. nat to day

Lat. 1.88.N
Long. 89.06

Cruising on the Cambar ground September 1868

Saturday the 12th

These 24 hours Lirley breezes the first part cloudy all sail Sat on the Boat tack the at dark shortened Sail the later part pleasant stood to the Westard all day with all sail Sat to Sark in sight in the marning allso a large School of black fish nathing mare of nat today

Lat. 1,14. N
Long 82. 02

Sunday the 13th

All of these 24 hours Lirley trads and cloudy the first part heading to the Westward with all sail Sat till dark then took in the light Sailr at daylight mad all Sail and kept on the same tack all of the later part nathing in Sight to day of nat

No observations to day

Monday the 14th

All of these 24 hours Lirley breeze stood on the starboard tack with all sail Sat the later part light showers of rain Sat the Starboard boat read to faint in sid nathing in Sight to day of nat So Ends these 24 hours

Lat. 1, 2 S. N
Long. 81. 44

Tuesday the 15th

these 24 hours frish breezes with cloudy weather the first 5 hours on the Starboard tack heading S.E by E. at 7 taked to the S.W. all sail Sat at 7 Am took in the light Sails & commenced to break the oil out in main hatch between deck to Stow in after hale nathing in Sight to day

Lat at 12. 00. 12. N

Wensday the 16th

Commencer with a frish breeze from South with cloudy weather all hands imployed Standing all in after hale at dark finished stowed 5 bbls 20 galons the midle and later part frish breezes and cloudy on the Starboard tack all hands imployed breaking out Boat rid of after hale and Standing same cask for frish water Sat fill when in port nathing in Sight to day.

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho September 1868

Bount. So. tumbus

Thursday the 17th

these 24 hoaders liley breeses stood on the starboard tack with all sail sat at 2 PM finished ~~breake~~ standing of after hale. at. day light saw a sail 2 points of the lee bow at 7. Am. went down and speak her it was the bark Elin Marisen. cuting a small whale she got the day before the watch imployed breaking out in main after hale for water the cooper seting up some cask for all in ground tear in main hale starboard rid midle tear and wingers so Ends nothing in sight to day.

Friday the 18th

the first part of these 24 hoaders liley breges and cloudy the first and midle part stood on the starboard tack with all sail sat the midle and later part light breezes and pleasant broak out in fore hale for shoaks cooper setting up some shoaks nothing in sight to day

Saturday the 19th

the 24 hoaders light winds and cloudy the first 24 hoaders on the starboard tack at 2 tacked to the S.W. finished standing of the fore hale the later part finished seting up shoaks So Ends nothing in sight to day

Lat. 1.18. S
Leong. 82.47

Sunday the 20th

All of these 24 hoaders light baffling winds from S. to S.W with cloudy weather stood on the starboard tack heading from S by E. to S.S.E. with all sail sat nothing in sight these 24 hoaders as nat

Lat 1.56 S 4. PM
Leong. 81 47 4 PM

on board of Bk Sapph. September the 21 Bound to Turnbull

Monday the 21th

These 24 hours light winds and cloudy the first part on the Starboard tack with all sail sat at 1. Am. staked till 3 Am. then taked back heading E. S/E. at daylight the Point of Sant. Elena. in sight 8 points of the lea bow the breze very light the later part heading from S/E to S S/E. with all sail sat break out some water out of main hold and shifted it in to old cask and stowed it between deck and stowed some new cask in main hold and filled them with salt water. So. Ends

No abrations to day

Tuesday the 22. d

Comes in with light winds at 2 Pm. the breze fris hened some at 5 finished standing off the shale. at dark heading South with a light breze from S W by W. the Point of Sant. Elena in sight bering N by E. distant about 20 miles at 6, saw a light on shore bering E by E. the midle part light breezes at 4 Am. thick and rainy Wood on the starboard tack all night at daylight steered S E. with a linley breze at 9 Am it cleared up and the land in sight a head steered in for it all day

Wensday the 23. Lying at anchor at the Port of Turnbus

These 24 hours comes in pleasant with light winds from S W at 1 Pm. got the cables up and sent them to the anchors and got them of the bow. and were hailed 7 fathems of range on each. Stood in for the anchorage at 6 Pm. draped the starboard anchor in 5 fathms water about 1 mile from the shore in turnbus bay the midle and later part pleasant at 7 Am. hoisted 10 bbls of casks and sent them on shore after water with 3 boats and crews the men on board imployed fatching the fish boats and cleaning the iron work.

Remarks on board of Sch Sapph Lying at Tumbez

September the 24. Thursday
these 24 hours pleasant the boats with crews on shore after water got the raft filled at 2 PM. and started down the river with it but did not get far. the tide had fell so low that we left it till 6 AM. went after it and at 11 had it along side and hoisted it in So Ends these 24 hours

Friday the 25th
these 24 hours pleasant weather at 1 PM. commenced to get water at 4 had 7 bells stowed away got another raft ready at 7 AM. sent the raft on shore with the boats the rest of the men on board washed the ships and took the persons from between deck and put them in main hold as Port side clearing the Starboard side for water and the between deck forward of the blubber room So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday the 26th
these 24 hours pleasant lying at anchor at Tumbez the first part all hands employed at standing water the later part took of the last raft of water and 9 cord of wood and stowed 6 casks of water nothing more of not these 24 hours

Sunday the 27th
these 24 hours pleasant the later part at 5 AM sent the Starboard watch a shore for liberty to stop till monday night

Monday the 28th
these 24 hours pleasant the later part employed standing the rest of the water and ward the starboard watch on shore at 12 finished ~~standing~~ standing the water 220 bbls making 300 bbls in all.

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire lying at Tumbes

Tuesday the 29th

These 24 hours pleasant finished standing off at 4 sent the boats in for the liberty men and at 9 PM. they all returned to the ship at 1 AM sent the Port watch on liberty the watch on board taking in recruits and &c.

Wednesday the 30.

These 24 hours pleasant the watch on shore the watch on board taking in some of the recruit and painting the Ships Bends ~~at 8 Bs~~

Thursday the October the First 1865

These 24 hours pleasant took in one boat load of potatos at 8 sent the boats in for the liberty men and at 9 Bs. they all returned to the ship.

Friday the 2d

These 24 hours pleasant the first part employed at getting the ship ready for sea the later part took all of the potatos on board at 12 midnight the ship ready for sea the Boat on shore after the captain

Saturday the 3d

These 24 hours pleasant on sent the fore top sail and sent the second sent and the ships all ready for sea when the captain comes on board Nothing of not these 24 hours

J. Ends

Sunday the 4th

Commences pleasant with light winds the ship ready for sea the ship left this morning at 7 AM the boat went in for the captain to return at night so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire October 1868

Monday the 5th

Commences pleasant with light winds the first part lying at anchor at Timber. at 10 Am. the Captain came on board. but it being very light breeze with a head tide we did not get under way till night

Bound to Tayta

Tuesday the 6th

At 5 Pm. weighed anchore and stood to sea with a Liley breeze from S.W. at 7 had the anchores secure on the bow and set the watch the ship on the Port tack heading W.S.W. with all sail set. At 8 Am tacked in shore had light baffling winds all of the later part at daylight mand the mast heads but saw nothing of mst the later part lashed the anchors and on bent the chanes and stoded the Port and Selves and halled up the rest of the Starboard one and left it up to Any to all Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday the 7th

the first & Shorter light baffling winds the ship on the Starboard tack heading from S.S.E. to South. at 4 the breeze began to freshen at half past 6. Pm. tacked of Shore with a Liley breeze. Stood on the of shore tack till 8 Am. at 12 took in the fore top gulant sail and at daylight set it again at 11 Am. Sighted Cape Blanco. Stood on the in Shore tack all of the later part

Thursday the 8th

Commences pleasant with strong winds from S.W. the ship on the Starboard tack with all sail set. stood with in 5 miles of the land than tacked at half past 2 Pm. than mad a nother short board of Shore at 7. tacked of Shore again the wind not quit so strong. at dark the midle and later part light winds stood on the of shore tack ~~all of~~ the till 10 Am. than tacked at 12 the land in sight ahead large numbers of humpe backs in sight Steering the Same

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho Toward Paxta 1868

Friday the 9th

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. and pleasant on the Starboard tack heading E.by.S. at 2 the breeze begain to freshen at dark heading S.E.by.E. the Point Spria E.by.S. and three other ships in sight astern. at 10 PM. calm at daylight a light breeze. Strung up. and we stood on the Port tack all up the latter part working up to Paxta

Saturday the 10th

Comes in with a light breeze at 1 PM. tacked in shore with all sail set. at half past 2 PM. came to attack within one half mile of the town of Paxta and the captain went on shore and sent the boat off and he stayed all night the ship laying off. at daylight stood in at 9 AM sent the boat in

Sunday the 11th

lying off the Port of Paxta at 1 PM the captain sent off for the ship to come in. mack sail and stood in to the bay and came to anchor in 8 fathoms water with the Port anchor at night set anchor watches. and paied out 15 fathoms more chane making the heap 45 fathoms the latter part all hands on board So Ends these 24 hours

Monday the 12th

All of these 24 hours pleasant lying at anchare at Paxta waiting for the mail all hands on board but nathing of any consequence to do repaired the fib and main top sail and in sail on bent the old main topsail and bent the new one. nathing more of not these 24 hours

Tuesday the 13th

All of these 24 hours lying at Paxta took off some provisions and sent one cask of whale oil. a share gage 87 gallons all hands on board So Ends

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of N. Bd 1865

Wednesday the 14th

Still lying at Payta the mail not arived yet all hands on board employed at sariar jobs. Ext Nothing of not these 24 hours

Thursday the 15.

These 24 hours pleasant at 7 Am the mail steamer arived & went on shore and got the letters the men on board cleaning the ship So Ends these 24 hours

Friday the 16th

the first and middle part lying at Payta the later part at 6. mayed anchor and stood to sea with a liley breze of the land. hat all sail hoak the anchar on the bow. and lashed it and unbent the chaner and stowed them below. at 8 Am mand the mast heads nothing in sight as not

Saturday the 17th

All of these 24 hours liley brezes from the S.E. with pleasant weather. Stood on the Port tack with all sail out saw several humpbacks and some black fish So Ends these 24 hours

Sunday the 18th

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a liley breze from S.E. the ship on the Port tack with all sail hat the middle part light bruges the later part a liley breze saw 1 finback and a school of black fish nothing more of not these 24 hours

Lat. 6. 25. S
Long. 88. 23 W

Remarks on board of Bk Sapph bound to Chile 1864

Monday the 19th
the first 6 hours light winds with hazy weather heading from S. to S.W. the later part Litley hillget and pleasant nothing in sight called new lines for the Starboard Boat & Port Boats and done same running rigging of the old lines nothing more of not these 24 hours

Lat. 7, 00, S
Long. 84, 42

Tuesday the 20th
These 24 hours pleasant with light winds from S.E. the ship on the Port tack with all sail set heading S.S.W. & S.W. by the wind nothing in sight to day of not the watch employed at variis jobs So. Ends

Latitude
Longitude

Wednesday the 21st

These 24 hours light S.E. trades with pleasant weather all sail set heading S.W. the first part the later part headed S.½.W. brought out water and in after hale for the slop cask. Ran serial fin backs steering the day So. Ends

Lat
Long

Thursday the 22d
Commences pleasant with Litley S.E. trades the ship on the Port tack heading S. till 11 Pm. than of to S.S.W. at 12 it begin to breeze with heavy squalles with light rain lasting all the rest of the 24 hours nothing in sight to day of not.

Lat 10.47
Long 87.37

Friday the 23d
All of these 24 hours strong trades and squalley at 10 Pm. had a heavy squalle lasting about 10 minutes in which split the flying jib and gave top gallant sail trying to get them in. than furled them and at daylight sent down the top gallant sail and repaired the fly jib on the boom. at 11 Am. finished the top gallant sail and sent it nothing more of not to day

Lat. 12, 50, S
Long. 88, 32, W

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphro of N. Bd. 1868

Bound to Chilie

Saturday the 24th

the first and midle part strong Winds and squalley at 4 Pm steered S by E a good full till 10 than the Wind naked hir off to S S W had all sail sat till 12 Pm than took in the top galant sails at daylight made madreat sat them a gain nothing in sight to day brook out water &c

Lat 14-55
Long 89.08

Sunday the 25th

Commences with lirley Winds with light squalles the ship on the Port tack with all sail sat at dark heading South the midle and later part remains light and some squalley at 10 Am saw a school of black fish going quick to Windward

Lat 16.50
Long 89.59

Monday the 26th

These 24 hours light Winds from E by E to S E
With plesant weather all sail sat heading by the Wind on the Port tack at 5 Pm saw a whit water on the lea beam kept off and at half past 5 mad it out to be a finback Whale nothing more of not these 24 hours

Lat 15,22
Long 90,47

Tuesday the 27th

the first and midle part light breezes and plesant weather still on the Port tack at 3 Pm a swell begain to sett in from the South and the Wind veared to East and begain to freshen with squalles at 10 a heavy swell the ship pitching had took in the top galant sails the fit halyards parted and the fit split on hent it and sent the new and and rove new halyards

Lat 20,08
Long 92,17

Wednesday the 28th

the first and midle part strong breezes steering South the Wind E by S at dark took in all of the light sails it blowing fresh with hard squalles at 10 Am carried away the Starboard head rail at 11 it begain to moderate some got out a plank and begain to make a nather rail nothing in sight to day

Lat 22,30
Long 93,09

Remarks on board of Bk, Sappho october, 1868

Bound to Chilie

Thursday the 29th

the first part the sea gon down some but continues to blow fresh from E. at 2 sat the light sails but the fore & top galant sail the middle part squally. at daylight the breze began to freshin with squalls till 11 Am. than moderated some but the fore top galant sail. nothing in sight steered S.S.E. the midle part. first at 8 the wind backed to the E.S.E. again

Lat 24.44
Long 78.58

Friday the 30th

Commences with linley breezes with cloudy weather the ship on the Port tack heading S by E & South with all sail sat nothing in sight the first part. the midle part squalley took in the top galant sails & at 8 Am sat the main top galant sail the later part strong breezes with pusing squalls nothing in sight to day put a preventer main top mast stay sail up an old cutting. all Sar Ends

Lat 27.05
Long 94.38

Saturday the 31th

Commences pleasant with strong variable winds from E by N to E & S E the ship on the Port tack with all sail sat but the fore top galant sail, making a S by W course. the midle part moderate sat the fore top galant sail. the wind backed to E & E. at daylight begain to freshen took in the F top galant sail at 10 Am. the fore top sail brace parted but soon repaired damage sail, mend ones and mend for lights nothing in sight to day So, Ends this month.

Lat. 27.12
Long. 96.02

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphо. November the. First

Bound to the Coast of Chilie

Sunday the, first

the first and midle part of these 24 hours prish breezes from the, Eastward the ship on the Boart, tack, heading, S.by, E the later part the first 8 hours Strong breezes at 4. Am. commenced to, moderate at 7. light, winds lasting all of the later part and plesant weather all sail, set nathing in sight to day

Lat. 31, 03
Long. 91, 24

Monday the. 2d

the first part light breezes from the, East. with plesant weather all sail set Standing on the Boart tack till 1. Am when the wind, shifted, to, the, South with a light breeze tacked ship and headed, E.by.S. till 7 when the, wind began to, haily, from, S. to, S.E. nathing in sight to day the watch imployed making a fly, sail out of a old, sail

Lat.
Long.

Tuesday the. 3d.

Commences with light breezes from, S.S.E. and plesant on the, Starboard, tack, with all sail set at 5. Pm finished, making, the, fly, sail. the midle and later part light baffling winds from, S.W. to, S.S.E. all sail out at 8. Am. tacked to, the, South and at 11 tacked back nathing in sight to day bent the fly sail and mad a main top mast, Staysail out of the old fly, sail

Lat. 31.30
Long. 96.25

Wednesday the 4th

All of these 24 hours light baffling winds the first part plesant later part cloudy, stood on the Boart, tack at daylight a ship in sight to leaward on the same, tack with us nathing more in sight to day repaired the close. mizin and bent the main top mast Staysail

Lat. 32.35
Long. 97.17

Remarks on board of Wk Sapphire Bound to the Coast of Chilie

Thursday the 5th

These 24 hours light baffling winds & hazy weather on the Port tack all of the 24 hours heading from S by E to S W by S with all sail sat the later part sent the Fore and main Stay sails Saw one finback Whale and a school of Japaiser to day So Ends this day

Noat rations to day

Friday the 6th

the first and midle part of these 24 hours light baffling winds stood on the Port tack with all sail sat at 8 Am the breeze began to freshen had a frish breeze all of the later part from S by E and cloudy nothing in sight to day So Ends

Lat 34, 20
Long 100, 02

Saturday the 7th

These 24 hours light baffling winds from E to S E
the first and midle part pleasant the later part light fog squalls the ship on the Port tack heading from S to S S W with all sail sat nothing in sight to day

Lat
Long

Sunday the 8th

All of these 24 hours light baffling winds with hazy weather stood on the Port tack with all sail sat till 10 Am then tacked & at 12 tacked back heading S by E nothing in sight to day from mast head

Lat 34, 00, S
Long 101, 37 W

Monday the 9th

Commences pleasant with light baffling winds the ship on the Port tack heading from S to S W at 8 Am had a light shower of rain & at 5 the came out to the N E and continued with light airs from all of the later part and hazy saw one fin back nothing more of nat these 24 hours

No obnations to day

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of N.B. 1866

November. Bound to the Coast of Labrillie

Tuesday the 10th

Comes in with light airs from the Nart. the Course E. half S. with all sail sat the midle part calm the later part light airs from the North with pleasant weather nathing in sight to day course, E. ½ S. nathing of nat there 24 hours

Lat.
Long.

Wednesday the 11th

the first and midle part light Northley winds the later part at 2 wind to N.E. with light and hazy course E. ½ S with all sail sat nathing in sight to day from aloft.

No observations to day

Thursday the 12th

the first and midle part of these 24 hours light breezes from N.E. and hazy course E. ½ S with all sail sat the later part the wind halled back to the North with light breezes with pleasant weather nathing in sight to day

Lat. 38.59
Long. 86.58

Friday the 13th

All of these 24 hours light Northley winds with hazy weather Course E. ½ S. with all sail sat at 2 P.M. Saw a ship astern standing by the wind to the North nothing more of nat these 24 hours

No observations to day

Saturday the 14th

the first part light winds from North at 2 A.M the wind backed to N.W. had a linley breeze the rest part of the 24 hours with pleasant weather Course E. ½ S. with all sail sat nothing in sight to day

Lat. 39.59.
Long. 72.34.

Remarks on board of Brk Sapphe November 1868

Bound to the Coast of Chillie

Sunday the 15th

All of these 24 hours light Winds and pleasant from N.W Course East, With all sail set at 2 PM saw a sail in sight to-leward standing to the North Nothing in sight to day from abaft So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 40.18.S
Long 90 58 W

Monday the 16th

the first and midl part litley breezes from the N.W. With hazy weather Course East with all sail set the later part fresh breezes at 10 Am altered the course to E.½.S. nothing in sight to day as nat

Lat 41.03
Long 87.48

Tuesday the 17th

Comes in with a strong breeze from N.W. and hazy Course E.½.S With all sail set at 4 PM. had a light squalle lasting about 10 minutes the midle and later part remains the same Course East nothing in sight to day

Lat 42.10
Long 82.45

Wednesday the 18th

Commences With strong breezes from the S.W. With hazy weather Course East with all sail set at dark took in the light sails and main sail and kept on the course. the midle part strong winds With thick fog till 10 Am. When the wind shifted to the S.W. and the fog lit up took in the light sails and double reafed the fore top sail nothing in sight to day

Lat. 42.52
Long. 80.33

Thursday the 19th

Commences pleasant With strong S.W. winds the first 3 hours Course East at 2 PM double reafed the main top sail and furled the main sail and fit and came by the wind on the Starboard tack at 4 PM a Whale past to-ward aft at 6 PM quit moderate at 10 PM calm at 3 AM light airs from S.W. at daylight set all sail and steered E.S.E pleasant With a heavy swell nothing in sight to day

Lat 43.12
Long 79.18

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphire of N.Bd , 1868

off Chilie Cruising for Right Whales

Friday the 20th

the first part light airs from S.W. with pleasant weather steering E.S.E. with all sail set at dark shortened sail and kept on the course with the yards braced sharp up. at half past 8. lufed by the wind on the Port tack the middle part Calm. at 2 Am. a light breze sprang up from the N.W. and remained light all day the later part at daylight set all sail and steered E by S. had two merchant ships standing to the North nothing more of not there 24 hours

Lat. 42.29
Long. 78.12

Saturday the 21st

Commences pleasant with light breezes from N.W. course E by S. with all sail set. bent the clooe mizin and stowed the old spanker in the pen at dark shortened sail and kept on the course under double reef topsails and fore sail with a light breze all night at daylight turned the reefs out at 8 Am the wind came out to the North. and set in thick and rainy took in the fit and double reefed the top sails at half past 8 Am the wind shifted sudden to the S.W. but thick till 11 than it cleared up with a fresh breeze with a heavy swell. running kept on the course again set the fit and turned one reef out of the main topsail In Ender these 24 hours

Sunday the 22d

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant Course E by S. at 2 Pm. made the Island of Scarro bering S.E. by E. than lufed to the wind heading S.E. on the in shore tack at dark still on the same tack under single reef main topsail and double reef fore and courses fit and spanker at 11 Pm tacked off shore the later part light winds and pleasant weather at daylight saw a sail of the weather beam it proved to be the barque M.T. Walston of N.Bd. and large numbers of humpback— and black fish during the day

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphire of New Bedford, 1868

off the Island of Scarro,

Monday the 23.d

the first and middle part light winds from the S.W. with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. the Mt. Walston came dawn to us and the captain went onboard the later part had the wind hailing from N. to N.W. first pleasant stowed our pleasent tacks with all sail but nathing in sight but hump backs So. Ends.

Tuesday the 24.th

the first part light winds from S.W. and pleasant all sail but at dark shortened sail at 10 P.M the wind shifted to the North. and sat in thick and rainy till 3. A.M. when the wind shifted again to the Westard and the fog cleared up had a lirley breeze all the later part and pleasant but a heavy swell running nathing in sight to day but hump backs So. Ends.

Wednesday the 25.th

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the Westard and pleasant weather throughout tacks the first part under double reef top sails and courses the midle part small sail the later part all sail but the fore top galant sail the Mt. Walston in sight and the Island of Scarro about 10 to 12 miles of to leuward Nothing more of, sat. these 24 hours

Thursday the 26.th

Comes in pleasant with lirley breezes from the Westard with a heavy swell running run down within 5 miles of the Island than hailed of shore. at dark shortened sail the midle and lates part the wind from the N.W. the later part brook out water out of main hole. at 10, sat in thick & rainy took in the fore top sail and furled it, the ships on the of shore tack Nothing in sight to day, of, nat

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of N. Bedford 1868

Nauembere of the Eland of Searre

Friday the 27th

Commencer with strong winds from the N.W. & thick and rainy at 3 Pm. ware ship to the North at 6 Pm. Clued reafed the top sailr and sat them with the storm sailr at half past 7. ware ship again of share safaze the Eland ta be 12 miles off at 7 Pm. Bering about E.N.E. the ship heading S.W by W the midle and later part mare moderate but hazy at 10 Am saw the Eland sat dable reaf top sailr fit and courset Nothing mare of mat to day

Saturd the 28th

the first part strong breezer from the N.W and hazy ship under dable reaf top sailr and courses on different tacks during the day at dark took in the M sail the midle part had light showers of rain at 4 Am. sat in thick and begain to blow frish took in the fore top sail and clued reafed the main and it blew a frish gale the remainder part of the day the ship on the Starboard tack heading W by S.

Sunday the 29th

Commencer with a frish gale from the N.W. and thick and rainy at 4 Pm. it begain to moderate and it cleared of ware ship and sat the fore top sail clue reafed heading North at dark the midle part it moderated and the later part light breezer from the S.W. and pleasant stood on the Boart tack all day with all sail sat

Monday the 30th

Comer in pleasant with light airs from the Westard. on the Boart tack with all sail sat nothing in sight to day of mat at 6 Pm. the wind shifted to the South with a light breze at 7. steered N.W by N. with all sail sat but the fore top galant sail at 9 took in the light sailr and at 12 mid night came to with the main top sail aback and lay till daylight at 6 Am the Eland of gafer in sight bering N.N.E. steered in toward it till 11 Am. but saw nothing of mat

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphe. December 1868

off Yaupo

Tuesday December the First

Comes in plesant with a lirley breeze from the N.W. and increasing at 1 P.m. ware ship of shore heading W.S.W. and shortened sail. to two close reef topsails and staisn sails with a prish breze the Hland about 15 miles off at dark bering N.E.b.E at 8 P.m sat in thick and rainy and blew prish till 11 tham it begain to moderate at the later part light winds and plesant from the S.W the ship on diffrent tack during the day, and Serial Sulpher, Natmt but nathing mare. So Ends

Wednesday the 2d

All of these 24 hoders lirley breezes and plesant weather stood on diffrint tacks of the Hland of Yaupo under short sail and nathing occuring the day but humps backs the Bk set Malston in sight to Windward

Thursday the 3d

The forst part comes in with a prish breze from W.N.W. with heavy squalls at 4 P.m. heading of shore at dark blowing a prish gale the ship under to close reef top sails and staisn sails the Hland about 15 miles off bering E.b.N. the ship heading S.W. the set Malston to Windward on the same tack at 10 the gale prishning took in the fore topsail all of the later part blowing hard with a heavy sea stood of shore

Friday the 4th

Commencing with a prish gale from W.N.W. the ship on the Starboard tack under a close reef m. top sail and staisn staysails at 2 P.m. it begain to moderate at 3. ware ship. and at 5. ware back. and sat the fore top sail close reefed the midle part quit moderate the later part prish breezes with a heavy swell steered North and at 10 sead the Hland bering N.E. So Ends

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of, N, Bd 1868

off. gaspea

Saturday the 5th

Commences with a frish breeze from. W.N.W. and squalley steering N. under low close reaf tap sails and fore sail at 1, lufed by the wind to the, North. at 2 Pm the wind. shifted. to the, Westard. and blew frish till 4. P m. than begain to. moderate some but a heavy swell. running at 7. Sat. double reaf. tap sails and fit with courses on the Port tack heading N.W.W. the Eland about 16 miles off bering E.N.E. the midle part the wind died out at daylight had a light breeze from the, N.W. but in. creasing with squaller at 8. Am. kept of and steered South for the Eland of. searo turned the reaf out of the main tap sail and sat the main tap. galant. sail Nathing in sight of nat

Sunday the. 6th

Comes in with strong winds from the, N.W. with heavy squaller accompanyed with rain at half past. 1, P m sighted the. Eland of. searo at 2, and two merchant Ships standing to the, North. at dark on the starboard tack heading of shore shortened sail the Eland about 12 miles off. at the midle part continued to blow strong at 3. Am. the wind. came. out to the Westard and blew a frish gale with heavy squaller cared the fore sail and close reaf. m. tap sail to dark of shore the Eland about 14 miles off to leaward So Ends these 24 hours

Monday the. 7th

Commences with a frish gale from the Westard with heavy squaller at 2 Pm. it begain to moderate the wind. W.S.W. sat the fore tap sail close reafed the midle part the wind died out to a light breeze at daylight the Eland about 18 miles off to leaward sat close reaf tap sails and courses with fit at 8. the breeze frishened some stood on different tacks during the day but saw nathing of nat.

Remarkt on board of Ark. Sapphro Cruising for a pirm in Dec 1868

off the Island of Scarro

Thursday the 8th

the first part strong westarley winds with heavy squalles with rain stood on diffint tacks under short sail the midle part the wind shifted to the North and sat in thick and blowing frish had no had a fast carried fore sail and m. top sail So Ends

Wednsday the 9th

Commences with strong winds from the North and thick and rainy at 1 PM the wind shifted to the South and the fog cleared up. manned the mast heads and sat the fore topsail the Island about 18 miles off at dark heading E by N the ships on the Starboard tack heading S E by E.

at 10 light breezes at 12 the wind shifted to the N W at daylight hazy at 8 Am commenced to break out in main hole to find a leak in the oil took up 8 casks out of the wing that had leaked some but it sat in thick and begain to rain and blow so had to quit breaking out at 11 a frish gale took in the fore sail and sat to the cloe reef top sails

Thursday the 10th

the first part the gale begain to abate the midle part light at 1 Am the wind shifted to the South and begain to blow sat the fore sail with two dable reef top sails at daylight bore ship and stood in shore at 7 cloe reefed the top sails at 11 Am the Island about 7 miles off bore ship and headed off shore at 12 stood in the fore sail it blowing a frish gale called the men from mast head

Nothing more of not

Friday the 11th

Comes in with a frish gale from the South with hard squalles the ship under cloe reef top sails and staisn sails at half past 3 PM bore ship and stood in shore heading S E at dark the Island ahead about 14 miles off at 8 bore ship and stood off shore till 2 Am had it moderate through the night at daylight sat hale top sails with courses fly jib and gaf top sail at 10 Am the wind shifted to the W and began to blow up took in the light sails nothing in sight to day of not So Ends

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphro of N. Bedford 1868
off Socorro

Saturday the 12th

Comenes in with frish breezes from the Westard the Ship on the Starboard tack the Island Socorro about 12 miles off at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to the NW. and sat in thick dable reafed the tapsails furled the main sail & fib at 4 took in all but the main tapsail and storm sails ith blowing a frish gale with a rough sea the middle part it blew hard but at 2 it luled some and we wore ship headed N by W. till 10 Am. it it blowing frish all of the later part and thick and raing at 10 wore ship again

Sunday the 13th

Comenes with a frish gale from W.W. and thick and raing at 2 wore ship the wind hailed to the W & W. but still blowing frish with a rough sea. sat the close reaf fore tapsail at dark heading W.W. the middle part the same at 6 Am. wore ship and sat the fore sail and steered North till 7 when it lit up and we saw the Island of Socorro South end bering N.N.E. about 14 miles off we than luffed by the wind heading N.W. by W. and sat two dable reaf tapsails fib and mainsail and migin tapmast stay sail with a frish gale with a head sea the the ship laboard hard but at 12 had the North point bering N.E. got part all safe So Ends

Monday the 14th

Comes in with a frish gale from W & W with heavy squalles with rain at 1 P.M. it begain to moderate at dark the wind light but still squalley took in all sail but two dable reaf tapsails and stood on the Port tack heading West, W.W. the midle part the wind died out the later part light breezes from N Ster. N.W. turned the reafs out of the tapsails and sat the courses and fib at 10 Am. light pay squalley stood on diferent tacks but rain nothing

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho Cruising off Scarro

Tuesday the 15th

Comes in with light breezes from North. the ship heading off shore all of the first part at 2 Pm sat in thick at 5 oclock reaped the top sails and took in the jib and main sail. the midle and later part till 8 thick and raing than it cleared up ware ship and stood in for the Eland till 11 Am but did not see it. it being hazy all day with litley breze sat the fore sail nathing in sight of, nat.

Wednesday the 16th

Comes in with a litley breze from the N W and hazy the ship under short sail on the print tack during the day at 11 it blew a frish gale took in all sail but a dable reap m. top sail and storm sails at 8 Am ware ship heading in shore at 5 it. begain to moderate sat the fore top sail and face sail at 10 Am. sat all sail and steered N N W. the wind light and hapling from S W. to W. the Eland of Scarro about 10 miles off

Thursday the 17th

Comes in with light hapling windes from S W to W. the ship under all sail standing to the North ward of all of the midle and later part steered N W W. with a light breze and plesant weather at daylight the Eland of Scarro about 20 miles off bering N by E. Saw several sulpher boats working the later part. So. Ends.

Friday the 18th

the first and midle part of these 24 hours light breezes from S. to S S E with plesant weather course N till 3 Pm. than lufed up the wind to the West the later part at 2 Am the wind shifted to the N W but continued light all of the later part at 9 Am steered S by E. for Scarro nathing in sight to day So Ends

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of N. Bd 1864

off the Island of Searro

Saturday the 19th

Comes in with a linley breeze from the N.W. Steering South. Round off to the Island of Searro all sail. Sat at 8 PM. took in the light sails and double reafed the tap sails and kept on the course the middle part squalley with rain. at 2 AM came to the wind on the port tack and halled the foresail up. at 5 AM the fog lift up sat the foresail and steered off S.E. till 6. when we sighted the Island Skiring E.S.E. about 12 miles off at 8 the wind shifted to S.S.W. had a linley breeze the rest part and pleasant stood on diferint tacks sent sun nothing of nat. Ends

Sunday the 20th

All of these 24 hours linley breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather the ship under double reaft tap sail fore sail and fit the first and middle part the later part sat a hule main tap sail standing on short tacks keeping the island from 10 to 16 miles off Skering E. & E.b.S nothing in sight to day of nat

Monday the 21th

Comes in With the wind from the N.W. and increasing standing on the in share tack at 3 PM mare ship of share the island about 10 miles off Skering E & E. double reafed the m. tap sail at 5 oclock reafed the tap sails and furled the fit it blowing a frish gale with rain. heading W.S.W. at dark the middle part blowing frish with a heavy sea at 8 took in the fore tap sail at 2 AM it begain to moderate the later part had light winds but hazy stood in for the island till 10 thare stood off share the wind from the W.N.W the ship under short sail nothing in sight to day of nat.

Remarks on board of the Sapphire Cruising 1768

off the Island of Scarro

Tuesday the 22th

the first and midle part fresh breezes from W.N.W. & thick and raing the ship under short sail the later part first 2 hours strong winds and pleasant the later end moderate light baffling winds sat two double reaf top sails fit and fore sail the iland about 13 miles off nothing in sight of sat

Wednesday the 23th

Comes in pleasant with light baffling winds from W.to W.N.W and first tacks at 7 PM. the iland about 10 miles off bering S.E. sat the M. sail fly fit and gaf top sail with two double reaf top sails to dark off shore with a heavy swell from the Westard at 8, PM. it begain to breeze to and in the main sail and fit at daylight the iland bering E & S.E about 13 miles off. at 7 AM. kept steered N.W.W. had light winds with heavy squaller and nothing to day

Thursday the 24th

Comes in with linley breezes from the S.W. with squaller accompanyed with rain course N.W.W. at 2 PM. turned the reaf out of the top sails at dark. shortened sail and kept on the course till 10 PM. than came to the wind on the Port tack had frish breezes through the night at daylight the iland of Capo in sight bering E & S.E. the fore noon steered N by E. fine moderate the rest part by the wind under short sail the weather cloudy and serpial hump backs during the day So Ends. these 24 hours

Friday the 25th

Comes in with a frish breze from the W.N.W. and cloudy at 4 PM hailed to the N.W. and sat in thick and raing at 7 clock reaped the top sails and took in the fit and stood on the starbord tack heading W.S.W. till 2 AM. than tore ship the later part linley breezes and pleasant broak out the oil in main hale Port and to coofer but found no leak all hands imployed nothing in sight sta. day fore, aloft So Ends

Saturday the 26th

Comes in with a linley breeze from the N.W. the the first part all hands imployed coopering oil and stowing it at 2 Pm. finished the midle and later part remains the same the Ship under short sail nothing in sight of, nat

Sunday the 27th

Comes in pleasant with a linley breeze from N.W. hat double reef topsails the iland of gafo about 14 mile off at 2 Pm. bare ship and stood on the Port tack heading S by W. all of the midle and later part the later part squalley with a heavy swell nothing in sight from aloft

Monday the 28th

Comes in with a linley breeze from W.N.W with light squalles with rain the ship under double reef topsails fit and fore sail course S. at ~~10~~ 1 Pm altered the course to S by E at 2 sighted the Iland of Searro at dark the iland about 12 miles off bering E & E. shortened sail for the night the midle part light winds the later part commences pleasant with light breezes at daylight. hat. all. sail and stood on the Starboard tack the iland about 12 miles off. no whales Tuesday

Tuesday the 29th

Comes in pleasant with frish breezes from the S.W. all sail sat stood on distant tacks during the day keeping the iland bering N.E. to E.N.E. 12 miles off. at 2 Pm the wind hauled to the Westard with a frish breeze took in the light sails at 6 raised a ship two points off the lee bow at 7 double reafed the topsails and furled the main sail and stood on the Port tack all night with thick and squalley weather at 10 Am gained with the ship offended all of the later part thick and raing

Remarks on board of the Sappho cruising off. Searsic 1868

Wednesday the 30th

Comer in with a strong wind from the W.S.W and thick and rainy the ship under mast sail at 6 P.M. the captain came on board the midle and later part strong breezes and squalles at 10 Am it lit up and we saw the iland about 12 miles bering N.E. saw nathing all of the later part of nat So Ends

Thursday the 31th

Commences with light breezes from the westard and hazy stood on the Coast tack under table seal tap sails at 2 P.M the wind halled to S.W. at dark close reafed the tapsails and furled the fore sail the midle and later part light breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather at daylight sat all sail and stood on diferint tacks during the day the iland about 10 miles off. saw ferial humps back but but nathing mare of nat So. Ends this year of our Lord 18.68

Remarks on board of the Sapph. January 1867

off the Island of Scors

Friday the First

the first 4 hours light winds from the W.N.W. and pleasant had nothing at dark took in all but two close reef topsails and stood on the Starboard tack the middle part the wind shifted to the North with a light breeze and thick and rainy lasting all of the later part the ship under short sail no one slept all day So. Ends

Saturday the 2d

Comes in with light winds from the North with thick and rainy weather at 4 Pm the wind hauled to the S.W. but remained thick at dark close reafed the topsails and stood on the Port tack heading W.N.W. till 2 Am. had a fine breeze all night and the later part hazy at 10 Am. sighted the Island and stood. stood. ships nothing more of not So. Ends

Sunday the 3d

the first and mid part of these 24 hours calm and pleasant gaming with the barque, Charles W. Morgan and Splendid no whalers to day the later part had all sail the Island about 6 miles off at 8. ~~the~~ a breeze. Sprang up from the S.W. but unsteady at 11 hauled to the N.W. So. Ends

Monday the 4th

Comes in with a fine breeze from the North at 2 Pm. but in thick and rainy took in the light sails and double reafed the top sails at 6 blowing fresh took in all sail but to close reef top sails and storm sails stood on the starboard tack till 10 the middle and later part a fresh gale from W to W.N.W with rain & whilst in sight to day. but nothing more of not

Tuesday the 5th

the first part a fresh gale from the Westard with rain the midle part it moderated and the wind shifted to S.W. at daylight quit moderat but but a heavy swell sat the fore sail and steered E.N.E. at 6 sighted the iland a head run till 7 than away to the wind on the Port tack the wind increasing at 10 took in the fore sail the rest part a fresh gale nothing in sight

Wednesday the 6th

Comes in pleasant with a fresh gale from the S.W. the ship under close reef tops sails and storm sails at 3 Pm the gale abated at 7 quit moderate but a heavy swell the midle part it moderated down from daylight till 10 Am light breezes with squalls set whole topsails at 11 Am the wind shifted to the South and began to breeze on the iland about 16 mile off Herring N.E.

Thursday the 7th

Comes in with a strong breeze from the South and squalley at 3. a fresh gale with a rough sea at 7 Pm the ship under reef close reef top sails and storm sails it blowing very hard in squalls the ship on the Port tack heading W. the land about 16 miles off herring E.N.E. stood on the Port tack all night at 12 mid night the gale moderated some at daylight sat the fore top sail and wore ship at 10 the wind shifted to W.N.W with a fresh gale with a heavy sea and thick and raining so and fast after 10 Am

Friday the 8th

Comes in with a fresh gale veering from S.W. to W.N.W with a high sea the ship under close reef top sails and storm sails on the Starboard tack at 4 Pm it list unsent to men aloft saw land ahead the midle and later part a heavy gale from S.W. at 11 Pm wore ship and stood on the Port tack all day under low close reef top sails and storm sails So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphe of N. Bdford 1869

off gapo

Saturday the 9th

The first 5 hours a heavy gale from the S.W. the ship on the Port tack heading N.W. under storm sails at 5 Pm it began to moderate some with squalls of rain and the wind hauling to the South the middle part moderate the later part the wind shifted to the North with a fresh breze and increasing sat table reap staps'ls and steered E.N.E. till 11 p.m. ded ondre selfs to be off Teatro. gapo. but it being cloudy did not see the iland so Ends with strong winds

Sunday the 10th

The first and middle part of these 24 hours strong breezes and squally the first part under short sail the later part lirley bolegen from the north and hazy sat hole staps'ls and courses and stood on the Northan tack at 11 Am saw the iland of gapo bering E.N.E. distant about 14 miles saw several humps back during the day and one ship. So. Ends

Monday the 11th

Commences with light breezes from the W.N.W and pleasant at 2 Pm tacked and steered South till 5 Pm than came to the wind on the starboard tack heading S.W.by.S. at dark took in all sail but fore close reap staps'ls and fore sail. The midle and later part light winds and pleasant at daylight on the port tack and a barque astern about a half mile off on the same tack at half past 7 Am spoak him it proved to be the Bk. Martha of New Bedford the captain went on board of him. the iland about 12 miles off bering. W.by.S. stood on diferint tacks during the day but saw no whales

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of N. Bd. 1867

off. Searro

Tuesday the 12th

All of these 24 hours light winds from the W.S.W and pleasant the first part in company with the Bk. Martha on the Port tack under double reaf topsails and courses at dark shortened sail and when hoisting the fore topsail the chane rener broak and the lower block came down and struck the cooper on the left leg abar the nee hurting the leg very bad but not so did break any bone the later part stood in share with all sail set but saw nothing of nor at 11 Am bare up and steered South for the iland off Searro

Wednesday the 13th

Commencer with light winds from the N.W. and pleasant all sail set steering South at dark took in the light sails and double reaped the top sails and steered S.S.W. with the yard braced sharp the wind remained light all night but baffling the later part light breeze and pleasant all sail set at daylight the iland of Searro about 10 miles off steering S.E. at 7 Am sent the main sail down to repair saw no whales these 24 hours

Thursday the 14th

Commencer pleasant with light breezes from the N.W all sail set saw 3 ships during the day at 5 Pm finished the main sail and sent it at dark shortened sail the middle and later part light winds and pleasant saw nothing of note

Friday the 15th

All of these 24 hours light breeze from the W.N.W. with pleasant weather all sail set stood on different tacks keeping the iland about 10 miles off but saw no whales the later part broak out in after hale for Praiaut

Remarks on Board of Barque Sapphor of N.B.S. 1868

Saturday the 16th

the first part light airs from the W.W. with pleasant weather three ships in sight and the iland about 10 miles off at dark shortened sail the middle part the hailed to N.W. and sat in thick with rain the later part at 6 Am the wind shifted to the S.W. and cleared up with frish breezes and light squaller stood no whales these 24 hours

Sunday the 17th

these 24 hours light breezes from S.W. the first part pleasant the later part hazy with light squaller off rain set stay double reef topsails and courses the iland about 12 miles off nothing in sight to day off mat

Monday the 18th

Commences with strong winds from the N.W. and thick and raing no sail alaft at 4 Pm. close reafed the topsails and took in the jib and stood on the starboard tack till 8 Pm. all off the middle and later part thick the later part the wind from the S.S.W nothing in sight to day off mat

Tuesday the 19th

Commences with frish breezes from the S.S.W. and thick weather stood on the boart tack till 3 Pm. hunder to close reef topsails and fore sail at 8 more ship and took in the fore sail the middle and later part frish breezes and thick weather nothing in sight these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of N.B.L. 1869

off Scarro

Wednesday the 20th

Commences with Light Breeze from the South and thick weather till 1 P.M. then it cleard up ware Ship and Sat double reap top sails fild and courses heading S.E. stood with in 6 mile of the iland then ware Ship off shore heading W½N the iland bering E½S.E. the midle and later part light breeze with a thick fog stood on diferint tacks during the day nathing in sight

Thursday the 21st

the first and midle part of there day had light breeze from the S. and a thick fog the Ship under short sail the later part thick by spells saw the iland bering S.E. kept within 10 miles of it the later part the mast heado manned but nathing in sight

Friday the 22d

Commences with light winds from the South and hazy at 1 the fog cleard away Sat whole top sails and courses and stood in shore till 5 then ware off the iland about 6 miles off at 8 P.M. the midle and later part calm the later part sent the fore top sail down and mended it headen off of shore all day but saw no whales

Saturday the 23d

All of these 24 hours calm and pleasant all sail Sat with the land about 20 miles off the first part imployed mending the fore top sail at 4 P.M. sent it up the later part mended the fore top gallant sail nathing in sight to day

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphо of N. Bd 1867

off Searo

Sunday the 24th

Commences pleasant and calm the midle part light breze from the Westard at daylight mad all sail and steered N E by E for the iland at 8 Am the wind shifted to the North had a finley breze all of the later part but saw no whales saw a school of black fish and 3 ships during the day

Monday the 25th

the first 4 houres finley brezes from the North and fazing clouds stood on diferint tacks during the day with all sail sat the iland about 6 to 12 miles off at 4 Pm the Bk Charles W Morgon came to us and ajoined with his at 8 it sat in thick and rainy lasting all of the later part no one aloft Lo Ends

Tuesday the 26th

Commences with frish brezes from the North and thick at 1 Pm the wind shifted to the South and the weather cleared up mand the mast heads and sat to and double reefs topsails and fore sail and steered N E by E at 4 sighted the iland ahead at 5 luped by the wind on the starboard tack the iland about 10 miles off at dark the midle and later part light brezes and plesant the later part all sail sat but saw nothing

Wednesday the 27th

Commences with light breze from the South with hazy weather all sail sat sent the fly jib in and reefed it at dark took in the light sails and lay with the head yards aback till 1 Am than stood on the Starboard tack at daylight sat the courses and fly jib gaf topsail had a finley breze all of the later part and plesant but saw no whales

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho Cruising for sperm whales off Searro

Thursday the 28th

the first and midle part light winds from the South the first 4 hours light squalls of rain the later part calm and pleasant sent the main sail down and put new black cap on to it the old one parted had large number of black fish during the later part but no whales

Friday the 29th

the first and midle part light breezes from the S. to S.E. and pleasant all sails set at 2 P.m. lowered three boats for blackfish but did not succeed in striking the later part calm filled some empty casks with salt water and stowed them in after hold to trim the ship with nothing in sight to day of sail

Saturday the 30th

All of these 24 hours calm and pleasant the first part the iland about 12 miles off at dark took in the light sails and lay with the main yard square and the fore top sail braced up at day light the iland about 10 miles off at 12 the South End of the iland of Searro bore N by E distant 7 miles by latitude So. Ends nothing

Sunday the 31th

Commences pleasant and calm all sail set to get of shore but drifting in all the time at 2 P.m drifted by the South end of Searro within 4 miles and still going into the South East, but the iland bering N.W by W. at half past 3 P.m a light breeze sprang up from the South and took us off about 12 miles at dark than shortened sail for the night had a light breze all night at 2 A.m shifted to the North the later part pleasant all sail set stood on different tacks during the day but saw nothing So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of N. Bedford 1869

February. off. Scarro

Monday. February. the. first

Commencer pleasant with light breezes from the N. all sail but the iland bering at dark, N by W. distant about 12. miles took in the light sails for the night. Stood on the port tack till 2. Am the mille part it breezed up. furish Sable reafed. the top sails at daylight mad all sail with a. finley breeze and pleasant weather. Stood in toward the iland till 9. Am. than keepte off and steered S S W. the rest part but saw nathing

Lat 45. 28 S
Long 75. 56 W

Tuesday the 2d

Commencer pleasant with a. finley breeze from the North steering S S W. with all sail sat at dark took in the light sails and main sail and Sable reafed the fore top sail. at 8 Sable reaft the main top sail and lifed by the wind. to. the Westard at 11 the Wind. died. out to a calm lasting till 9. Am. when a breeze sprung up from the South and had a finley breeze the rest part captado in sight bering East Stood in share all of the later part but saw nathing So. Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday the 3d

Commencer pleasant with a light breeze from the South all sail sat standing in share. at 2 Pm gained with the. splendid and South whisper steered N by W till 12. Mid. night than came to with the main top sail aback till 2 Am than steered of N by W till daylight than the iland of Scarro bering N E. about 18 miles off the later part light airs saw nathing to day

Thursday the 4th

the first 8 hours calm with hazy weather at 8 PM had light airs lasting all night at dark shortened sail at daylight mad all sail had light baffling winds from S. to East nothing in sight these 24 hours of nat

Friday the 5th

All of these 24 hours light breezes with pleasant weather all sail set but no whales in sight to day the latter part wash the boats out of the fore peak and put them betwen deck to trim the ship by the stern and filled to piss with salt water and put them aft on deck

Saturday the 6th

the first and midle part of these 24 hours light baffling winds and pleasant all sail set stood on diffrint tacks looking for whales but saw nan the later part a liley breeze from the North dent the clock mizin down to make it larger.

Sunday the 7th

the first 4 hours light winds and pleasant nothing in sight at 6 PM the brace began to freshen with light showers of rain at dark took in all sail but two double reef tops, sails the midle part the wind increased to a gale from the NNE and blew frish all of the later part the ship under close reef main top sail and storm sails no one dept the later part

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho. Feb. 1869

off Scarro

Monday the 8th

Commences with a fresh gale from the N.E. and gualley the ship under reefd sail at 4 PM the wind shifted to N.W. the middle part it moderated some but the close reefd fore. top. sail at daylight clear kept them all last but at 8 AM. commenced to blow fresh with a rough sea stowed in the fore. top sail and wore ship off shore

Tuesday the 9th

At the first and middle part of these 24 hours a fresh gale from the N.W. the ship under a close reef main top. sail and storm sails the later part the gale moderated but a rough sea kept us at 10 AM the fore top. sail close reefed and fore sail and mand the mast. headed Stood on the Port tack all day nothing in sight

Wednesday the 10th

Commences pleasant with moderate Winds from the westard the ship under small sail nothing in sight the middle and later part light breezes and pleasant all sail set the later part Stood on the Port tack heading N by W at 2 PM the island in sight bering N.E. large numbers of humpbacks in sight steering the later part sent the Spanker boom to repair &c. Ends

Remarks on board of bk Sapphо February 1869

off Searro

Thursday the 11th

Comenced with breezes from the Westard with pleasant weather Saw number of humpbacks in sight at 8 PM lowered three boats for pursuit the head boat did not overtake the third mat being layed up with the rheumatics the Starboard boat struck one and was fast about half a hour when one of the men got fowl in the line and had to cut from him at dark took in the light sails at 10 calm and lasted all of the later part sent the main top gallant sail down and repaired it nothing in sight of mat

Friday the 12th

The first part calm and pleasant nothing in sight the middle part a light breeze sprang up from the S at daylight set all sail and stood in toward the iland with light airs saw larg schoall of black fish the watch imployed mending the old main topsail at 8 AM the Captain lowered and struck one black fish and took him to the ship nothing more of mat these 24 hours

Saterday the 13th

The first and middle part light breezes from the South stood on diferint tacks with all sail set but saw nothing the later part at daylight set all sail and steered in for the iland of Searro with a liley breeze intending to get in behind the iland to get a supply of fresh water but got within 2 miles of the North point and one half mile of the of the land when it died out calm lowered three boats and towed the ship around heading off shore and towed about half hours when we struck in to the breeze again there we got up string to get in after water and the captain and boats crew with the second mat and boat went on shore. See Ends

Remarks on board of Brk. Sappho of N. Bedford 1869

off Papa

Sunday the 14th

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the S. the ship lying off the Island of Pearro the Captain and 2 gand officers with boats and crews on shore at half past 3 PM. returned to the ship then steered NW. with all sail set with a light breeze till 2 AM. when it died out calm. at daylight the Island of Papa in sight bering NbyE. about 30 miles off at 10 AM. light airs from NW. all sail set standing on the Starboard tack nothing in sight to day off Papa

Monday the 15th

the first 2 hours light breezes from the NW. took in the light sails at 8 had a heavy squall accompanyed with rain. double reafed the topsails and took in the main sail fib and Spanker. and stood on the Starboard tack till 12 midnight with a fresh breeze at daylight squalley set the fib and Spanker at 8 the wind light set hale topsails and course the wind continued baffling all the rest part from NbyW. nothing in sight to day

Tuesday the 16th

these 24 hours light baffling winds and hazy. had nothing the first part stood on different tacks steering the day with all sail set. at night shortened sail. at daylight mad sail and manned the mast heads. the ship on the Port tack at 6 AM 16. Wm. raised a lone Sperm whale. three points off the weather bow. one half mile off going to the NW. got the boats ready and lowered the Larboard and West and Starboard boats the third mad sick. the boats sailed to windward of the whale and the captain lowered in the head boat and struck the whale and killed him before the boats got to him

Remarks on board of bk Sapphо of N. Bedford, 1869

off Japan

Wednesday the 17th

Commenced pleasant with light East'ly winds at 2 PM. the boats to the ship and the whale secure along side. got ready and at 4 hooked on and commenced to cut at 2 AM. had the head off and body in left the head along side till daylight and sent all hands below but the third mat at daylight called all hands and hooked on to the head at 9 head it in. got breakfast and than commenced to clear away the case at 4

Thursday the 18th

These 24 hours light breezes from the S. and pleasant all hands employed at clearing away the head and getting the works ready to start at 1 P the case hoisted and over board. and started the works on the head at daylight the latter part had a barge to windward and she kept off for us at 4 AM. Spoke us. it proved to be the Barque Swansea. three months from Sam N. Bedford the captain went on board of her and we received 25 bbls. of Beef and 10 of pork & one keg of butter with one whale boat and a bay marked 25 tog. Sam on board of bk Sapphо at 11 AM the sharp to to the mizzen mast head got the knives ready and commenced with them

Friday 19th

All of these 24 hours light winds from the S. with pleasant weather all hands employed at hoisting and getting the blubber ready the captain took the place of the mast head that broke on board of the Swansey and had it spliced the latter part washed off and sent the watch below at daylight the island of Japan about 12 miles off bearing N E by E. the remainder part light breezes and pleasant

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphro of N.B.d. 1869

off gafo.

Saturday the 20th

Commences pleasant with light winds from the S. and pleasant the ~~capt~~ the watch imployed at boiling all of the first and midle part till 9 Am when we finished the whale turned up 91 bbls the rest part of the day imployed clearing up Dan. large number of black fish during the day

Sunday the 21th

the first and midle part light winds from the S. the later part a fresh breze the ship under double reafe topsails fore sail fib and spanker stood in towards the iland it being &c. distant 20 miles no whales in sight to day on Ends there 24 barrels

Monday the 22d

the first part fresh breze from the South and pleasant at 2 Pm saw a barque standing to the North the midle and later part fresh breze at dark shortened sail at half past 4 Am. Mr. gomes raised a school of sperm whales astern going to windward called all hands and made sail to work to windward at 5 it not light mand the mast heads and make ships at half past 5. saw the m & saints on the weather bow one mile off. stood on after them but at 8 they were out of sight to windward

saw no more of them commenced to cooper the oil the cooper still of duty with him. Nothing more of nat

Tuesday the 23d

Commences with fresh breze from the S. all hands imployed at coopering the oil at 6 Pm finished and shortened sail the iland about 14 miles off bering &c. the midle part remaint the same at daylight commenced to get ready to stand the oil down but at half past 5 jacks raised a school of sperm whales of the lee bow. got the boats ready and lowered the three larboard boats in pursuit the Larboard boat struck and

and Killd him and at 10 took him to the ship
the Mast and Boat Chased the Schoall off and the
Mast Boat Struck another one and Killed him.

Wednesday the 24th

All of these 24 hours Strong winds from the South at 1 PM
had the two Whales secure along Side got lines and got ready
to cut at 2 Am had one Whale in and the case cleared
away all hands went below but the Captain till daylight
than called all hands and commenced on the other
but mad slow work it being very rough

Thursday the 25th

These 24 hours fresh gale from the South all hands
imployed at cutting at 7 PM had the Whale all in
and the case hoisted and and on board and Sat
the watch and Started the Casks and got the blubber
ready to Sail

Friday the 26th

These 24 hours Strong winds from the S. with
pleasant weather all hands imployed at hoisting and
filling ready to Stand down Croak out between deck
in after hole and Started the salt water out of
6 pipes and Sat it casks of, all down the west
part imployed at varis jobs

Saturday the 27

Commences pleasant with Strong winds from the S.
imployed at hoisting the Ship under two Close
reef Top Sails on the Starboard tack till 8 Am.
than made Ship the later part Started the oil
from the first Whale in the fore hole 66 bbls
and 20 gallons

Remarks on board of bk. Sapphr of N. Bd 1869

off Isafo

Sunday the 28th
All. of. these 24 hours moderate winds and
pleasant on the starboard tack under top gal
reef top sails and spare sail. imployed at hailing
nothing in sight to day spoke Capt

Monday the 1 March the first
Commences pleasant with light winds from
the S. the Ships on the starboard tack under
short sail at 5 PM finished hailing the two
Whales had 186 bbls Stowed up the midle part
light winds stood on the starboard tack the later
part fresh breezes all hands imployed at coopering
the oil. the cooper sick nothing in sight to day
Lat. 41.40
Long. 74.48

Tuesday the 2d
the first part fresh breezes from the S.
with hazy weather the ships under short sail
at 8 PM had 100 bbls off all coopered at dark
more Ships. the midle and later part thick
fog the later part
oil in after hale
strong breezes imployed standing

Wednesday the 3d
Comes the with a fresh breez from
the S. with a thick fog the Ships on the
Port tack all hands imployed standing
the oil at dark had 66 bbls and 14 gallons
Stowed the midle and later part linley breezes
but hazy the later part imployed standing the
oil nothing in sight to day

Thursday the 4th
Commences with light winds from the S. with
hazy weather the Ships under short sail heading
to the S. all hands imployed standing the oil
at 6 PM finished Stowed in all from the two
last fairs 212 bbls at dark turned the reefs
out of the top sails the midle and later part
fog the later part linley breezes from the N.W.
steering S. with all sail set

March

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of N.B. 1869

Friday the 5th

Commencer with a liley breze from the N.W. and fogy all sail at steering S. Standard. 9 afo. at 5 PM finished Standing off the Coast did of after hale at dark all sail. out course S. till 2 Am than came to the wind on the Starboard tuck and took in the light sails and course at 6 Am. blowing a frish gall. and thick and rainy cloe reafed the tafs sails and hat the Storme sails. Dafaked order kept to the of. 9 afo do. Ends. These 24 hours thick and rainy

Saturday the 6th

the first and midle. Just a frish gale from the N.W with thick and rainy weather the ship on the Starboard tuck under to cloe reaf tafsails and Storm sails at 12. Hare ship at 1 Am it cleared up and he gain to moderate at daylight a frish breze from the S.W. with a heavy swell but pleasant hat Table reaf fore tafe sail and single reaf main with fib and. courses. the captain repairing cask all of the later part at 12 midnight found ovdere kept Same ways to the Earth part of gafo by abration nathing in sight to day

Lat 42.28
Long 75.48

Sunday the 7th

the first 5 hours liley breges from the S.W. with a heavy swell the ship under single reaft and courses at 8 Pm the wind halled to the S.W. steered S. by E. all the rest part of the night at 7. Am hat the on tafs galant sail ores a single reaf tafsail. at 8. the iland of gafo in sight bering E & S E. sun till 10 Am. than came to the wind on the Starboard tack the wind backed to W. the rest part a frish breze and squally with a very heavy swell. nuning nathing in sight to day.

Remarks on Board of Bk Sapphire of N.B.D. 1869

off Gaspe

Monday the 8th

These 24 hours first gales from S.W. to W.N.W. Stood on Starboard tack under Short sail the Island about 15 miles off bearing S.E. to East the later part steered off one hours, Steered the Island but the gale began to increase and we lufed by the wind nothing in sight to day

Tuesday the 9th

Commences with a fresh gale from the West with heavy squalls at dark the ship on the Starboard tack heading S.W.by.S under to close reefe top sails and fore sail and Storme sails at 9 the wind hallled to S.W. we dare Ship than and stood on that tack all night. had a gale with heavy squalls at 6 A.M. the gale began to freshen some at 8 kept off and steered N.W. at half top sails and courses and runs with the wind on the quater with a heavy sea

Lat 41.40
Long 70.50

Wednesday the 10th

Commences with a gale from the S.W. with heavy squalls steering N.by.W. from 12 midnight till 3 P.M. than N.W. under half top sails and courses at dark moderating a little. the middle part it moderated so that we set the top galantsails. the later part a fine breeze with light squalls with a heavy swell nothing in sight to day

Lat. 39.17
Long 73.26

Thursday the 11th

Commences pleasant with a fine breeze from the S. course N.by.W. with all sail. Sat nothing in sight. the middle and later part light breezes the later part hauling from S. to S.W. pleasant weather all sail Sat course N.W.by.N. Struck out the Stidden deck and Stowed off. nothing in sight

Lat. 37.30
Long. 76.58

Remarkt on board of Bark Sappho of N. Bd. 1868

Friday the 12th

Commencer pleasant with Linley breezes from the S.W. at 12. altered the course to N.W. all sail sat at half past 4 Pm. Mr Thales raised a school of small Whales three points of the Port Bow one mile off going fast to windward got the three Boats ready and lowered in pursuit chased till dark but did not succeed in striking the head boat did not lower the third mat struck at 8 the boats on board took in the fore top gallant sail and stowed by the Wind on disjaint tacks steering the night with Linley breezes at daylight on the Port tack at 7. kept off and steered N.W. all of the later part at 11 spoke a tale ahuano brig bailing a large Whale so Ends nothing more of.

Lat. 36.48
Long. 76.17

Saturday the 13th

Comes in pleasant with a Linley breeze from the S. at 1 Pm. luped by the wind on the starboard tack with all sail out at dark shortened sail for the night the middle and later part light dapling winds from S. to S.W. at daylight mad all sail and steered N.W. nothing in sight to day repaired the old main top sail So Ends there 24 hours

Lat. 36.47
Long. 76.25

Sunday the 14th

the first and middle part light winds from S. to S.W

Stood on the Port tack the later part Linley breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather on the port tack with all sail sat but the main sail and three merchant ships but no Whales
So Ends there 24 hours

Lat. 35.54
Long. 76.22

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho 1869

Monday the 15th

Commences pleasant with a lirley breeze from the N.W. Stood on the Port tack with all sail set at dark shortened sail for the night the middle part light winds at 4 AM. the wind began to breeze up fresh from the North at 8 set in thick and rainy Stood on the starboard tack under two close reef topsails Lo Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday the 16th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N. and thick and rainy at 1 PM the wind shifted to S.S.W. but continued to blow with squalls of rain hove ship and steered west till dark then luffed by the wind on the Port tack the middle part the wind came out to the S. and the fog cleared up at daylight set the fore sail with double reef fore topsail and single reef main with a strong breeze at 8 AM. kept off and steered W by N the rest part had nothing to day

Lat 35.17
Long 76.58

Wednesday the 17th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S. with pleasant weather steering W by N. under short sail at dark kept on the course the middle and later part light breezes at daylight set whole topsails and light sailer and altered the course to W.N.W at 8 AM. sighted the island of Bermuda ahead (Bermudez) at 11 Altered W by N had nothing more of note to day

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of N.B. April, 1869

Thursday the 18th

the first and midle part light breezes from the S. With pleasant Weather Stood to the Westard with all sail sat at 4 Am. a breeze sprang up from the N.W. at 10 a linley breeze Stood on the starboard tack the iland of Juan Fernandez about 80 miles off bering N, nothing in sight. these 24 hours. of. sat

Lat. 34 16
Long. 79. 18

Friday the 19th

comes in with a linley breeze from the N.W and hazy. at 2 Pm. took in the light sails and kept on the starboard tack at dark took in sail for the night heading W.S.W. at 2. had a smart rain squalle lated till 11. when the wind died out the later part calm and pleasant but nothing in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Lat. 34.20
Long. 79.48

Saturday the 20th

the first part calm and pleasant nothing in sight at 10 A. light airs from the N.E. steered W.N.W. with all sail sat at dark the iland of Mas a fuera in sight bering W by N. the midle and later part light trapling winds with rain till 11 Am. when the wind breezed up from the S.W. and it cleared up and the iland of Mas a fuera bering W.N.W. distant 30. miles Stood toward the iland all of the later part but saw nothing

Sund. the 21th

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the W.N.W. Stood on the starboard tack till 6 Pm than wore Ships to the S.W. under shall top sails and courses at 9 Pm the wind shifted to N.E. we than steered S.W. till half past 12. when the backed around to the S.W the later part light winds and hazy Stood on the Poart tack with all sail sat. nothing in sight to day of sat

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of N.Bd. 1867

off Madeira

Monday the 22d

Commencer pleasant with light breezes from the S.W. Stood on the Port tack till 2 PM trying to gal around the south End of Madeira, but the breeze was light and we gave it up and steerd off the other way at 7 PM. gained with the Bk Martha at dark Shortened sail the island about 3 miles off. on order weather 3 later the ship heading by the wind to the S.E. the midle and later part light airs from the S. With pleasant weather. 5 ships in sight but no whales So. End

Tuesday the 23d

the first and middle part of these 24 hours light airs from the South the first part Spoke the ship alferd. gibbs. the later part had a fresh breeze Stood on the the Port tack under hale topsails and courses but saw nothing

Wednesday the 24th

the first part fresh breezes from the S. with light squalls Stood on the Starboard tack at dark Shortened sail to double reaf topsails and spare sail and storm sails out heading S.E by E. the midle and later part remainer the same 3 ships in sight but nothing more

Thursday the 25th

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S. Stood on first tack the first part under double reaf topsails and spare sail at 3 PM. Spoke the Bk. Mt. Walston. and gave her the boat that we received from the Swansey. the later part under hale topsails and courses saw nothing of not these 24 hours

Remarks on board of bk Sappho of N.B. Sailed 1869

Friday the 26th

The first part fresh breezes from the S. and hazy the ship under half topsails and courses till dark then shortened sail for the night stood on the starboard tack all night with a light breeze at daylight set all sail and stood on different tacks during the day but saw nothing.

Saturday the 27th

Commences pleasant with light winds from the S. at 12 hove ship to the Eastward saw 5 ships at dark shortened sail heading East by the wind the middle and later part remains light at daylight made all sail standing by the wind on the starboard tack heading E. the Island of Madeira in sight ahead about 50 miles off at 8 Am. the second mate raised a school of sperm whales to windward going to the N.W. quick at 9 lowered three boats in pursuit at 11 Am. the captain lowered in the head boat the third mate struck at 12 the Mast struck one and the rest of the boats went to his assistance and another ship got one out of the same school

Sunday the 28th

Commences pleasant with light airs from the S.S.E. at 5 Pm. had the whale alongside got supper and set the watch let the whale lay till morning at daylight calm called all hands and hooked on and commenced to cut at 12 had the head off.

Monday the 29th

Commences pleasant with light airs from the S.E. all hands employed at cutting got the whale all in but the case got that half way up at 4 Pm when one of the arms with the small pulley in broke off got the handspikes and got the case up at 8 Pm set the watch and got ready to hale the case the middle and later part light winds at 4 Am. got the case hauled and over board and started the works at daylight made sail and steered SSE. nothing in sight to day.

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphire of New Bedford, 1869

Tuesday the 30th

Commences pleasant with light breeze from the S. all hands imployed at hailing and getting the blubber ready at kept on the course all night S.S.E. under hoold tops sails and mizen top galant sail the midle and later part lirley breeze headed to the East ward all of these 24 hours the midle part took in the main top galant sail the later part nothing in sight

Wednesday the 31th

the first part lirley breeze from the S.S.E. the ship heading E. by the wind under hale top sails and fore sail all hands imployed at hailing nothing in sight the midle and later part lirley breeze still on the Starboard tack heading E. at 8 Am. the iland of Corvan frendess in sight bearing E.S.E. nothing more in sight to day

Thursday April the first 1869

Comes in pleasant with a lirley breeze from the S.E. the ship on the Starboard tack under hale top sails at 8 Pm finished hailing the Whale and had 130 bbls turned up the midle and later part the wind the same with lirley breeze at 2 Am commenced to cooper the oil. ware ship and hailed the fore sail up. nothing in sight to day

Remarks on board ship Sapphire April ~~March~~ 1869

Friday the 2d
Commences with light winds from the S.S.E. ~~with thaps weather~~ all hands imployed at coopers the ail at 6 P.M. Hare Ship to the Eastward and Sat the fore sail with hale tap sails the midle and later part light winds from S.E. to S.S.E. at 1 Am commenced to stand the ail down in main hale nathing in sight to day

Saturday the 3d
Commenced with light winds from the S.E. and fleuant on the Starboard tack under hall tap sails and m. top galant sail and courses imployed at standing the ail at dark dit not hav it all down the midle and later part lites breezs from the S.E. all sail sat heading S.E.by.E the later part finished stowing the ail the whale Stowed 127 bbls and 16 galons nathing in sight to day

Sunday the 4th
All of these 24 hanses strong winds from the S.E. stood on the starboard tack at 10 P took in the light sails nathing in sight to day So Ends

Monday the 5th
Commences with strong winds from the S. with squalles stood on the Starboard tack under hale tap sails and courses heading E.S.E. at 6 P.m ware ship and headed S.by.E. stood on the same tack all of the midle and later part at 10 P.m. blowing a frish gale hable reafed the fore top sail and dingled reafed the main at 2 A.m. took in the fish and spanker headed from S.S.W. to S.W.by.S the later part mended the fly fish So Ends these 24 hanses

Lat 33.50 S
Long 76.30

Remarks on board of the Sappho of N Bd. 1869

Bound to Talcahuano

Tuesday the 6th

Commenced with a fresh gale from the S & E and squalls standing up the coast Stack heading S S W. and S W by S. under double reef fore top sail and single reef main and course at 11. it moderated some at 2. AM. tore ships heading E & E all of the latter part at 8. set the fib and J janker but the wind increased to a gale again with a heavy sea and squalls nothing in sight to day

Lat 34.10
Long 76 42

Wednesday the 7th

the first and middle part a fresh gale from the S. the ships on the starboard stack heading E & E. under double reef fore top sail and single reef main and course at 4 AM. it began to moderate some at 10 turned the reef out of the main top sail and set the fib and J janker the weather thick all day

No observation

Thursday the 8th

All of these 24 hours strong winds and squalls from S. to S S W. stood on the starboard stack till 2 AM. then tacked to the S W. all sail set at 9 AM. tacked to the Eastward heading E & E. to S E by E nothing in sight to day the watch imployed washing the ship

Lat. 34 41
Long. 75. 58

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of N. Bedford 1868

Bound to Falcahuans

Friday the. 9. th

the first and midle part of these. 24 hours litley breezes from the S. the ship on the Starboard tack at dusk took in the fore top gallant sail and gaff. top sail the latter part at 4 calm and continued so all of the rest part Saw Several pulse bom whales during the day nothing more of nat these 24 hours

Lg at 34. 50
Leang 74. 04

Saturday the. 10. th

Commencer with light airs from the N. and hazy Steered S.E by S. at 5 P.M. calm and continued so all night at 4 A.M. light airs from the S.E. and thick at 7 calm and lated all of the rest part with thick weather nothing in sight these 24 hours

Sunday the. 11. th

All of these 24 hours calm and cloudy all sail but the later part saw a large number of finbacks and one ship nothing more of nat to day

Monday the. 12. th

Commencer with light airs from the N. and cloudy Steered S.E. with all sail sat at 4 P.M. calm at 10. P.M. light baffling airs from S.W. to North. at daylight calm till. 11 A.M. and pleasant at 10. Sighted the land ahead at 11 had a light breeze from the S.W. lasted the rest part Stood on the Starboard tack by the wind nothing more of nat

Lg at at 2 P.M. 35, 15
Leang 73. 25. W

Tuesday the. 13. th

Come in pleasant with light breezes from the S.W. the Ship on the Starboard tack heading from S.S.E. to S.E at dusk the land from one point heaft the lea beam to a head had passed it to the. 25 miles off at dark. 6. P.M. at 6. P.M heading S.S.E with all sail sat with a three nat breeze at half past 6. P.M. saw a light bearing S.E. on the share. the midle and latter part litley breeze from S. to S.W. Stood on short tacks during the night working up the coast

Lg at 35 45
Leang 73. 40

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphor of N.B. Bound 1869

Toward Talcahuano

Wednesday the 14th

Commences pleasant with a liter breeze from the S.S.W. the Ship on the Starboard tack with all sail sat at dark heading S.E. the land ahead about 18 miles off. at 7. P.M. tacked off shore. nothing in sight to day of. nat. at 11. P.M. calm and continued so till 9. A.M. than had light airs from the N.W. steered S.S.E. with all sail sat so ends these 24. hours

Thursd the 15th

Comes in pleasant with light airs from the N.W. steered S.S.E with all sail sat at dark. the iland of. carey. ahead about 20. miles off. braced the yards and at 11. P.M. lufed by the wind on the starboard tack. very light airs all night. calm. the later part light puffs from the N. and pleasant steered in for Talcahuano harbour with all sail sat at 8. A.M. got the cables up and sent them and got the anchors of the board.

Friday the 16th

Commences pleasant with light winds from the N. at 2. P.M. came to. anchor in Talcahuano harbour with the Starboard anchor and payed out 45 fathom chain. the middle part strong winds the later part the same with light squalls accompanied with rain. employed at breaking out shooks. to sett up and washing the Ship. so ends these 24. hours

Saturday the 17th

these 24. hours pleasant the first part employed at breaking out for shooks and washing the Ship the later part a man came off from the shore to set up the shooks. took 25 bbls of pork off from the share that we stored there last year. left 15 that was sold to the Bk, grea, hours. at 2. P.M. the cooper, John. Rusel. sent a share to the doctor and will be discharged. on account of his leg.

April

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphо of N. Bedford Lying at anchor

at Talcahuano 1867

Sunday the 18th

All of these 24 hands at the first part the coaper setting up shooks the rest imployed at navin jobs the later part sent the Starboard watch on liberty nothing more of not these 24 hands

Monday the 19th

All of these 24 had calm and pleasant the first part the watch on shore at 7 AM all on board and commenced work the coaper setting up shooks for water, commenced to paint the ship as high as the plank shear took the main and fore tops sail sheets on shore to mend and the small flock chane on Ends these 24 hands

Tuesday the 20th

All of these 24 hands this day the first part brought out in fore hale and in after hale and sent the empty casks on shore, the coaper imployed setting up shooks and took 30 bbls of beef from ~~last~~ Oconee meats nothing more of not

Wednesday the 21th

All of these 24 hands, days the first part imployed at navin jobs and the coaper setting up shooks the later part took 194 bbls of water from the water boat and commenced to stow it down.

Thursday the 22d

All of there 24 hands pleasant weather all hands imployed at standing water and the cooper setting up shooks at 5 PM had 194 bbls of water stowed shall not take the rest till we get the provisions.

Friday the 23d

All of there 24 hands pleasant imployed at navin jobs the later part sent the Board watch on liberty there being not much to do during to put some all on board of the Bk Jinett

Remarks on board of Bk Saffpho. lying at Talcahuano 1867

Saturday the 24th

Commencer with pleasant weather fatning the iarn work on the whiff and the cooper setting up shooks. at 4. Pm. took on board 200 lbs of flower and put it in to casks the later part stowed it. down in the starboard hatch. on liberty to day

Sunday the 25th

All of these 24 hours pleasant at 5 Pm. finished setting up shooks put up 275 bbls in all at 8 Am. the starboard watch came on board and the Poart watch went on liberty the later part all hands on board

Monday the 26th

All of these 24 hours the later part imployed breaking out all to ship stone and geting some water casks ready and took off some more flour from the shore

Tuesday the 27th

All of these 24 hours pleasant with light airs from the north took 14½ tons of water on board from the water boat and commenced to stow it and got one boat load of wood off. the later part took out some more all but could not put it on board to day took off 4 boat loads of wood. and other small ~~fatc~~ stores

Wednesday the 28th

All of these 24 hours pleasant the first part stowed some of the water and flour and &c. the later part rafted 20 casks of oil and put them on board of the barque Jenett. then gaged 4174 gals of Sperm oil.

Remarks on board of bk Sappho lying at Talcahuano.

Thursday the 29th

All of these 24 hours pleasant weather with light airs from the S. imployed taking off bread and potatoes and standing the rest of the water and painting the main mast and other small jobs

Friday the 30th

The first part pleasant with light airs from the S. all hands onboard imployed at taking off recruits the later part hazy got the potatoes off and 4 boatloads of wood.

Saturday May the first

Comes in with light Northerly winds all hands imployed taking off recruits and getting the ship ready for sea. the later part took off the remainder of the wood and recruits

Sunday the 2d

All of these 24 hours light airs and hazy weather the watch on liberty and the ship ready for sea the later part all hands on board

Monday the 3d

All of these 24 hours calm but hazy the ship ready for sea. now waiting for a wind to get with

Discharged the Cooper John Reisel who broak his leg last January

Tuesday the 4th

All of these 24 hours calm and pleasant the ship ready for sea all on board. Except the men that has shiped this time.

Remarks on board of bk Sappho of N. Bedford 1867

Wednesday the 5th

the first and midle part, calm. the later part had a light breze from the S.W. at 10 Pm. the men that we had shiped came on board 10 in number we tha hare about & loosed the sails and waited for the captain

Thursday the 6th

Comes in pleasant with a light breese from the S.S.W at 1 Pm the captain on board hat hoe stapsail and hoist the anchor up and stood out to sea. when out of the bay it sat in thick lasting about one hour at dark the anchor lashed on to the bow. sat the Watch and steered W.N.W. with all sail sat bound to Massa. fures to crews the midle and later part light winds from the N. with hazy weather

Friday the 7th

Commences with light winds from the N. and hazy the ship on the Starboard tack with all sail out. Aat the fore & aft gal ant sail. the midle and later part light winds and thick weather no one aloft the later part So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday the 8th

Commences with strong winds from the N.W. and thick and rainy took in the light sails and double reafed the top sails stood on the Starboard tack. the midl and later part a frish gale and thick and raing at 10 Am. ware ship to the N.E. and took in the main sail

Sunday the 9th

the first and midle part of these 24 hours. strong winds from the N.W. with thick weather Stood on the Port tack till 7 Am. than the wind shifted to East kept off and steered W.by.N. at 9 sat in thick and raing and continued so all of the next part with a linley breeze runing under low hale top sails fore sail & main top galant sail

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of N. Bedford standard Mastafekero

Monday the 10th

The first part light breezes from the NE. with thick weather steered W by N. at dark double reafed the top sails at 8 PM the wind shifted to NW and began to freshen took in the foresail and fore top sail all of the later part a fresh gale with a heavy sea carried away the flying jib boom bob stay and lost it at 12 the wind hauled to SW. and began to moderat

Lat at 12 PM 35.22
Long 76.07

Tuesday the 11th

All of these 24 hours light winds from the SW and pleasant all sail set stood on the Port tack mad a new flying jib boom stay out of langard stuff and put it out at 10 AM spoke the Barque Talcahuano of Talcahuano 80 Days these 24 hours

Lat 35.15

Wednesday the 12th

The first part light breezes from SW at dark shortened sail for the night the mille and later part the wind from the SW at daylight set whole topsails and courses the later 24 hours a fresh breeze the ship on the starboard tack nothing in sight to day

Thursday the 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW and cloudy the ship on the starboard tack at 1 PM double reafed the top sails and took in the main sail at dark it blowing fresh took in the fly and spanker the mille part had heavy squalles with rain took in all sail but a close reaf main top sail at 2 AM it moderated gone at daylight set the fore top sail close reafed and double reaf main and stood on the Port tack the wind hauling from NW to W

Friday the 14th

The first and mille part of these 24 hours strong winds with hazy weather from the West at 5 AM the wind shifted to SW steered WNW till daylight thats the Island of Juan Fernadez in sight bering W set whole top sails and courses and stood by the wind to the Westard nothing more in sight to day of nat

Remarks on board of Brk. Sapphо from Talcahuano Standard Mean Time

Saturday the 15th

the first 4 hours of Liley breeze from the S.W. and pleasant but a heavy swell running at dark the Island of Juan fernandez about 15 miles off bearing S.W. the ship on the Port tack took in the fly jib and gaf tap sail at 7 PM the wind light the middle part light and hauling at daylight the wind from the S.W. mad sail and stood in for the Island of Juan fernandez at 9 lowered two boats and went in a fishing to Eastr

Sunday the 16th

the first part squaley lying off at Juan fernandez with two boats in share fishing at 5 PM the boats on board steered N.W by N. with a Liley breze from the S.W. hale tap sails and fore sail set at 7 PM altered the course to North with a liley breze from the S. all of the midle and later part at 12 AM by change signals with a English merchant ship going the same course to Eastr

Lat at 2 PM 31, 48 S
Long 78. 11. W

Monday the 17th

Commences with a liley breze from the S.
with pleasnt weather course NBy E. with all sail set but the fore tap galant sail the middle part had it squalley took in the main light sails the later part strong S.E. trades course N. nothing in sight to day took the two boats down from over head and mended one the gut star at Talcahuano and cleaned the ned and ready to paint to Eastr

Lat 29. 27
Long 77. 06

Tuesday the 18th

Commences with strong S.E. trades and pleasnt steering N. under hale tapsails and courses at 5 PM finished the boats and put them on the house at dark hailed the courses up and came to with the fore tap sail aback heading to the Eastward and lay till daylight than kept of and steered N.W.E. all of the later part with a liley breze, but cloudy at 12 Sat the main tap galant sail nothing in sight to day of mast

Lat. 28. 10
Long. 76. 28

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphe. Bound to the off Shore ground

Wednesday the 19th

the first part Litley S.E. Strayds With cloudy weather course N.E. With hale top sailr and courses sat and main tap. galant sail at dark Luped to the Wind to the Eastward with the head yards aback and lay till day light than filed away and steered N.E. all of the later part With a frish breeze and cloudy nothing in sight to day

Thursday the 20th

All of these 24 hours strong winds and cloudy course N.E. the later part sat main tap. galant sail Split fir and migin tap. mast Stay sail nothing in sight to day

Lgat 25.12
Leang. 73.09

Friday the 21st

the first part strong Strayds and cloudy course N.E. at dark took in the light sailr and halled up the course and run all night under tap. sailr With a Litley breze the later part sat the courses and main tap galant sail and kept on the course With a Litley breze but cloudy nothing in sight to day painted the two quater Boats

Saturday the 22d

Comes in cloudy With a Litley breeze course N.E. at 4 P.M. Sighted the land a head at dark took in the light sailr and halled up the course at 6 P.M. mare Ship and Stood on Liprint tacks during the night at daylight sat the light sailr and Stood in Shore till 7 A.M. than Steered N. all of the late part With light breezes and nothing painted the boat and

Sunday the 23d

All of these 24 hours light Winds and cloudy course N.W. the midle part had light Showers of rain Nothing mare of sat these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphe of NBedford 1867

Bound to Leeward

Monday the 24th

Commenced with light trayds with cloudy weather course N.W. with all sail Sat the midle & later part remains light breezes the later part pleasant imployed at variss jobs nothing in sight these 24 hours

Lat 20,19
Long 72,80

Tuesday the 25th

All of these 24 hours light winds with cloudy weather course N.W.by.W. with all sail Sat the later part commenced to sett up the head stays and found the fifth stay to stand under the fires sent it down and mad a new one nothing in sight to day

Wednesday the 26th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant course N.W.by.W. imployed fitting a new fifth stay at 5 PM put it up and Sat it and Sat the rest of the stays up at 8 PM finished the midle and later part remains light winds and cloudy nothing in sight these 24 hours imployed fitting the head rigging

Lat 19.12
Long 72,24

Thursday the 27th

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant course N.W.by.W. with all sail Sat the midle and later part light airs and sapling from S.E. to S.W. nothing in sight these 24 hours imployed fiting the rigging &c

Friday the 28th

The first and midle part light trayds and pleasant course N.W.by.W the later part light breezes and cloudy saw several schooles of black fish and one sulpher bottom the watch imployed at variss jobs about the rigging

Lat 17.11
Long 75.06

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of N. Bedford Bound to Kenyard

Saturday the 29th

The first part light S.E. trades and pleasant weather course the first 4 hours W.N.W. then altered to N.W.by.W. the midle and later part light breezes and pleasant nothing in sight to day

Lat. 16.08
Long.

Sunday the 30th

Commences with a light breze with pleasant weather altered the course to N.W. all sail sat the midle and later part light breezes and pleasant the later part saw several sulphur bottoms but nothing mare to day

Lat. 14.21
Long. 77.53

Monday the 31th

Commences with light trades and pleasant weather course N.W. with all sail sat to the best advantidage. the midle and later part remains pleasant with a light breze at 10 AM saw a ship standing to the south and nothing mare of not to day sent the main royal yard and sail down and mended the sail

Lat. 12.25 S
Long. 77.13.W

Tuesday. June. the. first. 1869

the first part a light breze with pleasant weather course N.W. with all sail sat at 4 PM. sent the main royal yard up and sent the sail the midle and later part the breze light with cloudy weather sat up the fore top mast rigging and broak out in after hale for provisions and several finback whaler and one humpback during the day

Remarkt on board of the Sapphire of N.Bd June 1867

Bound to the Westward

Wednesday the 2.d
the first part light S.E. trade and pleasant
the course N.W. with all sail sat imployed setting
up the fore top mast rigging and making Spunyarn and
other small jobs the midle and later part remains light
saw nothing these 24 hours

Lat. 9.26
Long. 81.20

Thursday the 3.d
the first part lirley trade and pleasant
course N.W. with all sail sat the midle and later part
continues pleasant with lirley breezes the later part imployed
fitting the rigging and Serving pinnacle during the
day saith more of nat these 24 hours

Lat. 7.41
Long. 83.12

Friday the 4.th
All of these 24 hours pleasant weather with a lirley
breze course N.W. with all sail sat the first part
imployed breaking out for provisions the later part
imployed fitting the rigging nathing in sight of nat

Lat.
Long.

Saturday the 5.th
Commenced with lirley breezes with
cloudy weather course N.W. with all sail sat
the midle & later part light breezes and pleasant
nathing in sight these 24 hours

Lat. 4.26
Long. 85.34

Sunday the 6.th

the first part light winds and pleasant
weather course N.W. till 1 P.M. than altered to N.W.
by W. the midle and later part lirley breze and pleasant
nathing in sight to day

Lat. 3.05
Long.

Monday the 7.th
All of these 24 hours lirley breezes steered N.W. by W.
the first 2 hours than N.N.W. the later part
hazy at 9 A.M. Sighted Hoods iland and steered
W. at dark passed Charles iland and kept on the course

Remarks on board of the Sapphire Bound to the coast of Georgia

Tuesday the 8th

Commences with a litley breeze and pleasant weather the course N. with all sail sat. passed the galvajagar Islands the midle part light airs with light rain squaller at 2 AM. came to with the main top sail aback and lay till daylight than kept off and steered N½E. at 8 AM. saw the land south head had a litley breeze all of the later part. rove new lanyards to the main rigging and nothing these 24 hours

Wednesday the 9th

the first 4 hours litley breezes with hazy weather course N. with all sail sat at dark took in the light sails and halled up the courses and kept on the course N. the west end of harbor about 10 miles off bering N.W.E. at 2 PM came to aback and lay all night at 8 AM calm and continued so all of the later part at daylight round rock in sight bering N by E. nothing in sight to day

Thursday the 10th

the first part light baffling winds steered N by W. with all sail sat employed setting up the main rigging. the midle and later part light airs stood on the East tack all of these 24 hours but saw nothing exp. sat

Friday the 11th

Comes in pleasant with from the S.S.E. stood on the port tack heading S.W by W. with all sail sat the midle and later part remains light heding from S.W. to W by S nothing in sight to day

Lat ob. 34
Long. 92 00

Saturday the 12th

the first part light breezes from the S.S.E. and pleasant making of to the S.W. with all sail sat. the watch imployed at variar jobs. the midle and later part light breezes and baffling. the first 2 hours steered S.W by S. nothing in sight these 24 hours

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of N. Red. 1860

Bound to the westard

Sunday the 13th

Commences with light breeze with hazy weather the ship on the Port tack heading from S by W to S & W with all sail, Sat the midle and later part remain light the later part thick fog headed from S. to S W. nothing in sight to day

Lat 01.52. N
Long 94.40.

Monday the 14th

Commences with light baffling winds heading from S. to S S W. on the port tack pleasant weather from 6 Pm till 10 headed S by E. than the breze died out and remained very light all of the later part nothing in sight imployed at fitting the rigging

Lat. 01.40. N
Long 75.11

Tuesday the 15th

the first part light airs from S & E, stood on the port tack with all sail, Sat the midle part calm the later part light airs heading from S to S W nothing in sight these 24 hours

Lat 01.20. N

Wednesday the 16th

The first part light breze from the E. and pleasant steered South all sail, Sat till 10 Pm. than the breze died out and remained calm the rest part of the night the later part light breze heading from S W. to W & N nothing in sight these 24 hours

Lat 01.8
Long 96.31

Thursday the 17th

Comes in pleasant with a light breze from the S S E, at 3 Pm. raised a sail one point off the starboard bow at 5 Pm made her out to be a whaling barque Saw her lauder & hauld but too far off to ascertain what she was after at dark took in the fore stay galant sail. at 8 hauled up the courses and stood on at daylight the barque fell on to leaward at 7. A M took her to be East these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of N. York 1869

Cruising on the off shore ground

Friday the 18th

All of these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E. Stood on the Port tack the first part lay aback all night and the later part stood on the Port tack nothing in sight employed fitting a preventer main lap mast stay out of the old fish stay

Lat. 1.17 S
Long. 99.26

Saturday the 19th

Comes in pleasant with light S.E. trades the ships on the Port tack at 1 P.M. manned. Silas raised a large sperm whale 4 points of the weather bow going fast to the Eastward lowered the three larboard boats in pursuit but at dark gave up the chase and came on board

and stood on two shore tacks during the night. With a light breeze at 8 A.M. stood on the Port tack and saw the falcon off the lee bow. whaling lowered the boats and went down there and chased the dancer together but the whales were very wild

Sunday the 20th

Comes in pleasant with a light breeze the boats off the larboard boat went on and and sailed but did not get fast at 4 P.M. the boats on board cased sail all night to. Dark to Windward the middle part light breeze with light showers of rain at three A.M. saw ships and stood on the Port tack all of the later part with a light breeze but squally heading from S.S.E. to S. by the wind nothing in sight

Monday the 21st

Comes in pleasant with a light breeze the ships on the Port tack with all sail set. at 6 P.M. saw ships to the Eastward. Stood on the same tack all night and the later part with light winds and sailing weather nothing in sight to day

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of N Bd. 186

Cruising on the off shore ground

Tuesday the 22d
Comes in with light winds and thick and rainy the ship on the starboard tack at dark stook in the light sails and main sail and kept on the same tack all night the later part light winds with thick and rainy weather at 2 AM made ship and mad sail. Saw nothing to day

Wednesday the 23d
the first and midle part light breezes and hazy on the Port tack at 2 PM the falcon junkted to windward of us the midle and later part light breezes with hazy weather nothing in sight to day bent a lowere studing sail for a main top mast stay sail

Thursday the 24th
the first part light airs and hazy stood on the Port tack till 6 PM then made ship and stook in the light sails for the night the midle part light breezes at daylight mad all sail and tacked to the Westward with a litley breeze all of the later part with hazy weather nothing in sight these 24 hours

Lat. obs. 47.5
Long 99.38

Friday the 25th
Comes in with light S E trades with hazy weather on the Port tack by the wind with all sail sat the midle and later part remains light the later part pleasant nothing in sight these 24 hours

Saturday the 26th
All of these 24 hours light breezes from the Eastward with pleasant weather stood on the Port tack by the wind with all sail sat and some killers diving the day bent the Spair fly jib on to the stay to the top gallant head So Ends these 24 hours

Lat. obs. 45.8
Long. 101.28

Remarks on board of Sch. Sapphro of NBedford. 1862

Sunday the 27th
All of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant on the Port tack heading from S. to S.E. with all sail set the later part saw a whit water of the lea beam was unable to account for it but it proved to be a pinnock nothing more of not these 24 hours

Lat. 0[illegible]
Long. 102 14

Monday the 28th
Commences pleasant with light breezes hauling from S.E to E. on the Port tack with all sail set the middle part calm the later part a light breeze heading S.S.E. nothing in sight

Lat 0 30
Long 102, 50.

Tuesday the 29th

the first part a light breeze still on the Port tack heading S.S.E. with all sail set pleasant weather at 10 PM the breeze died out had light airs the rest part of these 24 hours nothing in sight of not

Lat.
Long.

SB 40

Wednesday the 30th
the first part light breezes on the Port tack with all sail set the midl and later part a light breeze at 7 AM. gave chase when raised a school of sperm whales to leaward lowered the three larboard boats and the S. & W. boat struck one each killed and took them to the ship at 11 AM had them secure along side the starboard boat went down with the forth mat and struck another

25
PB

2B 30

Thursday July the first. 1868
Commences pleasant with a light breeze the three boats off towing the starboard hunters whale to leaward at 8 PM had the three secure along side got supper and set the watch at 5 AM called all hands and got ready to cut at half past 5 hoisted on to one at 6 had the head off and got it part way up when the arm to the windlass broke the one that we had mad in Tahiti whaling we lashed it up so that it stood to take the whales all in had a light breeze with a heavy swell mad it bad cutting

Remarkable Occurrences on board of the Wh. Sapphire of N Bedford 1862

on the Offshore Whale
2nd cruise

Friday the 2d

Wheele 24. Shaders light breezes with pleasant weather the first part employed at cutting at dark, had the Whales all in but the Watch and at half past 10. P.M. started the Starbd. the middle part pleasant the later part all hands employed at hailing and clearing away the Wheels and fitting the Blubber ready.

Lat. 01 04. S
Long. 104, 29

Saturday the 3d

the first part pleasant with a light breeze all hands employed at getting the Blubber ready to hail and carrying away fasts the midle and later part remain light breezes the later part shifted some fresh Water out of some large casks to put all in nothing in sight to day

Sunday the 4th

Comes in pleasant with light breezes and pleasant weather employed at hailing at 3 P.M. finished hailing the body Blubber the ship on the Starbd tack all Sail. Sat that the fore top galant Sail. the midle and later part remains light at 7. AM finished hailing the Whales turned up 99 Bbls nothing in sight. Wheele 24. Shaders

Lat 01. 52
Long 106. 58.

Monday the 5th

Comes in pleasant with light airs from the S.E. Standing on the Starbd tack with all Sail but the midle and later part squalls at 7. Am. geary Williams raised a School of Sperm Whales one point of the lee bow going fast to Windward lowered the three Starboard boats in persuit the Starboard boat struck one and killed and took it to the Ship the others boats Chased after but did not succeed in striking. at 11. AM. the boats on board got Nine and got ready to cut.

L B

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire of N. Bedford 1869

Tuesday the 6th

Comer. In. pleasant with a light breeze at 1 Pm. boated on to the whale at 3 Pm. had him in at 6. had the head cleared away and started the mark and sat the watch furled the light sails and stood on the Port tack the middle & later part. remain light imployed at hoisting and coopering the first fire nothing in sight to day

Wednesday the 7th

Commenced with light breeze all hands imployed at hoisting and coopering at 1 Pm Made Ships to the Eastward with all sail sat the mill and latter part light airs at 1 Am finished hoisting Stood on the Starboard tack at 2 Am commenced to stand the sail in main hale nothing in sight to day

Lat 02,28,S

Thursday the 8th

Commenced with light winds on the Starboard tack heading NE. with all sail sat. all hands imployed stowing oil. at 5 Pm finished the whales stowed 116 bbls at 6 Pm made ships to the westward the mill and latter part light breezes the latter part. broak out in fore hale for water and repaired the windlass nothing in sight to day

Friday the 9th

Comer in pleasant with light breezes and pleasant on the ~~Starboard~~ larboard tack with all sail sat the mill and latter part light airs and pleasat weather Stood on the port tack nothing in sight these 24 hours so. Ends

Lat. 02.26
Long. 107.26

Remarks on board of the Sappho of N Bd 1869

on the off shore ground

Saturday the 10th
the first part light airs and pleasant on the
port tack with all sail sat. the midle part
light breezes at 3 Am. the brege prisheed had a Lirley
breeze the sest part had large numbers of sulpher bratm
whales &c. Emds

Lat. 03.40
Long. 108.10

Sunday the 11th
Comes in pleasant with a Lirley breeze heading South
on the port tack with all sail sat. at 2 Pm. met
hale and washed the ship. the midle and later part
Lirley breezes and squalley. nathing in sight to day

Lat. 04.40
Long 108.58.

Monday the 12th

Comes in with Lirley NE. trades and cloudy
on the Port tack heading S. S. E. by W by the
Wind at dark took in the light sailes. the midle
part light breezes at daylight mad all sail. but at 6 Am.
had a sharp squalle took in the light sailes at 10
sat them again the sest part Lirley breeze at 11 more
Ships saw a shoal of black fish. nathing more this day

Lat. 05.18
Long 108.24

Tuesday the 13th
the first part Lirley breezes and pleasant. on the
Starboard tack with all sail sat nathing in sight
at dark took in the light sailes for the night
the midle and later part Lirley breezes at daylight
sat the main top galant sail and fly sail at 7 Am.
tacked to the S. nathing in sight to day imployed
at coopering the. mest &c.

Wednesday the 14th
All of these 24 hundred prish breezes with pleasant
weather on the Starboard tack hale taprails
and courses nathing in sight stanted of the
Port tack as after hale. no Emds.

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of N. Bedford 1868

Cruising on the off shore ground

Thursday the 15th

All of these 24 hours first breeze and pleasant under short sail the first part stood on the Port tack till 1 Am. than more sail. at 7 Am kept off and steered S.W. all of the later part. Pass several sail in sight. during the day nothing more of not these 24 hours

Lat 04.50
Long 102.85

Friday the 16.

the first part strong winds and pleasant steered S.W. till dark than came to the wind on the Starboard tack. and took in the main sail. the middle and later part strong breeze stood on the starboard tack all night. at 6 Am. kept off and steared S.W. all of the later part under half top sail. nothing in sight to day

Lat 04.80
Long 101.34

Saturday the 17th

Commences with a lirley breze and pleasant weather at 12 Pm. altered the course to W.S.W. till dark than came to the wind on the Port tack the middle part remain the same at 1 Am. tacked to the N.E. and stood on the same tack all of the later part with a lirley breze with all sail sat nothing in sight to day

Lat. 4.40
Long 110.42

Sunday the 18th

the first part a lirley breze on the starboard tack with all sail sat heading from N.E. to E by S. the middle part light breezes at daylight had a fresh breze latted all of the later part at 9 Am. took in the fore top galant sail nothing in sight to day

Lat. 04.19
Long. 109.42

Remarks on board of the Sapphoe of N. B. 1869

on the afs shore ground

Monday the 19th

All of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant on the starboard tack with all sail set. the later part mended the main top sail nothing in sight these 24 hours

Lat 04.30
Long 109.02

Tuesday the 20th

the first part light breeze and pleasant on the starboard tack with all sail set. the midle part remained light the later part fresh breeze heading East employed mending sails nothing in sight to day

Wednesday the 21th

the first 4 hours fresh breezes from the S. on the starboard tack with all sail set at 2 PM reported 4 pirsm in boats on the weather bow got the boats ready but they proved to be sulphur boats the midle and later part remains light at 7 AM tacked to the S. nothing in sight to day

Lat 04.06
Long 107.47

Thursday the 22d

Commences with light breezes and pleasant on the Port tack with all sail set the midle and later part light breezes on the same tack all of these 24 hours nothing in sight to day

Lat 05.13
Long 108 28

Friday the 23d

Comes in pleasant with light breezes on the Port tack till dark then tacked to the N E. and took in the light sails for the night the midle and later part fresh breezes the later part set the fly jib and gaff top sail & sent the m top galant sail down nothing in sight to day

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphor. of N. Bd. 1868

Saturday the 24th

Comes in with strong winds meath a heavy swell the ship on the starboard tack heading from N.E. to E by N. at dark took in the light sails the midle and later part strong winds the later part under topsails and courses nothing in sight to day

Lat 4, 19
Long 107, 39

Sunday the 25th

All of these 24 hours fresh breeze with pleasant weather stood on the starboard tack till 6 PM. than tacked the ship under top sails and courses at 12 AM tacked to the N.E. and at 6 AM tacked again nothing in sight these 24 hours

Lat 4, 48
Long 107, 59

Monday the 26th

Comes in pleasant with strong S.E. trades stood on the Port tack till dark under small sail. than tacked to the N.E. stood on that tack all night at daylight sat the fly gib and gaff top sail with a fresh breeze at 8 AM sent the spanker down to mend at 9 kept off and steered N. till 11. than altered the course to S.W. nothing in sight all day

Tuesday the 27th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant steered S.W. till dark. than came to the wind on the Port tack and took in the light sails and mainsail. the midle and later part light breezes at 6 AM. steered off N. and at half past 6. raised a schole of sperm whales going to windward lowered three boats in persuit and the last boat struck one and the bow boat went to his assistants the larboard boat chased after but did not succeed in striking at half past 11 AM the whale secure a long. Did. So Ends.

Remarks on board of Wk. Sapphire of N. Bd. 1862

Wednesday the 28th

Comes in pleasant with a strong breeze gat down and hooked on and commenced to cut at half past 6 PM had the whale in at 10 PM started the works the later part imployed at hailing and clearing away the head. so Ends with a fresh breeze

Thursday the 29th

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant Imployed hailing the Ships on the Starboard tack at 8 PM Mr Baker raised a Sperm whale to windward gaining to leaward lowered three boats in pursuit of him and the Starboard boat struck him and got stove the larboard boat picked up the crew and took them to the ships and went off and struck the whale

S.B 92

the last boat struck him to. but he acted bad so that we got no chance at him before dark and the L. W. boat lay by the whale all night at daylight the Starboard boat went on and killed the whale. and at 8 AM had him along side and let him lay. till the next day it being very rough to cut we hoisted on the ~~whale~~ other whales blubber

Lat. N 1.50
Long. 112.00

Friday the 30th

Commences with strong winds imployed at hailing at 6 AM finished hailing the whale turned up 46 bbls at 6 called all hands and hooked on to the whale and commenced to cut.

Saturday the 31th

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant at dark had the head off and the body in left the head along side all night and commenced to hail on the body. the middle part light winds with squalls of rain at 7 AM raised a schoale of Sperm whale going fast to leaward lowered the three boats in pursuit the last boat went on but did not get fast we then came up the whale at 11 AM the boats returned

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire, of, N. Bd 1869

August on the off shore ground

Sunday the first
Commences with light breezes with light squalls of rain at 5. P.M. had the head in and sail hauled the mizzen & later part remained the same employed bailing and getting the lumber ready and shifting sails and spars out of casks to get all in the ship on the Starboard tack under short sail nothing in sight to day.

Lat. 4.10
Lon'g 111.41

Monday the 2d
Commences with light breezes with pleasant weather on the Starboard tack under short sail all hands employed at bailing and getting the lumber ready

the middle and later part light winds the later part employed at bailing and coopering the oil. So Ends

Tuesday the 3d
All of these 24 hours first with breezes at 3 P.M. finished bailing the whale, turned up 92 bbls ~~the middle and~~ the later part coopered all of the oil but 4 casks so ends these 24 hours. nothing in sight

Wednesday the 4th
The first part light breezes the ship on the Port tack at 1 P.M. hailed a school of Sperm whales of the lee bow lowered the three boats the fifth mate went down in the bow boat and struck one whale and he stove the boat and the whale went off at dark had the boat in and the one off the house down and on the starboard cranes the midle and later part light breezes the later part all hands employed standing the oil so Ends this day nothing in sight

Thursday the 5th
Commences with light breezes on the starboard tack at dark finished Standing the oil 130 bbls. at 7 more ship to the S. and sat the light sails the midle and later part light breezes the later part on the starboard tack heave out shoaks and the Cooper employed setting them up so ends nothing in sight to day.

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphe; of N. Bedford, 1869

on the off shore ground

Friday the 6th
Comes in pleasant with Linley breezes the Ship on the Starboard tack with all Sail. Sat the midle and later part Linley breezes the later part on the Starboard tack broak out between deck and built a pen for sails and co. the cooper setting up Shooks nathing in sight to day

Saturday the 7th
Commences with Linley breezes stood on the Starboard tack the first 5 hoores with all sail sat at 5 Pm. took the Starboard boat in on deck to repair the midle part squalley took in the light sails the later part fresh breezes stood on the Starboard tack nathing in sight imployed repairing the Starboard boat
Lat. 5.0 S
Long. 111.59

Sunday the 8th
the first part fresh trades with pleasant weather on the Starboard tack with all sail Sat. the midle and later part fresh breezes with light showers of rain the later 5 hoores stood on the port tack nathing in sight these 24 hoores
Lat 5.04
Long. 112.06

Monday the 9th
Comes in with fresh trades and pleasant weather at 12 tacked to the N E. with all sail, sat nathing in sight the first part at dark squalley took in the light sails. the midle and later part remains the same. Sat daylight sat the gib staysail and fly jib nathing in sight to day as nat
Lat. 4.52
Long. 111.51

Tuesday the 10th
All as there 24 hoores Linley breezes and pleasant weather stood on the starboard tack with all sail sat the later part, had serial gin hacks but nathing mare as nat imployed mending the Starboard boat sails

Wednesday the 11th

the first part fresh trades with pleasant weather on the starboard tack with all sail set the midle and later part liley breezes heading from N.E. to E by S on the Starboard tack nothing in sight these 24 hours

Thursday the 12th

All of these 24 hours liley breezes and pleasant weather stood on the starboard tack till 7 Am sqre shiped to the South nothing in sight of not employed at reparing the starion boat to end

Friday the 13th

Commences pleasant with liley S.E. trades on the Port tack with all sail set the midle and later part liley breezes nothing in sight of not these 24 hours

Lat 5.12
Long 111.89

Saturday the 14th

Commences with liley breezes with pleasant weather at half past 12 tacked to the N.E. with all sail set at 4 Pm sent the main top sail down and sent the new one the midle and later part liley breezes on the starboard tack at 10 Am Mr. gomes raised a school of sperm whales to windward 3 miles off he made several tacks and fetched to windward of them and lowered three boats in persuit of them the how boat went on and started but did not get fast and the whales went to windward the ship headed them off and the ~~father~~ starboard boat lowered and struck one and the other boats went to his assistance.

Lat 4.50
Long 111.10

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphor of N Bd 1869

Sunday the 15th

Comes in pleasant with a Sirley breeze at 5 Pm. hoist the whale to the ship at 7 got supper and let the whale lay till morning at 5 Am called all hands and got ready to cut at 6 Am hooked on and at 10 had the head off at 11 raised a sail on the weather beam it proved to be the Bk. Mary Patia of Valparaiso of Valcahuano

Monday the 16th

Comes in pleasant with strong breeze at 2 Pm. had the whale in and at dark had the sail haled and ores board sat the taps tails and ~~sat~~ stood on the starboard tack at 10 started the casks the middle and later part fresh breeze stood on the Port tack employed at bailing nothing in sight to day

Tuesday the 17th

Commences with strong SE trades and pleasant weather employed at bailing at 5 Pm tacked to the NE and took in the fore staysail the middle and later part fresh breeze employed at bailing nothing in sight to day

Wednesday the 18th

Commences with a gale with pleasant weather but a rough sea on the ship on the Port tack at 7 Am finished bailing the whale turned up 25 bbls employed the rest part at clearing the deck nothing in sight to day

Thursday the 19th

All of these 24 hours strong winds with a rough sea the first and middle part on the starboard tack at half past 6 Am Sts. Sticks raised a school of Sperm whale a head going fast to windward made sail and tried to get up with them but at 10 Am lost sight of them to windward than more ship to the S. and commenced to cook the oil

Remarks on board of Wk. Sapphire of N. Bedford 1869

on the offshore grounds

Friday the the 20th

Comenced pleasant with strong winds the ship on the Port tack hale taps'ails and fit out at dark had 50 bbls of oil coopred ready to stow dare ship to the N.E. and set the main sail and fore sail. the mill part the same the later part fresh gale commenced to stow the oil sent in the fore hale to break out and found about 4 feat of water in the ship tried the pumps but got no water commenced to haly it out forward with a mill haled 4 shovels and freed her some than broak out in after hale to get to the pump wells.

Saturday the 21st

Commenced with a light gale the ship on the port tack at 5 P.M. Hoak out the port pump and there was no water in the well but 18 inchs in the hale worked till dark and than dare ship to the N.E. the midle and late part strong winds with a high sea running the later part on the port tack broak out some oil in after hale to clear the pump wells. So. Ends

Lat 06. 20
Long 112. 39

Sunday the 22d

Commenced with strong winds with pleasant weather at 5 P.M. had the pumps in working order and got the water out of the ship. at dark dare ship to the N.E. under double reaf main tap sail and fore sail the midle and later part strong winds stood on the starboard tack under hale main tap sail and double reaf fore and comes nothing in sight to day

Lat. 05. 24
Long. 111. 57

Monday the 23d

Commenced pleasant with strong steady on the starboard tack under small sail. the midle and later part more moderate at daylight dare ship and commenced to stow the oil down sounded the pumps and found four feet of water in the hole. She had stood 24 hawses without being pumped nothing more of nat. these 24 hours.

Lat. 5. 10
Long. 111. 38

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of N. Bedford 1869

on the offshore ground

Tuesday the 24th

Commenced pleasant with light breeze on the port tack all hands employed stowing the sail at dark finished the whale stowed 92 bbls the middle and later part light breezes with pleasant weather the later part brought out shoals to sett up nothing in sight to day of nat

Lat 4.10
Long 111.05

Wednesday the 25th

Commences with light breeze and pleasant weather stood on the starboard tack till dark then tacked to the S. the ship under short sail the mill part the breeze began to freshen the later part strong winds stood on the port tack brought out for shoal heads and sails nothing in sight to day of nat

Lat. 5.10
Long 111.86

Thursday the 26th

Commences with strong winds with pleasant weather on the port tack till 6 PM. then tacked to the N.E. sent the old fore top sail down and sent a mend one the midl and later part strong winds stood on the starboard tack under shalt top sails and fore sail sent the main sail down to mend nothing in sight these 24 hours of nat

Lat.
Long.

Friday the 27th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather on the starboard tack till 5 PM. then wore ship to the S. under short sail. the midl and later part remains strong winds on the port tack employed mending the main sail nothing in sight to day

Lat. 4.28
Long 111.22

Remarks on board of bk. Sapphro of New Bedford

Saturday the 28th

Commences with Linley breeze and pleasant stood on the port tack till 6 Pm then tacked to the N.E. at 8 Pm. pinishe the main sail and kept it and set it. the midle and later part prish breeze at 2 Am. tacked to the S. nathing in sight these 24 hours

Lat.
Long.

Sunday the 29th

Commences with linley breeze and pleasant weather on the port tack at 1 Pm. but the light sailr at dark tacked Ho the N.E. and took in the light sailr for the night the midle and later part linley breeze with light squaller accompanyed with rain. still on the port tack under hale top sail and course nathing in sight

Lat 4.49
Long 111.33

Monday the 30th

Commences with linley breeze with light squaller accompanyed with rain at 1 Pm tacked to the N.E. and set the light sailr to work up to the galapagos Islands. the midle and later part linley breeze with cloudy weather. on the starboard tack heading N.E. the later part mended the old fore top sail nathing in sight to day

Tuesday the 31st

Commences with light breeze and cloudy on the starboard tack with all sail set the midle and later part light breeze nathing in sight imployed repairing the fore top sail

Lat 3.33.
Long 110.35

Remarks on board of bk Sappho. September 1868

from the offshare bound to the galapagos Glos

Wensday the first
Commenc in with light breezes and hazy
on the starboard tack with all sail Sat nothing
in sight the first part. the midle part remain light
the later part squalley nothing in sight

Thursday the 2d
the first part of these 24 hours light breezes with
hazy weather still on the starboard tack with all
sail Sat heading E.N.E. the mast part of the time
the midle part calm the later part light breezes
and cloudy Sat up the fish stay and hack raps
and strafed some black owed nothing in sight
of nat to day

Friday the 3d
Commenced with light breezes and hazy
on the starboard tack with all sail Sat. the
midle and later part light breezes the later part pleasant
brook out in after hale to find a leak in the sail found
one cask 256 galons nealey emty the head to small
and one other with 2. hhds out the rest in good
order nothing in sight to day

Lat. 2.34
Long 107.34

Saturday the 4th
Commenced pleasant with light breezes
on the starboard tack with all sail Sat at 11
P.M. the breeze freshened and halled more to the
S. so that we headed E. till 6. A.M. the later
part a lirley breeze and plesant weather nothing
in sight these 24 hours

Lat 2.00
Long 107.03

Sunday the 5th
All of these 24 hours lirley breezes heading
from E.N.E. to E. with all sail Sat the midle
and later part squalley with rain nothing
in sight of nat these 24 hours

Lat. 00.30
Long. 105.45

Remarks on of the Sapphire of New Bedford 1869

from the off shore bound for the galapagas Island

Monday the 6th

Commences with liley breezes with light squalles the ship on the starboard tack with all sail sat at dark heading E by N. the midle part liley breezes the later part light airs with light squalles of rain nothing in sight of mat

Lat 00.02 N
Long 104.48 W

Tuesday the 7th

Commences with light baffling winds with squalles of rain the ship on the starboard tack with all sail sat the midle part light the later part light airs till 10. than calm the rest part nothing in sight to day

Wednday the 8th

the first 2 hours calm than had a squalle with a light breeze at 6. light airs on the starboard tack with all sail sat. the midle part calm the later part light breezes with hazy weather nothing in sight

Thursday the 9th

Commences with light breezes with hazy weather on the starboard tack with all sail sat heading E by N the midle and later part liley breezes with light squalles with rain headed E. nothing in sight to day

Lat 00.37 N
Long 103.45

Friday the 10th

Commences with liley breezes and squalles on the starboard tack with all sail sat. the midle and later part liley breezes and squalles heding from E N E to E the later part saw one finback nothing more of mat these 24 hours.

Lat 1 20. N
Long 103.18

Remarks on board of Wk. Sappho of N. Bedford 1869

from the offshore toward the Island

Saturday the 11th

All of these 24 hours Linley breezes with light squalles accompanyed with rain stood on the starboard tack with all sail sat heading E. & E by S. the first part finished spending the from boat and put her over head on the house nathing in sight to day

Lat 01 27
Long 102.10

Sunday the 12th

these 24 hours fresh breezes with light squalles accompanyed with rain the first part heading E. with all sail sat the later part the wind hauled more to the South so that we steered E & S. a good full with all sail sat. nathing in sight to day as nat

Monday the 13th

these 24 hours Linley breezes and squalley on the starboard tack heading E & S with all sail sat to the best advantage nathing in sight these 4 ments foure hours as nat

Lat 01. 30, N
Long 99.20

Tuesday the 14th

these 24 hours Linley breezes and squalley with rain on the starboard tack steering E by S a good full with all sail sat nathing in sight to day as nat

No abrations

Wednesday the 15th

these 24 hours Linley breizes and squalley steered E by S. about one point free with all sail sat nathing in sight to day as nat sin[illegible] about the rigging

Nor abra

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphire of N Bd 1869

Thursday the 16th

the first part of these 24 hours light breeze the middle part light breeze and squalley. the later part light breeze and squalley still on the starboard tack heading E by S. nothing in sight to day. of not

No. obsa

Friday the 17th

these 24 hours fresh breeze and baffling with squalls of rain on the starboard tack with all sail set heading from E by N. to E. nothing in sight these 24 hours

No. obsa

Saturday the 18th

these 24 hours light winds and baffling from S S E to S with squalls accompanyed with rain still on the starboard tack with all sail set nothing in sight to day

No. obsa

Sunday the 19th

these 24 hours light breeze and squalley stood on the starboard tack with all sail set the later part at 2 Pm sighted Wennman Island bering E by N the ship heading E by S. at 11 Am captain Handley raised a school of sperm whales two points off the lea bow going fast to the N W.

So Ends

Monday the 20th

Commences with light breeze with squalls of rain at 12 Pm lowered the three boats in pursuit of the whales and the starboard boat struck one and the others chased off but did not succeed in striking any more at 8 Pm had the whale secure along side and set the watch the middle and later part light airs at daylight called all hands and hooked on to the whale and commenced to cut at 2 Am had him in and mad sail and stood on the starboard tack no land in sight to day

Tuesday the 21st

Commencer with light airs and hazy on the Starboard Tack at 1 Pm started the warkt the midle and later part light bapling winds with hazy weather imployed at hailing Stood on the starboard tack with all sail sat nathing in sight to day

Wensday the 22nd

Commences ~~with all sail~~ with light breezes and plesant weather on the starboard tack with all sail sat at 1 Pm mad the Iland of Cullpepers bering E by S the ship heading E by N at 4 Pm finished hailing the whale turned up 40 Bbls at dark heading E the midle part light airs at daylight the Iland of Cullpepers off the weather beam bout 7 miles all Stood on the starboard tack the later part with linley breezes all sail sat nathing in sight ta day

Thursday the 23d

These 24 hours light winds and fogy Stood on the starboard tack the later part Spoak the barque annaldey nathing mare of nat these 24 hours

Friday the 24th

These 24 hours light breezes with hagy weather at ~~to~~ 2 Pm sighted the Iland of abyston bering SE the later part Stood on Sipsent tacks but said nathing of nat

Saturday the 25

These 24 hours light breezes and hazy Stood on the Starboard tack with all sail sat the Iland of abingston bering W about 15 mils the ship heading SE Spoak two ships diuring the day nathing mare of nat

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire of N Bd. 1869

off the galla pagas Is.

Sunday the 26th

the first part Linley breeze and plesant at 4 Pm. the round rock in sight bering E.S. the ship heading S.E. at dark took in the fore stay galant sail and stay sails the midle and later part fresh breezes and plesant at daylight sat all sail the 4 joints of the weather shod.

Monday the 27th

All of these 24 hours light winds and plesant weather at 4 Pm. gained with the Emley nader the rock about 10 miles off. at 10 Pm. Steered E.N.E. till daylight han halled by the wind to the Eastward and stood that way all the rest part nothing in sight

Tuesday the 28th

Commences with light breezes and plesant weather stood on the Eastern tack with all sail but at dark lay a ship aff and on the same tack the midle and later part remained light at daylight the Island of Abingdon about 10 miles off. a head at 8 Am the Captain with two boats and crews went in share to fish

Wednesday the 29th

the first part light breezes with plesant weather laying off and on at Abingdon. the boats in a fishing at 1 Pm. returned to the ship kept off Steered N.N.W. till 8. than came to the wind on the Port tack Saw a sail to windward hawled her boats fore a spirm. whaler at 5 Pm. tacked to the Eastward with all sail but the midle part light breezes the later part Linley breezes stood on the Port tack nothing in sight

Thursday the 30th

All of these 24 hours light airs the first part stood on Sirent tacks the Island of Abingdon bering E by S. 20 mils. the later part stood on the starboard tack nothing in sight to day.

Remarks on board of bark Saffho october 1869

from the galapagos Island standard Times

Friday, october, the, first

the first part calm the ship on the starboard tack with all sail out the Eland of chipstan bering E by S. 30 mils. the midle and later part light brieger stood on the starboard tack heading E. and E. by S. nathing in sight to day of. nat

Saturday. the. 2d

Commencer with light prezes and plesant weather on the starboard tack with all sail sat at dark the Eland of hindlo bering. E by S. distand. 18. mills the midle and later part lirley breezer the later part stonded the last pair of all stowed. 24 bbls 19 galons after filing up the leaked nathing in sight to days

Sunday. the. 3d

these 24 hours lirley breezer the ship on the starboard tack with all sail out the later part hazy nathing in sight to day

Monday. the. 4th

the first and midle part lirley breezer on the starboard tack heading E by S. with all sail sat the later part light airr and hazy the cooper seting up shoaks for water nathing in sight to day

Lat. . 00 08. S
Long 86. 32 W

Tuesday. the. 5th

these 24 hours lirley breezes with light squaller on the starboard tack with all sail sat heading E S E. nathing in sight to day of. nat

Wednesday. the. 6th

these 24 hours light breezy & racing from S. to. S S W on the starboard tack with all sail sat the later part light squaller africain nathing in sight to. day of nat So. Ends. these 24. hours

Lat. 1, 00 S
Long 84, 30.

Remarks onboard of barque Sappho of N. B. Sk 1869

Towards Tumbes

Thursday the 7th

the first part of these 24 hours we liley breezes the ship on the starboard tack the middle part calm the later part light breezes with hazy weather nothing in sight to day of nat

Friday the 8th

Commencer with light breezes from 12 till 4 Pm heading E.S.E. on the starboard tack with all sail sat at 4 Pm came up to S.E. at 8 Pm she headed off to E.S.E. the midle and late part light winds and clouds at 2 Am saw a ship steering N. nothing more of nat to day

No observations

Saturday the 9th

the first and midle part of these 24 hours we liley breezes stood on the starboard tack with all sail sat the weather hazy at 8 Pm tacked to the westard stood on the board tack till 12 mid night than tacked is share stood on the starboard tack the rest part of the day with a liley brelze at 8 Am lowered the boats for black fish the larboard boat got one at 9 Am the boats on board nothing more to day

No observations

Sunday the 10th

Commencer with light breezes with thick weather on the starboard tack with all sail sat at dark heading S.E. by S. the calm at 4 Am a light breeze sprang up steered S.E. all of the late part nothing in sight

No observations

Monday the 11th

Commencer in with a light breeze from the S.S.W. with hazy weather on the starboard tack with all sail sat at half part 3 P.M. raised the land 2 or 3 points off the lee bow the ship heading S.E. by S. supposed it to be the I. of St. Clara at 5 pm got the cables up and bent them to the anchors and got the starboard anchare off the bow at dark heading S.S.E. the Island bering E. by N. distant about 10 miles at 12 mid night drafted anchare one mile from turnbes point at daylight got under way and went in and let go the starboard anchare in 7½ fathms water and sailed out 4 5 fathms chain

Remarks on board of bk. Sappho. of N. Bedford

Tuesday the 12th

These 24 hours pleasant weather lying at anchare at Timbuc at 2 Pm. sent a rapt of casks on share for water and washed ship and so. at 11 Am sent an share to fill the casks

Wednesday the 13th

These 24 hours pleasant weather the first part the men on share filling the casks. at daylight sent the three boats in fare. the rapt at 12 midnian had them in and sent a nather and an share to fill matting for them to heal the ship with to mend a place in the sheathing on his bottom

Thursday the 14th

All of these 24 hours pleasant weather the first part the boats in after water at 12 midnan had the rapt along. did & recived some recrut on board during the later part

Friday the 15th

These 24 hours pleasant weather got liner and hoisted the water in 218 bbls in all and commenced to stow down. at dark had 100 bbls stowed the later part stowed the remainder 206 bbls in all and recived the wood on board

Saturday the 16th

the first and middle part pleasant finished standing the water and wood at 4 Pm the ship ready for sea. the later part rainy at 6 Am. Sent the boat in for the captain but he did not come off.

Remarks on board of bk Sappho of New Bedford 1868

Sunday the 17th
lying at anchor at tumbez ready for sea waiting for the captain at 5 Pm. he came off but the wind being very light and ahead did not gett under way till 8 Am than got under way and stood to sea with a light breeze in company with the bk Mary A. Sudan.

Monday the 18th
Comes in with a light breeze from the NW. stood on the Starboard tack with all sail set bound to Paita at 8 Pm. the wind hauled to SSE. at 5 Pm took the anchores on the bord and secured them. the midle part fresh breeze stood on & haure tacks the later part the wind light stood on the Starboard tack nothing in sight to day

Tuesday the 19th
the first light winds and pleasant Weather at dark tacked off Share cape Blanco about 10 miles to Windward the midle and later part lirley breeze the lates part hazy stood in Share and the land to Windward of cape Blanco at 10 Am and serviall heaps tacks during the day. So Ends

Wednsday the 20th
Comes in with light breeze and pleasant weather on the Starboard tack till half past 4 Pm. than tacked off Share till half past 5 than in again at 7 tacked off again working up to Paita. the midle and later part light winds the later part hazy. stood on diferint tacks and serviall coasting vessels during the day

Thursday the 21th
Commences with light winds and pleasant on the Starboard tack at 4 Pm. passed Paint Parina within ½ mile at 6 Pm. tacked off Share about 5 miles SE of the Paint and 2 from the land using SE of us when the ship headed SE by S. on the Starboard tack the midle and later part light winds stood on diferin tacks.

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of N. Bedford

Friday the 22d at Satty Head

Comes in with a light breeze with pleasant weather on the starboard tack with all sail sat Satty head 2 Points off the weather bow. at 6 Pm. came to anchore at the port of Satty in 7 fathoms water and paid out 35 fathoms chain on the starboard anchor. the late part Sent the Starboard watch on liberty for 24 hours. the watch on board imployed painting the ship out side as high as the plank shere.

Saturday the 23d

Comes in Pleasant lying at anchor at Satty the Starboard watch on liberty the late part at 7 A.M. all on board. and sent the port watch on liberty.

Sunday the 24th

These 24 hours Pleasant weather lying at anchar at Satty. the port watch on liberty at 7 Am all on board and the Starboard watch sent on shore again. nothing mare up sat.

Monday the 25th

All up these 24 hours. Pleasant weather lying at anchare at Sayta the first part the starboard watch on liberty the watch on board imployed painting the Ship in. did and fitting sams up the rigin aloft at 7 Am. the Starboard watch all on board. Except one Seaman Fridrick Burdon. dizerted We shifted him at Sade Shuano. last may. at 8 Am. sent the port watch on liberty

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire of New Bedford at Paity 1869

Lying at Paity

Sunday the 26th

Laying at anchare at Paity. the part watch on liberty the watch on board imployed painting the ship. the later part the starboard watch on board and the starboard watch on liberty the watch on board imployed breaking out in after hole for slops and malases.

Wensday the 27th

the first part the starboard watch on liberty at 5 Pm. finished standing off in after hole. the later part the Paart watch on liberty the later part sent some things on board and took of some onions the Paart watch on liberty the starboard watch all on board but the stendard and and other man.

Thursday the 28th

All of these 24 hours pleasant weather all hands on board except the one that disserted the later part sat up the fife stay and painted the larboard boat and one of the over sheed boats So Ends these 24 hours

Friday the 29th

All of these 24 hours pleasant Weather lying at Paity all hands on board imployed taking off potatos at 5 Pm had them all off the latter part got the ship ready for sea nathing more of nat

Saturday the 30th

All of these 24 hours pleasant Weather lying at paity all ready for sea wet hall and washed the ship nathing more of nat.

Sunday the 31th

Comes in pleasant lying at anchare at Paity all ready for sea the midl and later part pleasant the latter part the ships sailed from Paity

Remarks on board of barque Sapphire of New Bedford 1869

Monday November the first

All of these 24 hours pleasant weather with fresh breezes lying at anchare at Faitty all ready for sea cannot git the ship clear it being a shaley bay on share, turned up the starboard boat and painted shir

Tuesday the 2d

lying at faitty ready for sea the midle and later part still at faitty nothing of mat. these 24 hours

Wednesday the 3d

the first part at 6 PM the captain came on board mad sail and hove up the anchare and stood to sea with a lirley breeze at 7 PM had the anchore on the bord and got supper and sat the watch stood on the port tack heading S S W, at 1 AM the breeze slacked at 11 AM very light and hazy and this ships standing on the Port tack

Thursday the 4th

the first 4 hourrs light breezes and hazy stood on the port tack with all sail sat heading from S S W to S SE. the midle and later part lirley breezes the later part took the boat hoist in stow. small shir. nothing in sight of mat

Friday the 5th

Commences with lirley & Cloudy with hazy weather and a large school of black fish at 2 PM, the ship on the port tack with all sail sat the midle and later part lirley breezes the later part hazy hit the boat out and painted shir. nothing more of mat these 24 hours

Saturday the 6th

All of these 24 hours lirley breezes and hazy stood on the port tack with all sail sat nothing in sight to day of mat

272

Remarks on board of bk Sapphire of Kennebunkport, Nov. 1869

Bound to Grasa

Sunday the 7th

All of these 24 hours strong trades and hazy Stood on the port tack with all sail Sat heading from S by W to S W nothing in sight to day or nat

Monday the 8th

All of these 24 hours strong trades with pleasant weather Stood on the port tack with all sail Sat heading S S W the later part had a school of black fish nothing more or nat there 24 hours

Lat 10.15 S
Long 84 09 W

Tuesday the 9th

The first part strong winds with squalls of rain on the port tack with all sail Sat nothing in sight the midle and later part lirley breezes the later part pleasant weather nothing in sight to day

Wednesday the 10th

All of these 24 hours lirley breezes with pleasant weather on the port tack with all sail Sat heading S by W nothing in sight to day or nat

Lat 16.10
Long 91.29

Thursday the 11

The first and midle part of these 24 hours varish breezes with pleasant weather on the port tack heading S by W with all sail Sat the later part light winds heading S S E nothing in sight to day or nat

Friday the 12th

Commences with lirley trades and pleasant on the port tack with all sail Sat heading S S E. sent new main topsail Sheets and Sent a new port top galant sail the midle and later part remains light heading from S S E to S. nothing in sight to day imployed repairing the fore top galant sail

Remarks on board of barque Sapphire of New Bedford

Bound to Japan

Saturday the 13th

Comes in pleasant with light S.E. breezes on the starboard tack with all sail sat at 4 PM sent the old fore top gulant sail and on sent the new one and put it in the jeers - the middle and later part light breezes nothing in sight to day

Sunday the 14th

All of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather heading S.S.E. to E. with all sail sat at 10 AM. saw a ship standing on the starboard tack nothing more of sat these 24 hours

Monday the 15th

All of these 24 hours light airs from E.S.E. to E. with pleasant weather stood on the starboard tack with all sail sat and two finback whales and one ship standing to the S. nothing more of sat received the old fore fith &c.

Tuesday the 16th

the first part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant the middle part calm till 10 AM than light airs from the N.E. remained so all of the later part sat up the back stays and fore top mast stay and mended the fore top mast stay sail

nothing in sight to day

Lat 24 42
Long 93. 33

Wednesday the 17th

the most part of these twenty four hours light airs from the N.W. the rest part calm with pleasant weather nothing in sight. to day sent a new main spencer and repaired some other sails.

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire of N. Bedford 1869

Bound to Gafo

Thursday the 18th

All of these 24 hours calm and pleasant weather nothing in sight to day of not imployed at nuris jobs too & End.

Friday the 19th

All of these 24 hours calm. with pleasant weather nothing in sight to day. but up the mizen taps galant back stays. and fore and aft stays

Saturday the 20th

The first fourze hours calm and pleasant at 6 P.M. light airs from the E.S.E. at 10 P.M. the wind shifted to E.S.E. with light bulge all of the middle & later part stood on the port tack with all sail out nothing in sight these twenty fourr hours

Lat.
Long

Sunday the 21th

Commenced with light breezes from the E.S.E. with pleasant weather on the port tack with all sail out at 2 P.M. raised tyda sail off ander weather beam on the starboard tack the middle first the bulge finished the later part light breezes and pleasant heading S.S.E. with all sail out nothing in sight to day

Lat. 27.54
Long. 94.54

Monday the 22d

All of these twenty fourr light bulges nuring from E.N.E. to E.S.E. with pleasant weather stood on the port tack with all sail out and nothing of. nat.

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of, New Bedford 1869

Bound to Yafo

Tuesday the 23.d

the first and midle part of these twenty fours have litley breezes from the N.E. the Ship on the port tack with all sail set. the later part light breezes and plesant weather nathing in sight to day of. nat

Wednsday the 24.th

the first and midle part of these twenty foure hours light airs from E.S.E. with plesant weather on the port tack with all sail set. the later part at 7. the wind shifted to S.W. and lasted all of the later part with light breezes saw three sails steering S.

Thursday the 25.th

Commences with light airs from the S.W. at 3 P.M. shifted to E.S.E. at dark calm. and remained calm all of the midle and later part nathing in sight imployed mending braces. and put the old ones up port. port. top sail reef tackles

Friday the 26.th

the first two hours calm at 2 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from the Westward. steered E. with all sail set. the midle and later part litley breezes and plesant nathing in sight these twenty fours hours

Saturday the 27.th

the first part light breezes from the Westard and plesant course E. with all sail set all of the midle part. light airs. the later part litley breezes with hazy weather and the wind shifted steering to the S.

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of N.B. 1869

Bound to Baja

Sunday the 28th

All of these twenty foure hours light Westerly winds
course E½S. with all sail sat the first part pleasant
the first two hours of the later part light squalles
accompanyed with rain. the rest part pleasant nothing in sight
Lat 32.00
Long 68.16

Monday the 29th

the first 4 hours light breeze from the Westward
the midle part calm. the later part light breezes
from the N.W. course E½S. pleasant weather
nothing in sight to day

Tuesday the 30th

All of these twenty foure hours light
breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather. Course
E. with all sail sat saw two finbacks during
the day nothing more of nat to day
Lat 32,24
Long 75.41

Wensday December the first. 1869

Commences with light breezes from the N.W
with pleasant weather steering E. with all sail
sat bent a new Spanker the midle and later part
litley breezes with squalles of rain nothing in sight
to day of nat

Thursday the 2d

Commences with litley breezes with squalles
of rain course E. with all sail sat at 5 P.M.
the wind shifted from N.W. to W.S.W. the midle
part the breeze freshened the later part strong breezes
from S.W. at 6 A.M. sighted the Island of Mas a fuero
bearing E by N. kept on the course till 10 A.M. then
lufed by the wind to the North and took in the
light sails. nothing in sight to day.

Remarks on board of Barque Sapphire December 1869

off Bassa Cove

Friday the 3.d

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. with pleasant weather at dark shortened sail down to double reef topsails on the starboard tack heading Easterly S.S.E. the Island Sherbro, S.E. by S. distant about 10 miles at 9 more ship to the S. & stood off all night with a light breeze at 6 Am stood in share had a lively breeze all of the later part nothing in sight for day of mast

Saturday the 4.th

Commences with lively breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather under close top sails & courses at 5 Pm within two miles of the Island Sherbro S.E. Than more ship to the S. and shortened sail for the night all of the middle and later part light airs from the S. at daylight the land about 15 miles off Sherbro S.E. maid sail and stood on the port tack nothing in sight these 24 hours of mast

Sunday the 5.th

Comes in pleasant with light airs from the S. still on the port tack with all sail set at 8 Pm raised a ship three points of the weather bow. hailing at dark tack in the night sails for the night the middle and later part light airs from the S.W. nothing in sight

Monday the 6.th

All of these twenty four hours light S.W. winds with light squalls of rain stood on different tacks looking for whales but saw non. Sent 7. ships from mast head the later part spoke the mary P. Sulivan and Mt. Walston.

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of NBd 1869

Cruising off Matsa. Shore

Tuesday the 7th

All of these twenty four hours light breezes from the Westard and squally the first part under hale topsails and courses the later part set the light sails nothing in sight to day

Wednesday the 8th

the first 4 hours light breze from the Westard under all sail. but saw nathing at dark light airs took in the light sails the middle part light winds at S. Ans began to freshen. the later 8 hours fresh breezes from S.W. saw Whales in sight to day

Thursday the 9th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S.W. with squalls of rain stood on dipsint tacks during the day. under topsails and courses the Island about S. under reefs E. S.E. at dark shortened sails for the night the midle and later part calm and pleasant nathing in sight mended the main topmast staysail and cut a piece off of the Spanker and sore new fore and main topsail breaces and fore brace

Friday the 10th

the first two hours light breze from S.W. with pleasant weather the ships under topsails and courses at 2 Pm the wind haled to the S. and began to freshen double reaped the topsails and took in the fish & main sail. the Island not in sight to day. the midle and later part blowing fresh with heavy squalls nathing in sight off mat

Saturday the 11th

All of these twenty four hours fresh gales from the S. stood on dipsint tacks under short sail the Island in sight bearing E. nathing more of mat to day.

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of N. Bd 1869

Cruising off & Manufacto

Sunday the 12th

Commences with a fresh gale from the S. with hazy weather under short sail at 2. Pm it began to moderate the wind hauled to S.E. the midle and later part strong winds and pleasant the later part stood on the port tack under hale top sails nothing in sight

Lgat 33.24
Long 41.89

Monday the 13th

the first part fresh breezes from the S.E. and pleasant on the port tack no light sails set at 3 pm the Eland in sight shed at dark tacked ship & shortened sail. the midle and later part litley breezes the later part undr stable reefe top sails and courses on the starboard tack nothing in sight to day ps set

Teusday the 14

Commences with litley breezes from the S. with pleasant weather on the Starboard tack under short sail at 2 Pm sighted the iland bering E. the midle and later part litley breezes and squalley stood in short under all sail. the later part nothing in sight.

Tednesday the 15th

Commences with litley breezes from the S. at 2. Pm. tacked to the S.W. at 3. sighted three Sperm whales cutting in at dark shortened sail for the night. the midle and later part litley breezes and pleasant stood on the Port tack under short sail nothing in sight to day.

Lgat 33.52.S
Long 82.00 W

Thursday the 16th

the first and middle part of these twenty four hours light breezes at daylight made sail and stood on the starboard tack till 10 Am then tacked had a lirley breeze all of the later part from the S.E. and pleasant sent the main, top. galant sail down and repaired it nothing in sight to day

Friday the 17th

All of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S.W. & pleasant stood on diferent tacks with all sail sat nothing in sight

Saturday the 18th

All of these twenty foure hours light S.E. winds stood on diferent tacks with all sail sat nothing in sight of, sat

Sunday the 19th

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the S. the later part at 6 Am. saw a ship whaling at 7 Am. gat up with her and lowered the three boats the ship had struck and and the other two more going fast to leward the Mount Palatine boats came up with us and we mated,

Monday the 20th

Comes in with lirley breezes from the S at half past 2 Pm. the boats on board did not gett fast at dark shortened sail for the night the midle and later part lirley breezes and pleasant nothing in sight to day of, sat

Remarks on board of N.k. Sapphire of N.Bd 1669

Cussing off Massafuro

Tuesday the 21th

the first part liley breges and pleasant nathing in sight all sail. but. the later part light. Winds nathing in sight.

Wensday the 22d

All of these. twenten foure hours. fraish breezes from the. S.E. the first and. midle part. pleasant. the later part. thick stood in. shore. under short sail but dist not. See the. Iland Speak the N.k. Alto and. Tellmeto. Sa. lands.

Thursday the. 23d

Comes in. thick with fraish breges from the. S.E. on the starboard. tack all day at dark tacked and shortened. sail for the night the midle and later part remaines the same the later part all sail but nathing in. sight of. nat

Friday. the. 24th

Comes in pleasant with a liley. breeze from the. S. at. 3. Pm. sighted the. Iland bering E.by.N. at dark stacked of & on and shortened. sail. the midle part strong breeze and squalley the later part fraish breges and thick. but the canzer with dable reaf tops sail nathing in. sight to. day

Saturday. the 25th

Comes in pleasant with a liley. breeze from the. S. nathing in sight the midle and later part light winds and pleasant nathing in sight to day

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of NBd 1867

Cruising off Matanzas

Sunday the 26th

All of these twenty fours hours light S.E. winds and hazy. Stood on different tacks by the wind nothing in sight of sail

Monday the 27th

the first 5 hours calm and pleasant ~~at~~ at 6 PM a light breeze from the S.E. the midle and later part had a linley breeze stood in shore all of the later part with all sail set nothing in sight to day of sail

Tuesday the 28th

the first part strong breezes from the S.E. stood in towards the land at half past 2 PM lowered two boats and went in shore to fish the captain with them at dark returned to the ship and stood off to the S.W. the midle and later part linley breezes and thick weather nothing in sight

Wednesday 29th

the first part linley breezes with thick weather stood on the port tack with all sail set at dark shortened sail for the night the midle and later part fresh breezes from the S.E. with squalles of rain nothing in sight to day of sail

Thursday the 30th

the first part linley breezes from the S. and hazy stood on different tacks the midle part light breezes the later part strong breezes and squalles under half topsails and courses nothing in sight

Friday the 31th

All of there twenty fours hours strong breezes from the S. the ship under short sail nothing in sight to day of sail

So Ends this year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred & sixty nine

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho January 18.70

Cruising off Masafuro

Ja. Saturday January the First

Commences with strong winds from the S.E and hazy. under short sail nothing in sight the midle and later part remains the same nathing in sight

Sunday the 2.d

All of there twenty four hours strong breezes from the S. and squalley at 4. P.M. Work the Maz. & Spun. at 10. P.M. Made ship and stood on the port tack under short sail at daylight mad all sail with a strong breeze and started for Japo. heading S.W by S. and S.W.

Monday the 3.d

The first and midle part lirley breezes from the S.S.E. with squalles accompanied with rain the an. the port tack with all sail. at the later part light breezes and pleasant nathing in sight the day

Lat. 34.18
Long. 85.35

Tuesday the 4.th

Commences with light airs from the S. and pleasant on the port tack. with all sail sat sent the fib in and repaired it at 10 P.M. calm. till 10. A.M. than had a light breeze from the Westard. Steered S.E. by S. sent the fore sail down and repaired it

Lat.
Long.

Wensday the 5.th

Commences pleasant with light breeze from the W. course S.S.E. by S. with all sail. sat. at 10. P.M. a frish breeze and continued for Mond. the later part Monday frish. steered S.E. by E. with all sail. sat.

Lat.
Long.

Remarks on board of Sch. Sappho of New Bedford. 1870

Bound to Nassau

Thursday the 6th

the first 5 hours fresh gale from the W. course S.E by E. with all sail sat at 6. Pm took in the light sails at 7. the wind hauled to the S.W. had a fresh breeze from that quarter all of the middle & later part the ship leaking 1500. strokes in 24 hours

Lat. 39.58
Long 82.05

Friday the 7th

Commenced with a fresh gale from the S.W. course S.E by E. till 2 Pm. than altered it to E.S.E. at 7. double reafed the fore top sail. the middle part the breeze freshened put one reaf in the main topsail the later part continued to blow fresh with squalls of rain nothing in sight at sat pumped the ship several times throughout the night & found considable water in her

Lat. 41.23
Long. 79.10

Saturday the 8th

Comes in with a fresh gale from the S.W. with heavy squalls course E.S.E. under double reaf fore top sail and single reaf main and course at 2 Pm the wind S. steered S.E by E. at 4 Pm. pumped 450 strokes after standing 10 hours at 6 it moderated some turned the reafs out and sat the fly sail and main top stagsal. the midle and later part light breezes. the later part all sail sat nothing in sight

Lat 42.43
Long 77.46

Sunday the 9th

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the S. course S.E by E. with all sail sat. at 2 Pm the wind shifted to the North and sat in thick with light airs till 2. Am. than it died out calms till 6 Am. had a light breeze from the S. stood by the wind on the starboard tack with all sail sat nothing in sight to day

Lat at 2 Pm. 43.10
Long At do 76.48

Remarks on board of bk. Sapphо of N Bedford January 1870

offs. gofo

Monday the 10th

Comer in pleasant with a light breeze from the S. at 2 Pm steered E by S. at dark took in the light sails and kept on the course with a light breze pumped 250 strokes the last 12 hours the midle and later part light breezes at daylight the Iland of gafo in sight bering E S E. at daylight set mad sail and stood in toward the iland and ship in sight

Tuesday the 11th

Comer in pleasant with light winds from the S. at 8 Pm. spoak the bk. Mt. Waldon. at dark shortened sail the Iland bering S E. distant 18 miles the mid remained light all of the midle part at 2 Am. the shifted to the Westward and sot in thick and rainy but light breeze at 7 Am. hailed back to the S. and cleared up and keept on to Iland. stood on the offs shore tack under short sail nothing in sight but the iland

Wendsday the 12th

Comer in with a fresh gale from the S. at 8 moderated at dark the iland about 12 miles offs bering S E. tacked ship offs shore and sot the fore sail with two double reefs taps with the midle and later part light breezes and pleasant stood on diferint tacks the later part all sail sot nothing in sight to day

Thursday the 13th

Comer in pleasant with light breezes from the S. stood on diferint tacks keeping the iland about 10 to 20 miles offs bering S E. the midl and later part remain light breezes and pleasant the later part stood on diferint tacks with all sail sot but saw nothing of nat.

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire of N Bedford 1870

off of Gaspe Island

Friday the 14th

these twenty four hours begin with light breezes from the S. with pleasant weather all sail set the iland about 12 miles off at dark bering E. at 4 Pm the wind hauled to S by W. at dark shortened sail and stood on the starboard tack at 10 Pm. It died out calm and lasted till 5 Am when a light breze sprang up from the N. mad all sail the iland of Gaspe about 20 miles off bering NE. at 8 Am. kept off and steered S by E. for Success Iland in company with the mt. Malaton the breze remained light all of the latter part and pleasant sent the fore top sail down and repaired it nathing in sight to day

Saturday the 15th

Comes in hazy with a light breze from the N. steering S by E with all sail set at 8 Pm the iland of Success in sight bering SSE. at 6 Pm set in thick tuck in all of the light sails but the m top galant sail and kept on the course till 9 Pm. than lufed by the wind on the starboard tack and shortened sail at 2 Am the wind shifted to S. by E at daylight the iland of Success about 12 miles off bering E by E the latter part light breezes and hazy nathing in sight to day

Sunday the 16th

the first and middle part light breezes the first 4 hours from the S. at 8 Pm. shifted to the Westard the latter part fresh breeze & With squalles of rain the iland about 16 miles off bering NE. & shifts in sight nathing mare of mat

Monday the 17th

Comes in With fairley breezes from the SW. and hazy all sail set cruzing for sperm Whales at 4 Pm the wing fell out bearing a hearty and all at dark stood on the port tack and shortened sail the iland about 18 miles dist bering E by E the mitle and latter part fairley breezes and squalley the iland at daylight about 20 miles off at 7 Am and a ship to the South of us. Whaling mad all sail and steered for him but did not git up with him. the latter part

Tuesday the 18th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the W.N.W. with squalls of rain at 2 Pm got up with the tackle and lowered over three boats in pursuit of the Whales & the Starboard boat went on to a large Whale but did not get fast at 6 Pm the boats on board mad sail and stood on the starboard tack heading S.W. the land of Succara bering N. dist 30 miles at dark took in the light sails and double reef the top sails pumped the ship 700 strokes these 24 hours at 10 Pm blowing fresh took in the main sail fit and Spanker stood on the starboard tack all night till 8 Am than wore ship the later part thick and raing and blowing fresh

Wednesday the 19th

Comes in with strong Winds from the S.S.W. and hazy at 1 Pm set the main sail fit and Spanker at dark quit moderate no land in sight to day the mid and later part moderate and hazy nothing in sight to day pumped 600 strokes these 24 hours

Thursday the 20th

Comences with light Winds from the W.S.W. with hazy Weather no land in sight to day the ship under short sail at 8 Pm gamed with the Wk. mast the midle part light Winds and pleasant at 7 Am the wind shifted to W.N.W. and at 9 Am set in thick and raing lasted all of the later part the ship under short sail

these 24 hours pumped 150 strokes

Friday the 21st

the first and midle part light Winds from N. and thick and raing at dark on the starboard tack under short sail the midle and later part remain the same no one aloft to day stood on diferint tacks under stud double reef top sails and storm sails pumped 200 strokes this 24 hours

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of NBed. 1870

Cruising off Sweeras Island

Saturday the 22d

the first part of these twenty four hours strong winds from the N.W. and thick and rainy at 12 Mid night the wind shifted to S.W. and cleared up the later part light breezes and pleasant stood in shore till within 10 miles of it then hauled off shore nothing in sight to day pumped 12 ½ at

Sunday the 23d

these twenty four hours light breezes from the S. & pleasant stood on dipsint tacks under short sail the iland about 10 to 14 miles off the South point bering E. some other ships in sight to day nothing more off not pumped 100 strokes these twenty four hours

Monday the 24th

the first part strong breezes from the S. and pleasant the midle and later part light breezes from the S.W and pleasant all sail out the later part the iland about 12 miles off bering NE. nothing more off not to day pumped 150 strokes these 24 hours

Tuesday the 25th

the first ~~part~~ 4 hours light breezes from the S.W. at 4 sat in thick and began to breeze as at 5 shortened sail at dark the iland about 16 miles off bering NE the midle and later part strong winds and squalley nothing in sight off not pumped 150 strokes

Wednesday the 26th

the first and midle part strong breezes from the S.W. and squalley the midle and later part remains the same at 10 AM it light up and se said the iland bering NE about 16 miles off stood on dipsint tacks under short sail nothing more off not to day pumped 100 strokes these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphia of N. Bedford, 1870

Cruising off Socorro

Thursday the 27th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. and squalley with rain under short sail at dark on the Guard tack heading N by W the iland bearing N.W. about 25 miles off. the midle and later part remains squalley the wind the same at 7 Am. sat the fit and spanker and steered up for share at 8. lufed by the wind to the N. and set the main sail nothing in sight the weather unsettled

pumped 200 strokes

Friday the 28th

Commences with strong winds from the Westward at 12 mare ship to the S. the wind increasing at 2 Pm blowing fresh with a heavy sea, took in the main sail fit and spanker at 5. hove thing in but had close reap top sails carried the fore top mast stay sail away at dark the iland about 17 miles off bearing E.N.E. it blew fresh till 12 mid night than the wind shifted to S.W. and the gale moderated some mare ship at 4 Am sat the fore sail and double reaf top sails and steered off towards the iland. at 6 lufed by the wind the iland about 10 miles off bearing E. nothing mar of past

pumped 300 strokes

Saturday the 29th

Comes in with strong winds from W.S.W. with squalls of rain. and a heavy sea. at dark saw the guard tack the iland about 14 miles off bearing E.S.E. the midle and later part strong winds and squalley under short sail nothing in sight to day of past

pumped 300 strokes

Sunday the 30th

the first and midle part strong winds from S.W and squalley with rain the later part light breezes from W.S.W. and thick weather sat all sail nothing in sight

pumped 200 strokes

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of N. Bedford 1870

Monday the 31st
the first and midle part light winds from the N. and thick weather nathing in sight at 8 Am. the wind shifted to North. had a linley breeze all of the later part and pleasant weather but saw no whales. there 24 hours jumped 200 strokes

Tuesday the first day of February 1870

Commencer with light breeze from the North and pleasant all sail set on Sipint tacks keeping the iland about 12 miles off. at dark shortened sail it set in thick and raining stood on the off shore tack it continued to rain till 11 PM. than the wind shifted to the S. and cleared up but had a strong breeze till 11 AM. than moderate the rest part but saw nathing of nat to day jumped 150 strokes there 24 hours

Wednesday the 2d
the first and midl part light breeze from the S. and pleasant at 8 Am. the wind shifted to the NW and remained light with hazy weather at 10 Am raised a sail two windward it proved to be the Bk Edward Everette. nathing more of nat to day

Thursday the 3d
All of these twenty four hours linley breezes and pleasant weather all of the midle and later part stood on the Southern tack with the wind from the NW. saw nathing of nat to day jumped 200 strokes there 24 hours

Friday the 4th
Comes in hazy with a linley breeze from NW. stood on the starboard tack till 10 PM. than steered NNE. for the iland at daylight the iland about 18 miles off made all sail with a light breeze at 10 Am the breeze began to freshen at 12 a fresh breeze nathing in sight to day jumped 200 strokes

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho February 1870

Cruising off Massafuera

Saturday the 5th

these 24 hours begins with strong Winds from W.S.W and hazy. at 11 Pm. the wind shifted to S.W. with a squall hailing at 10 Am. shifted back to S.W and got in thick and raining nothing in sight last 24 hrs pumped 200 strokes

Sunday the 6th

the first and middle part strong breezes from the S.W. with hazy weather the later part stood off shore heading S.W. till 10 when it got in thick and raining still on the starboard tack under short sail nothing in sight to day

leaking 250 strokes

Monday the 7th

Comes in thick and raining with a strong breeze from the S.W. stood on the starboard tack under short sail. at 5 Pm the wind shifted to the S.W. and cleared up wore ship to the N. at dark stood on that tack all night at 11 Pm calm till 9 Am. than it began to breeze up from the N. at 11. had a smart breeze with squalls of rain. the island about 12 miles off bearing N.N.E.

pumped 200 strokes

Tuesday the 8th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N. and thick and raining under short sail the later part light breezes from W.S.W with a heavy swell. nothing in sight to day of. not

pumped 200 strokes

Wednesday the 9th

the first and middle part of these 24 hours fresh light winds and hazy the later part light breezes from W.S.W. with squalls all sail sat. the island about 12 miles off nothing make of not no whales

pumped 160 strokes

Remarks on board of Brk Sapphо of Nedshelford 1870

Thursday the 10th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. with heavy squalls accompanied with rain at 2 Pm took in the light sails at 3 Pm blowing fresh double reefed the topsails and furled the main sail at dark had a heavy squalls took in all sail but two double reef topsails stood on the port tack heading S.W. by W the land about 15 miles off bearing E. the middle part remained squally at 2 Am the wind shifted to the S. with a strong breeze all of the latter part at 9 Am. Saw ship and stood in shore under short sail and several sail of sperm whaler during the day nothing more of nat to day

Jumped 200 strokes

Friday the 11th

the first 4 hours light breezes from the S. with squalls of rain at 1 Pm saw ship off shore and made all sail at 5 P[illegible] the Brk mast and got one cask of bread from ship 262 galons at dark calm the iland about 20 miles off bearing S.E. by S. at 10 Pm kept off and steed N.W. by N with a light breeze bound to gafa at daylight the iland of gafa in sight bearing N.E. steed toward it all of the latter part with light airs and pleasant nothing in sight but two ships

Jumped 120 strokes

Saturday the 12th

the first and middle part light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant weather the iland gafa bearing N.E. 20 miles dit. saw several sperm backs during the day the latter part at 2 Aph the wind shifted to W.N.W. at 5 sat in thick and rainy with a light breeze at 10 shifted to S. and cleared up steered N by W the rest part

Jumped 170 strokes

Remarks on board of the Sappho of N.Y. 1870

Cruising off Gaspe

Sunday the 13th

All of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S. to S.W. and pleasant all sail set the later part the land of Gaspe bearing E. nothing in sight to day but 2 ships

Jumped 200 strokes

Monday the 14th

Commences with a light breeze from the S. with pleasent weather nothing in sight at set the first part at dark the land North Point bearing E by S. about 10 miles off at dark shortened sail for the night and stood on the off shore tack

the breeze remained light till 4 Am. than a lirley breeze from the W. at daylight set all sail nothing in sight to day.

Jumped 200 strokes

Tuesday the 15th

the first and middle part light S.W. winds and pleasant weather nothing in sight to day the later part lirley breeze from W.N.W. with hazy weather with a heavy swell bearing Eby from the S.W. stood on the port tack. Saw large number of humpbacks during the day.

Jumped 200 strokes

Wednesday the 16th

Commences with lirley breeze from W.N.W. and hazy at 2 Pm. took in the light sails at dark the land bearing S.E. about 16 miles off shortened sail and stood on the starboard tacke till 2 Am. with a light breeze from the S. the later part light breeze and pleasant all sail set nothing in sight Bent a new main sail

Jumped 200 strokes

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of New Bedford 1870

Cruising off Guyana

Thursday the 17th

Comes in with light airs from the S. and pleasant nothing in sight all sail set at dark the island bering E by S about 20 miles off. at 10 PM calm and remained so all of the later part at 8 AM sent the spanker down at mast it smaller. nothing in sight to day of past

pumped 200 strokes

Friday the 18th

the first hours calm at 2 PM a light breeze from the Eastard and pleasant steered S by E for Succara. with all sail set but the fore top gallant sail. the breze continued to freshen. at 2. PM having fresh took in the light sails and at 5 thick and raining double reafed the main top sail and furled the fore and at 6 lifted by the wind to the S. at 8 AM the wind shifted to S. and cleared up and the island of Succara about 10 miles off bering E by S. at 10 made ship off shore and set the double reaf fore top sail nothing in sight

pumped 720 strokes 24 hours

Saturday the 19th

Comes in with a fresh gale from the S. and pleasant on the port tack under short sail heading W by S at 1 AM the wind shifted to N.W. and began to blow at 8 AM under a close reef main top sail and storm sail it blowing a fresh gale with squalls of rain stood on the starboard tack all day at 10 called the men from mast head.

pumped 800 strokes 24 hours

Sunday the 20th

Commences with a fresh gale from the N W and squalls with rain stood on the starboard tack under close reef main top sail and storm sails. the middle and later part remaining the same at 8 AM made ship to the N. it still blowing a fresh gale and thick and raining

pumped 664 strokes

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho of N. Bd 1870

Monday the 21th

Commencer with a fresh gale from the N.W. and thick and rainy under a close reef main topsail and storm sails at 1 P.m. the wind shifted to S.W. and began to moderate more sail to the S. and set the fore topsail close reefed and fore sail at dark still moderating more sail to the Sk and furled the fore sail the midle and later part remains the with a fresh gale with heavy squalls at daylight on the starboard tack heading S.by E. saw a sperm whale a stern about a quarter of a mile off going fast to windward

More sail and trimed on reef part of the main topsail and set the fore sail but did not get the whale again so Ends the 24 hours pumped 5752 strokes | Lat 45 00 S
Long 77. 10. W

Tuesday the 22d

the first three hours a fresh gale from W.S.W on the port tack at 3 P.m. it began to moderate some and trip sails to the North at 6. More sail to the Westard at 8 P.m. Mad sail again the wind shifted to W.N.W. and began to breeze on at 12 P.m. sat in thick and rainy and continued so all of the later part with a fresh gale under two close reef top sails and storm sails pumped 782 strokes the 24 hours

Wednesday the 23d

Commencer with a fresh gale from the W.N.W & thick and rainy stood on the starboard tack under two close reef top sails and storm sails the midle and later part continues the same at 10 A.m more sail to the North. no more adopt. pumped 668 strokes

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphire of N Bedford 1870

Thursday the 24th

the first two hours a fresh gale from W.N.W. and thick and rainy. at 2 PM the wind shifted to W.S.W. and began to moderate a little mast the mast heads sent down nothing the midle and later part fresh gales but the later pleasant weather stood on the port tack under close reap top sails and fore sail. nothing in sight to day at 8 AM. found the ship splendid but mad no slop pumped 469 strokes

Lat 45.02
Long 77.09

Friday the 25th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. with heavy squalles accompanyed with rain stood on the port tack under close reap top sails and fore sail at 8. the wind shalled to the S. the wind continued to blow fresh wit rain squalles till 9 AM. when it backed to W.S.W. and moderated some at 7 mare ships to the S. nothing in sight to day pumped 689 strokes

Lat 44.42
Long 77.00

Saturday the 26th

Commences with a lirley breeze from W.S.W. and pleasant on the starboard tack at 2 PM put double reap top sails jibs and spanker with the courses at dark shortened sail for the night and kept on the same tack at 10 PM a strong breeze with rain with a heavy sea running all up the later part remain the same at 2 AM mare ships to the South nothing in sight to day pumped 500 strokes

Remarks on board of bk Sappho of New Bedford

Sunday the 27th

the Twenty fours Lirley breeze from the W.S.W. and squally at 7 Am. sat all sail and steered N.E by N. saw nathing to day of nat Junfish 360 strokes

Lat 41°, 44
Long 76, 11

Monday the 28th

Commenced with a Lirley breeze from the W.S.W. and squally steering N.E by N at 2 Pm. the wind shifted to S.W. and sat in thick and rainy at 3. took in sail to double reef tops'ls and lufted by the wind on the starboard tack and kept on the same tack all night remained thick and rainy all day. the latter part wind from the S.W. and blowing fresh under double reef main topsail and storm sails Junfish 460 strokes

Tuesday March the first 1870

Cruising off the Island of Succara

Comes in with strong winds from the S.W and thick and rainy the Ship under short sail on diferint tacks nathing in sight at 10 Pm the wind shifted to S. and continued to blow fresh all of the rest part at 2 Am. Shortened down and stove the mast boat at daylight the iland of Succara about 20 miles off bering E. sat the fore topsail clocerufed and steered E. at 9 Am. steered N by W. for gonfo. mad all sail nathing in sight to day of. nat Junfish 376 strokes

Wednesday the 2d

Commences with a strong breeze from the S. and pleasant course N by W. for gonfo all sail sat at dark nice weather with light breeze. kept on the course till 12 Pm. than took in the light sails and lufed by the wind on the port tack at 1 Am very light airs at daylight saw a school of black fish close to leward the boats and the starboard and E. boat got out and took them to the ship at 11 Am. a light breeze from W.N.W. nathing more of. nat Junfish 445 strokes

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of New Bedford . 1870

Cruising off the Island of Japan

Thursday the 3d

Comes in pleasant with light airs from the W.S.W. the Island about 10 miles off. bearing N.E. at 2. pm saw a barque standing Windward supposed her to be a Whaling boat too far off for us to dial any thing the Wind being very light and a head. at dark took in the light sails and stood off shore heading W.S.W. at 2 1 pm the wind shifted too N. and began to breeze on double reafed the tapsails at daylight heading in shore at 7. dare ship off at 10 Am. blowing a fresh gale with rain took in all sail but a close reef main tops sail and storm sails. pumped 46 strokes

Friday the 4th

the first and middle part a fresh gale from the N. stood on the starboard tack under a close reef main top sail and storm sails at 11. P m. tacked the ship and stood boat over at 1. Am. the wind shifted too W.S.W. and moderated some but a heavy sea running at 6 Am dare ship to the S. but did not make any more sail at half past 8. Am the ship made a heavy pitch and carried away the fifth and fifty fifth boom with the fore royal mast and parted some of the head stays we then went too work and cleared away the wreck and got a mather Spar ready to make a boom of

Saturday the 5th

Comes in with a strong breeze from the S.W with a rough sea running all hands employed at clearing away and fitting a mather boom ready the middle and later part continued to blow a fresh gale stood on the starboard tack all night the later part employed making the boom under close reef main top sail and storm sails. no. one, adapt pumped 46 strokes

Remarks on board of Brk Sappho of Bdt
of Gaspe

Sunday the 6th

Commences with a fresh gale from N.W. and pleasant weather imployed at making a fish broom at 2 Pm. the wind shifted to W.S.W. and began to moderate at 4. and the mast headed and set the fore top sail close reefed it continued to moderate all night the later part a light breeze from the S. with a heavy swell. Sent the old broom in and fitted the bands to the other and nothing in sight pumped 800 strokes

Monday the 7th

Commences with a light breeze from the S. and pleasant weather all hands imployed mending the broom. unrove at 6 Pm had it out and the rigging handled. Hove to at 10 Pm the wind shifted to the West. and continued light all of the later part and pleasant imployed setting up the head rigging and mending the fish pumped 800 strokes

Tuesday the 8th

These twenty four hours begins with light winds from W.S.W to S.W. with pleasant weather till 10 Am. when the wind shifted to S.W. had a linley breeze the rest part with squalls of rain stood on different tacks under hal. top sails at 8 Am. West on board of the Brk mark and got one cask of bread 250 lbs the Island about 1½ miles off bering S.E. nothing in sight to day but Fishing Vessels. pumped 800 strokes

Remarks on board of Wm. Sappho of N Bedford. 1870

of gaspa

Wednesday the 9th

Commences with a light breze from the S.W. with squalls of rain at dark the Island Herring E.N.E. dist about 12 miles shortened sail for the night at 11 P.M. the wind haled to the S. and breged up and continued a strong breze all of the rest part with pleasant weather ~~as~~ under two double reaf top sails and courses all of the later part nothing in sight to day of nat improved at making a fly fish pumped 5 75 strokes

Thursday the 10th

Commences pleasant with a strong breze from the S. under short sail. on diferint tacks keeping the Island about 10 or 15 miles off bearing N.E. the middle part light breze and continued so all of the later part at daylight sat all sail saw a large school of black fish in the fore noon but nothing more of nat pumped 495 strokes

Friday the 11th

Commences with light brezes from the S. and pleasant nothing in sight at 8 I sent up the fore top galant yard and sent the new sail to it and sent a new main top galant sail and the fly fish at dark gamed with the Wk mark the breze remained light till 2 A.M. than begain to freshen had a strong breze all of the later part with pleasant weather at daylight sat the fore sail fish and sprankes with double reaf top sails nothing in sight to day of nat pumped 280 st

Saturday the 12th

Commences with a strong breze from the S. with pleasant weather under short sail at 1 P.M. saw the barque M.T. Walston to leaward standing down all at dark the iland about 15 miles off herring S.E. shortened sail and stood on the off shore tack the middle part light breges the later part a strong breze and pleasant all sail sat but the fore top. galant sail nothing in sight to day pumped 550 strokes

Remarks on board of bk Sapphra of N.B. 1870

Sunday the 13th

the first 4 hours a lirley breeze from the S. with pleasant weather all sail sat. at 5 PM calm gamed with the Mt. Walston and Mary. all of the later part calm and pleasant nathing in sight but humpbacks at 8 AM lowered two boats for one but did not succeed in striking nathing more of sat pumped 480 strokes

Monday the 14th

Comes in calm and pleasant till 2 PM than a light breeze springing up from the N.W. altered E to E at dark saw the island bering E to E by E the wind very light the middle and later part remains the same. the later part came up with the pigeons and sat them up a med. nathing in sight of sat pumped 480 strokes

Tuesday the 15th

Comes in with a light breeze from N.N.E with pleasant weather at 3 PM gamed with the bk marcellar and Mary. the captains on board of the marcella saw the Mt. Walaton. in Whaling to leaward, run down and lowered the boats mated with the Usual whips the masters boat struck a mather and the captain went on board of the marcella to help at 11 AM tuck the head to other ship and and hooked on to it

Wednesday the 16th

Comes in with a lirley breze from the S.W. and pleasant weather at 2 PM tried the head in at 4 PM the case hoisted and gen. toured at 6 PM raised a school of Sperm Whales lowered the boats but did not succeed in striking at 8 PM the captain went on board of the marcellar to help get the whale in at 6 started the works all of the middle and later part light airs and pleasant employed at hailing at 6 AM the captain with a boat crew went on board of the marcella to help git the head in nathing in sight the latter part pumped 600 strokes

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of Newfoundland 1870

off gaspee

Thursday the 17th

Comenced pleasant with light airs from the S. imployed at bailing at 1 Pm. the captain came on board at dark the island about 12 miles off bering. NE. at 8 Pm came to a back on the port tack and lay till 2 Am. with light airs from the N. at 2 Am wore ship and came to a back on the starboard tack at 2 Am the hulege began to fresh en dable reafed the top sails and braced square and stood by the wind on the same tack at 4 finished bailing turned up. 25. Whole all head at 12 blowing a fresh gale from the N.W. pumped 400 strokes

Friday the 18th

Commenced with a fresh gale from the N.W. and continued so till 10 Pm when it moderated at 12 mid night wore ship to the N. at 7 Am a light breeze just hazy set the fore sail at 10 Am took in all reef. two close reefs top sails it blowing fresh with heavy squalls at 12 noon, aloft to Ender pumped 880 at

Saturday the 19th

Comenced with a fresh gale from the N. and thick and rainy stood on the starboard tack under storm sails at 10 Pm. it began to moderate at daylight clear with a light breeze from the N. at 9 Am the captain went on board of the mare and the Marsella to arange about the oil nothing in sight to day pumped 400 strokes

Sunday the 20th

the first and middle part a strong breeze with heavy squalls at 4 Pm the captain stayed on board of the mare all night at 8 Pm the wind shifted to S.W. wore ship and stood to the north all night with a light breeze at 11 hauled back to the N.W. at 6 Am the captain came on board the breeze began to freshen at 10 Am under a reef fore sail and close reef main. top sail. to Ender pumped 440 strokes

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of New Bedford 1870

of. 9 months

Monday the 21.th

All of these twenty four hours a heavy gale from the N. the ship on the Starboard tack under storme sails at 6 P.M. turned up the bow & mast bout a heavy sea runing and the ship raling bad. pumped 606 straks. 24 hours

Tuesday the 22.d

the first three hours a heavy gale from N. Sta, N.W stood on the starboard tack at 9 P.M. the ship let to N. and begain to moderate more at 6. P.M. more ship to the N. and sat the fore sail reefed.

it continued to moderate at 10 P.M. a light breze from W.N.W sat double reef tops. sails the later part remains light and pleasant sat all sail stood to the N. till 9 A.M. than stood to the E. to find the marcella to get over part of the ~~whale~~ oil 30 bbls or there about but saw nothing of hir we har 35 bbls on board the chair of the whale that we got with the mast nothing in sight to day pumped 297 straks

Lat 41.18
Long 76.28

Wednesday the 23.d

Comes in pleasant with a light breze from N.N.W. all sail sat at 1 P.M. more ship to the N. at dark heading N.by W. all sail sat. at 9 P.M. took in the light sails and main sail the breze freshing at 11. took in sail down sta to close reef tops. sails and storm sails at the later part strong winds from the N.W. and thick and raing stood on the port tack pumped 697 straks

Thursd. the 24.th

these twenty four hours begins with strong breezes from N.W. and thick and raing at 2 P.M. the hailed to W.S.W. more ship to the N. at 5 P.M. fast double reef tops sails and courses and steered N.N.W with a lirley breze but thick and raing at 10 P.M. the wind hailed to S. and cleared up sat all sail and steered N.W. all of the later part lirley breezes and pleasant nothing in sight pumped 659 straks

Lat 42.43
Long 76.58

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphire of New Bedford 1871

bound to Tuleahuano

Friday the 25th

Comenc in pleasant with light breeze from the S. the course N.W. till 4 PM. than N.by.W with all sail but at dark the wind veg light and remained so all of the rest part of the twenty foure hours nathing in sight the later part sat up the fly sail guys &c ends pumped 875 strokes

Lat 41.35
Long 76.33

Saturday the 26th

Commenced with light breeze from the S. with pleasant weather course N.W. all sail set at 3 PM. the wind shifted to N.W. at dark heading N.W.E. on the port tack with a light breeze at 10 PM the wind increasing took in the fore top galant sail at 2 AM tacked to the westard at 4. tacked back again at 10 AM took in the light sails saw 3 sails nathing more of not pumped 375 strokes

Lat 40.50
Long 75.35

Sunday the 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. and hazy stood on the port tack under close top sails and course at 6 PM. reefed main. sail heading W.by.N. the ship heading N.E. at half past 5. made ship and double reefed the fore top sail. at 8 had a heavy squalle with rain double reefed the M top sail and took in the M sail the squalle lasted about twenty minutes when the wind shifted to S.W stood N.W. the breeze continued strong till daylight when it began to die out mad all sail but the later 4 hours light breeze and pleasant nathing in sight to day pumped 760 strokes

Lat 39.25
Long 75.05

Monday the 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant course N.W. all sail set but the fore top gulant sail at 2 PM the wind shifted to W.N.W. at dark heading N. with a light breeze at 8 PM the wind hailed to N. and continued to freshen and made ship and commenced to take in sail at 6 AM, under a close reef M top sail & storm sail lit blowing a heavy gale accompanied with heavy squalles of rain. at 11 AM the wind shifted to S.W. and commenced to moderate some pumped 764 strokes

Remarks on board of Wk. Sapphro of New Bedford

Bound to Talcahuano

Tuesday the 29th

at 12. Wore ship and steered N.W. with a strong Wind from the S.W. with a heavy head beat. sea at 1. Sat the fore sail & at 2 Sat to double reef staff sails at 6. P.M. the had gun down some Sat. the fife and 2 Spankers. at 8 P.M. Sat the main sail had a strong bunge till 6. A.M. when it luled. and the wind shifted to N.W. and begain to blow and rain took in all sail but the storm sails and headed to the Westard it continued to a prish gale till 12 when the wind shifted to W.S.W. and begain to moderate some these twenty foure hours pumped 1050. strokes

Wensday the 30th

Comes in with strong winds from the W.N.W. at 1. P.M. Wore ship to the N. and Sat the fore sail with two close reef top sails at 5 P.M. Wore ship again to the S.W. and stood on that tack. till 10 A.M. with a prish gale from the N.W and thick and rainy at 11 the wind shifted to S.W. steered N.W by N. ½ N. still blowing prish with a rough sea pumped 650. strokes

Thursday the 31. th

Comes in Pleasant with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering N.W by N. ½ N. under close reef topsails and courses with a heavy sea running. at 9. P.M. it moderated some. Stowed one reef out of the topsails and Sat the fife. at daylight mad all sail with a strong breeze from the S.W. steered N.E. by E. Saw a merchant barque a stern of us steering the same course. the weather continued to moderate

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphor of New Bedford 187

Round-to Talcahuano

Friday April the first.

Commencer with light winds from the S.W. and pleasant course N.E by E. at half past 12 P.M. saw a ship about 5 miles to the South of us. she was on fire we hailed up for her and made all possible haste towards her but the bark Charles W. Morgan had got there and rescued the remainder of the crew. 12 men that were in a boat the ship burnt was the Sunbeam of Boston at dark. Kept on under course E by S. with a very light breeze. the breze remained light all night and the later part at daylight the land in sight steered in all day with a light breeze

Saturday the 2d

Comes in pleasant with a light breeze from the S.W. course E by N. With all sail. sat. at half past 6 P.M. came to, an chare at Talcahuano. with the starboard anchare and payed out 45 fathoms chane. the midl and later part pleasant at 5 Am hove up the anchare and loosed in more to the chare. and anchared in 4 fathoms Water.

Sunday the 3d

All of these twenty four hours pleasant Do there with light winds from the S. lying at anchare at Talcahuano sent the first watch on liberty. & the ships leaks about 15 strake lying at anchare in twenty four hours

Monday the 4th

the first part pleasant at 7 Am the wind shifted to the N. and continued pleasant till 10 Am when it commenced to breeze up and rain. we hent the sails and got ready to point the spars before the rain set in

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphoa of New Bedford 1870

Tuesday the 5th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the North and raining at 8 pm took 30 bbls of oil from bark masse belonging to us which brought it to us from bark Marcella the part of the whale that we got mated with this making over share from the Sa Ships 65 bbls the later part pleasant commenced standing the oil in after hole

Wednesday the 6th
the first part pleasant at 3 PM finished standing the 65 bbls and commenced to take the riding steer cask out of the fore peak to put aft the later part squalley with rain employed standing the the after hole and breaking bank oil out of fore peak

Thursday the 7th
the first part pleasant at 4 pm finished standing of the after hole and commenced to stand some back in fore hole at 11 Am finished standing the oil and commenced to paint the part

Friday the 8th
All of these twenty four hours pleasant employed at painting the ships out side and gaud gilting the casks ready for water and carking the ships seams out side.

Saturday the 9th
the first part pleasant employed at painting and rarin other jobs the later part a strong breeze from the North and rating and continued so all of the later part

Sunday the 10th
these twenty four hours light northerly winds sent the starboard watch on liberty

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphio of New Bedford 1870

at Talcahuano

Monday the 11

all of these twenty foure hours pleasant imployed at painting and geting boats and other things on shore. the later part finished painting and standing off the fore hale

Tuesday the 12th

All of these twenty foure hours pleasant weather painted the ship round. the scout coat and the iorn work and painted the lower mast. the later part took off the board and 7 bbls of bilge

Wednesday the 13th

these twenty foure hours pleasant weather the wind from the South the first part took on board 96 bbls of fresh water and the later part finished stowing it and sent some things on shore.

Thursday the 14

these twenty foure hours pleasant weather ... the first part imployed at painting the iorn work and mending sails and other small jobs. the later part sent the part watch on liberty foure twenty foure hours the watch on board imployed at mending the main top sail and seaming some new rigging

Friday the 15th

All of these twenty foure hours pleasant at 4 PM. finished the main top sail and bent it the later part sent the starboard watch on liberty. the watch on board imployed at painting and clearing some new running rigging at

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of New Bedford. 1870

Saturday the 16th

All of these twenty four hours pleasant weather all hands on board finished painting the iorn work the second coat and sent the spanker washed off and set sail.

Sunday the 17th

these twenty four hours light Northley winds with a thick fog. the later part sent the port watch on liberty for twenty four hours.

Monday the 18th

the first part the Wind from the N. and thick at 2 Pm. it cleared up at 7 Am. the watch on board imployed at sailors jobs about the ship

Tuesday the 19th

the first part thick and raining took of the jolatar the later part imployed taking off stores from the share. and clearing the ship for sea.

Wensday the 20th

All of these twenty four hours pleasant weather light winds from the S. the ship ready for sea but waiting to gett some shooks on share.

Thursday the 21th

All of these twenty four hours pleasant weather and light winds from the S. still waiting to gett some things on share. at 11 Am. sent the shooks on share.

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphire of New Bedford 1870

Friday the 22d

All of these twenty four hours light winds from the S. and pleasant weather the ships ready for sea at 7 A.M. hove short and sat sail. ~~the latter~~ at 8. the Captain came off and got under way. when about 6 miles out the Captain took about ~~2 hours of the 23d~~ and crew and went back to the town after his papers which he had left

Saturday the 23d

comes in pleasant with a little breeze from the S. the ships lying off and on. out sid waiting for the Captain at 3 P.M. the Captain on board mad sail and stood on the port tack heading West at 7 P.M. P.M began to breeze on at 9 double reefed the topsails and at 10 took in the main sail it continued to blow fresh till 3 A.M. than it moderated at 10 A.M all sail set and the mast heads manned heading from W.S.W. to W. nothing in sight to day pumped 650 strokes these 24 hours

Sunday the 24th

the first part light winds from the S. and pleasant on the port tack with all sail set heading W.S.W. the middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant at 10 raised a sperm whale going to leaward lowered the boats in pursuit and the mast boat struck and killed one.

Lost the head
Saved 55 Bbls

Monday the 25th

Commences with light breezes from S.S.W and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. had the whale secure along side got dinner and hook on. and commenced to cut. got the head cut and gear all clear and put a fluke rope on for a head rope. and than cut the body in at 10 P.M. had it in and left the head on the carcass along side till morning there being a heavy swell on at 11 P.M. the head rope parted and the whale sunk so heavy that the fluke chain parted and we lost the head with the small. the latter part light breezes and pleasant heading from S.W to W. employed at hailing on the body blubber.

Lost 36 Bbls
Loins 16 44

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of New Bedford 1870

Tuesday the 26th

All of these twenty four hours light baffling winds from S.E. to S. with pleasant weather stood on the port tack with all sail set employed at bailing nothing in sight to day

Wensday the 27th

the first part light baffling winds and pleasant employed at bailing at 1 Pm. more ship to the S.E. all sail set. the middle part lively breeze from the Westward at 7 Pm finished bailing the body turned up 5 bbls at 3 Am the wind shifted to S. and remained light all of the later part and pleasant nothing in sight to day

Thursday the 28th

Commences with a lively breeze from the S. with pleasant weather on the port tack with all sail set. the first part employed part of the all. to, stood at 10 Pm. the wind hauled to E.S.E and remained light all of the later part kept on the port tack with all sail set. the later part finished employing the all. nothing in sight to day these twenty four hours pumped 550 strokes

Friday the 29th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather on the port tack with all sail set. at 3 Pm stowed the all between decks stowed 55 bbls 18 gallons the middle and later part light winded and pleasant heading from S. to W.S.W. nothing in sight to day pumped 300 strokes

Saturday the 30th

the first part lively breezes from the S. at 12. the wind hauled to S.W. steered S.S.E. at 10 Am. commenced to bail. struck in the light rain pumped 515 strokes

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho of New Bedford may 1870

Bound home

Sunday. May. the. first

All of these twenty four hours strong winds from the Westard and squally accompanyed with rain course. S.S.E. the first part at 8 Pm. took in the light sails at 4 Am. it moderated some but the light sails again and caried them all of the rest part pumped 2500 strokes. the last twenty four hours.

Monday. the 2d

Commencer with strong Westardly winds and squallery with rain at 8 Pm. took in the light sails and at 6. dable reafed the fore. tap. sail and kep on the course. S.S.E. the middle part remains the same at 3. Am the hailed back Nw. S W and continued a strong breeze all of the later part. heading S by E. pumped 1800 strokes.

Lat. 44.05
Long. 82.33

Tuesday the 3d

The first 3 hours strong Winds from W S W. at 2 Pm. sat the Main tap galant sail and flying sail at 4 Pm. the Wind hailed Sw. W. and breezed on steered S.S.E. at dark sat in squally. took in the light sails. the middle and later a brisk gale at daylight dable reafed the tap sails and furled the main sail and fore at 12. midnight the Wind shifted to S W. and moderated some pumped. 1800 strokes

Lat 47.00
Long 81.07

Wednesday the 4th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S W. and clear course S.S.E. under dable reef tap sails at 3 pm sat the fore and mainsail. at 6. turned out and kep out of the main tap sail at 7 pm. blew squalles with hail and continued squally all of the rest part the Wind hauling from S. W to W. under short sail pumped. 1150 strokes

Lat. 48 30
Long. 80 .58

Remarks on board of the Sapphro of New Bedford 1870

Bound. Home

Thursday the 5th

the first and midle part strong winds from the S.W. and heavy squalles with snow and hale. course S.S.E. under short sale the later part the wind halled more to the S. so that we could lay the course by the wind pumped 1200 strokes

Lat. 50.42
Long. 80.27

Firiday the 6th

the first two hours the wind S.S.W. and blowing fresh with heavy squalles the ships under short sail at 2 Pm. the wind halled to the S. at 8. Pm. Ware ships to the Westard. the midle part it blew fresh at daylight it began to moderate at 8. Am Ware ship to the S.E. and sat the course with dable reaf top sails at 11. Am sat all sail. with a light breeze from W.S.W. with light squalles of rain Steered course S.S.E. pumped 1100 strokes

Lat 60.51
Long. 80.86

Saturday the 7th

the first and midle part of these twenty fours hours Strong winds from S.S.W. to S. course S.S.E with all sail sat till 11 Pm. than took in the fore top gulant sail and gaf top sail at 1. Am. all of the light sails in it blowing fresh and squalley accompanyed with rain at 9. Am sat the light sails but the fore top gulant sail at 10. Am. just to ships Steering to the N. pumped 2400 strokes

Lat. 53.56
Long. 77.41

Sunday the 8th

Commences with fresh breeze from S.S.W. with heavy squalles course S.S.E. with all sail sat at 1. Pm. alltered the course to S.E. by E. the midle part heavy squalles took all of the light sails but main top gulant sail the later part a fresh breeze from W.S.W. with heavy squalles at 2. Am. altered the course to E. by S. sail to ships during the day pumped 3100 the last 24 hours

Lat at 12 56.15
Long at 10 Am 76.25

Remarks on board of Bk Sapphire Westward from New Bedford 1870

Monday the 9th

Commencer with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. with heavy squaller course E by N. under close tap sails and fore sail at dark it moderated down the middle part light breezes sat all sail at 6 Am the wind shifted to N.E. with a light breeze and cloudey stood on the port tack under short sail pumped 1000 strokes
No observations

Tuesday the 10th

Commencer with a light breeze from the N.E. with thick and rainy weather stood on the port tack at 8 Pm the wind shifted to N.N.W. and commenced to breeze on with squaller accompanyed with rain course E.N.E. at 4 sat the main top gulant sail at 8 heavy squaller took in the M top gulant sail at 9 double reefed the fore top sail at 1 Am the wind shifted to W.S.W. with a strong breeze at daylight the breeze light and remained so the rest part all sail sat at 6 Am steered N.E by E pumped 1100 strokes

Lat 56.44
Long 66.36

Wensday the 11th

Commencer with light baffling winds from S.W to N.W. and pleasant weather course N.E by E with all sail sat at 2 Pm sighted Cap Sharn bering N.W. at dark a light breeze from the Westward the midle and later part light baffling winds with squaller accompanyed with rain course N.E by N till 9 Am then altered to N.E. at 6 staten land in sight from the deck bering N.W. pumped 500 strokes

Lat 53.26
Long 68.12

Thursday the 12th

Commenced with light breezes from the westward with light squaller course N.E. with all sail sat at 7 Pm a high breeze steered N.E half S. till 12 mid night when the wind hauled to N.W. at 8 Am wind N.W. heading N.E. under tap sails at 11 Am split the fish in a squalle. La. Ender pumped 1153 strokes

Lat. 54.10
Long 58.45

Remarks on board of Ship Sapphire Steward New Bedford

Friday the 13th

the first 4 hours light breeze from N.W. and pleasant on the port tack with main top gallant sail set at 2 Pm sent a new fish at 3 Pm the wind hauled to W.S.W. and began to rain fresh took in the main top gallant sail and steered N by E. at 1 Am the main top sail sprit parted at 3 Am it began to moderat set all sail at 8 the wind N.W. the breeze light the later part pumped 2650 strokes these twenty four hours

Lat. 52, 02
Long. 55, 30

Saturday the 14th

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. on the port tack with all sail set at dark heading N.W.E. at 2 Pm the wind hauled to W.N.W. and remained so the rest part with a strong breeze till 2 Am than had it very light with cloudey weather all sail set pumped 2600 strokes

Lat 49. 07
Long

Sunday the 15th

Commences with light shifting winds stood on the port tack with all sail set at 4 Pm the wind shifted to N.E. and set in thick and raining on the starboard tack the breeze freshing at 10 Pm the wind shifted to N.W. and continued to blow fresh with squalls stood on the port tack took in the light sails &c, &c pumped 1150 strokes

Lat. 48 12
Long. 50. 27

Monday the 16th

the first and middle part strong winds from W.S.W. to N.W with heavy squalls course N. by E. at 7 Pm Singled reefed the top sails and furled the main sail at 10 Am the wind shifted to S. with a light breeze altered the course to N.N.E. and sent a top mast studding sail and sent it out pumped 2900 strokes

Lat. 48. 50
Long. 49. 12

Remarks on board of Brk Sapphr of Nd Bedford 1870

Tuesday the 17th

All of these twenty foure hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and cloudey all sail sat course N.N.E. the later part pany squalles took in the light sails at landing fresh pumped 2800 strokes

Wednesday the 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E with heavy squalls pumped with rain course N.N.E. under hale top sails and courses at 9. P.m. the wind hauled to S.S.W. and begain to moderate at 1. A.m. at the light sails at 2. light breeze and pleasant at 11. A.m. very light. the mast heads grand but nothing in sight. pumped 1500 strokes these twenty foure hours

Lat. 39.56
Long. 46,33

Thursday 19th

the first 4. hours light airs from S.E. and pleasant at 4. P.m. calm, and thick weather at 7. the breeze a rising up from the Westard. steered N.E by N. ½ N. at 10 P.m calm till 3. A.m. than had a light breeze from S.S.W, at 10. A.m. sent up a top galant studing sail nothing in sight to day pumped 400 strokes

Lat. 38.48
Long. 46.08

Friday the 20th

the first and middle part light breezes from the Westard with pleasant weather course N.E. by N. ½ N all sail sat the later part strong breezes and pleasant nothing in sight to day pumped 500 strokes

Lat. 36.45
Long

Saturday the 21th

All of there twenty foure hours strong winds from S.S.W. with heavy squalls course N.E by N. ½ N with all sail sat nothing in sight to day pumped 2800 strokes

Lat. 33.37
Long. 42.02

Remarks on board of bk. Sapphr Bound to New Bedford

Sunday the 22d

The twenty foure hours begins with a liley breeze from W.S.W. course N.E by N ½ N with all sail set at 7. P.m. wind light at 9. halled to S.S.W. and remaind light all of the later part with pleasant weather at 10. A.m. saw a ship steering to the S. nothing more of not pumped 400 strokes

Lat 31,37
Long 40.41

Monday the 23d

All of these twenty foure hours light airs and baffling with pleasant weather at dark altered the course to N.E. all sail set the later part bent a new gaf top sail and repaired the old fife for a main top mast stay sail saw no ships standing to the S. so Ends pumped 300 strokes

Lat. 80 41
Long

Tuesday the 24th

The first and middle part light airs and baffling course N.E. all sail set at 8 A.m a light breeze from the Eastward. stood on the Starboard tack nothing in sight to day. bent a main top mast stay sail. So Ends pumped 300 strokes

Lat 30.30
Long 39.01

Wensday the 25th

Commences with a liley breeze from E.S.E. course N.E. all sail set the middle and later part strong breezes with squalles accompanyed with rain nothing in sight pumped 400 strokes

Thursday the 26th

Commences with liley breezes and baffling from N.E. to E.S.E. with squalles with rain stood on the Starboard tack with all sail set at 8 headed N.E. till 11. than the Wind halled at 2 A.m had a heavy squalle cleared down the top. sails the later part light baffling wind and squalles all sail set nothing in sight to day pumped 1550 strokes

Lat 24,56
Long 32,04

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho Bound to New Bedford

Friday the 27th

The first and middle part calm with light squalls of rain at 2 Am a linley breeze sprang up from the S.E. altered N.E by E. till 10 Am than N.E the wind baffling at 11 sat all sail and so ships steering the day steering to the S. pumped 600 straks

Lat 22.55
Long 36.34

Saturday the 28th

Commences with linley breeze from E.S.E. and squalley course N.E all sail, but the midle and later part heavy squalls and serial ships steering to the N pumped 500 straks

Sunday the 29th

The first part strong winds from E. to S.E. with heavy squalls of wind and rain. the midle and later part linley breeze & the squalls light course N.E. & N. all sail sat and serial ships steering the day pumped 400 straks

Lat at 12. 16. 09

Monday the 30th

Commences with linley breezes from E.S.E. and squalley course N.E & N. with all sail sat at 5 Pm. had a heavy squaller took in all sail but fore sail and to double reef top sails it blew fresh till 6. than it lulled some but at 7 sat in thick and rainy at 11 Pm. it cleared up and begin to moderat at 1 Am. the wind shifted to N.W. at 2. calm and last all of the later part

Lat. 17.01
Long 34.18

Tuesday the 31th

The first and middle part very light airs and baffling all sail sat at 4 Am a light breeze sprang up from S.E. lasted till 7. than baffling the rest part from E.N.E. to S.E. with pleasant weather. all sail sat on the starboard tack pumped 400 straks

Lat. 16.27
Long. 34,00

Remarks on board of Bk. Saphho June the first 1870

June

Bound to New Bedford

Wensday. the. first

the first part light baffling winds heading from N.to N.by.E with all sail sat the midle and later part a lirley breeze from E.S.E. course N.E.by.E. Sun Rerised sail dessing the day pumped 600. strokes

Lat. 14.40
Long. 84.04

Thursday. the 2.d

All of these twenty foure hours a strong breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. all sail sat the midle part light squallos with rain course N.E.by.E with all sail sat nothing in sight to day of nat pumped 1800 strokes these 24 hours

Lat 11.54
Long 83.41

Friday. the 3.d

the first part lirley breezes E.S.E. to S.E. and pleasant course N.N.E with all sail sat the midle part light baffling winds with squallos of rain nothing in sight to day pumped 2000. strokes

Saturday the 4.th

these twenty fours light baffling winds from E. to S.W. with squallos all hands imployed at taring and fitting the rigging pumped 500 strokes

Lat 8.00
Long 83.59

Sunday. the 5.th

All of these twenty foure hours a lirley breeze from the S. with pleasant weather all sail sat course. N. till 11 PM. then N.by.E. till 5 AM then steered N.N. the rest part Rerised ships dessing the day nothing more of not pumped. 700 strokes

Lat 6.10
Long 84.58

Remarks on board of the Sapphire of New Bedford 1870

Bound to Sea Bd

Monday the 6th

Commences with a Liley breeze from the S.
and pleasant course N.W. with all sail. Sat at 12. Sighted
the land bering N.W by W. steered in till 4 P.M. then
hailed up N. again the middle and later part a liley
breeze at 6, A.M. steered N.W. nothing in sight to day

Lat 3, 22
Long 36, 26

Tuesday the 7th

All of these twenty foure hours Liley breezes
from S.S.E. with pleasant weather course N.W
with all sail, sat the later part sent the fore
sail down and repaired it then one ship
steering to the North nothing more of not

Lat. 1.33
Long. 38.18

Wensday the 8th

All of these twenty foure hours light
S.E. trades and pleasant weather the first part
course N.W. the midle part steered N.E &
the later part. N. nothing in sight
to day all sail sat pumped 300 strokes

Lat 1, 01 N
Long 36, 23

Thursday the 9th

the first part light breezes from the S.
and pleasant course N.W. with all sail
sat the midle and later part the breeze light and
rapling with light squalles of rain at 1. P.M, altered
the course to N.W by N'ly & N nothing in sight to day
pumped 600. strokes

Lat. 2. 06
Long

Friday the 10th

All of these twenty foure hours light
rapling winds from S.E to S.W. with
squalles of rain course N.W by N. all sail
but nothing in sight to day
pumped 700. strokes

Lat 3. 31
Long 39, 40

Remarks on board of Bk Sappho standard Ned Bedford

Saturday the 11th

All of these twenty foure hours light baffling winds with light squalls with rain course N.W. with all sail. sat nathing in sight to day pumped 500 strokes P.S.E. 22

Sunday the 12th

the first and midle part of these twenty foure hours a lirley breeze from N.E. to S.E. with heavy squalls of rain course N.W. the later part light airs and baffling and pleasant nathing in sight to day pumped 600 strokes

Lat 5. 52
Long 42. 42

Monday the 13th

the first part light N.E. trady with pleasant weather the midle and later part lirley breezes course N.W. all sail sat nathing in sight to day pumped 600 strokes

Lat. 7. 06
Long 40. 43

Tuesday the 14th

All of these twenty foure hours strong trady winds from the N.E. the first part pleasant midle and later part squally course N.W. by N. all sail sat nathing in sight to day imployed cleaning the hold dark about the ships &c. pumped 1600 strokes these 24 hours

Lat 9. 30
Long 42. 16

Wensday the 15th

All of these twenty foure hours strong trade and pleasant all sail sat course N.W. by N ½ N till 7 AM then N.N.W. nathing in sight to day pumped 1900 thes 24 hours

Lat. 12. 06
Long 42. 20

Remarks on board of bark. Sapphra Tonard. Master Master

Thursday. the 16th

the first part strong trady Winds and plesant the midl part light and vgr alley Wind from N.E. to E.S.E. at 8 Am hailed back to N.E and remained pladey and strong the rest part course N.W by N.½.N with all sail sat nothing in sight to day pumped 1800 strokes

Lat. 14.54
Long. 61.16

Friday the 17th

All of these twenty four hours light breezes and plesant all sail sat course N.W by N.½.N. nothing in sight pumped 2100 strokes

Saturday the 18th

these twenty four hours light breezes and hazy course N.W by N.½.N all sail sat at 1 PM saw a schoall of sperm whales clos to the ship going to the N.E. but before we could gett the boats down the whales passed the ship lowered the boats and chased till 5 then gav up the chase and came on board mad sail and kept on under course the later part nothing in sight pumped 1500 strokes

Lat. 12.33
Long 54.57

Sunday the 19th

the first and midle part light breezes and hazy course N.W by N.½.N with all sail sat the later part the Wind light nothing in sight to day pumped 4000 strokes

Lat 26.33
Long 56.32

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire Bound to Bd Jos

Monday the 20th

All of these twenty four hours light breezes and pleasant all sail sat course N.W by N nothing in sight to day Journed 4.50 strake for Ends

Lat 23.26
Long 66.01

Tuesday the 21st

All of these twenty four hours light breezes and pleasant all sail sat course N.W by N. all hands imployed painting the ship out side nothing in sight to day

Lat. 25,53
Long. 64,24

Wednesday the 22d

All of these twenty four hours light breezes and pleasant all sail sat course N.W by N till at 4 P.M. finished painting and did the later part commenced to paint in did nothing in sight to day

Lat. 26 12
Long. 60. 42

Thursday the 23d

These twenty four hours light airs and baffling course N.W. by N. imployed at painting the later part at 12 to 1 take the Scouse latta of. Inagua bound to the eastward part the captain came on board and spent the day

Lat. 27.25
Long. 66 84

Friday the 24th

All of these twenty four hours light baffling winds and pleasant imployed at painting course N.W by N all sail sat nothing in sight to day so Ends these 24 hours

Lat. 27,58
Long. 62-42

Remarks on board of barque Sappho bound

to New Bedford

Saturday the 25th

these twenty four hours light airs and baffling some part calm course N.W by W. the midle and later part heading from N.W by W. all sail. sat the first part finished painting nothing in sight to day pumped 800 strokes

Lat 29.32
Long 63.15

Sunday the 26th

the first and midle part light airs and baffling at 2 Am. the wind shifted to West had a light breeze all of the later part and pleasant heading N.W. with all sail sat

Lat. 29.35
Long 63.30

Monday the 27th

the first part light airs from the S. and pleasant all sail sat the midle and later part light breezes from W.by.N.W. on the port tack

Lat. 30.42
Long 63.20

Tuesday the 28th

the first part light breezes from N.W. stood on the port tack with all sail sat the midle part the wind backed to S.S.W. but remained light and baffling the rest part nothing in sight to day

Lat. 31.54
Long 64.13

Wednesday the 29th

Comes in pleasant with light baffling winds heading from W.N.W. to N.W. with all sail sat at 2 Pm sighted the iland of ~~Bermuda~~ Bermudas bering S.W. kept off and steered to the East Ward of it at half past 9. steered N.W by N. had a linley breeze all of the rest part

Lat 34.00
Long 65.85

Thursday the 30th

All of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the S.W. and baffy course N.W.½N. all sail sat nothing in sight to day pumped 2500 strokes these 24 hours

Lat 36.11
Long 66.02

Remarks on board of Bk. Sapphire bound Sea. N. Zealand

July the first. Friday
Commencer with a fresh breze from the S.W. with pleasant weather course N.W ½ W with all sail set. the middle part the wind increased took in the light sails the later part it moderated some mad all sail again So. Ends pumped 2500 strokes.
Lat. 38.54
Long. 70.27

Saturday the 2d
the first 4 hours moderate winds from the S.W. and pleasant weather course N.N.W. at 4 Pm the wind shifted to East and set in thick with a light breze steered N. by W. at half past 7 P.m. struck the ship and plas. 68 logs from Liverpool bound to Valparaiso. the middle part Lirley breze and thick at 2 Am. the breze lighter and remained light the rest part at 10 Am sounded and got 40 fathoms Water. Saw several whales So Ends
Lat 40.44
Long 71.44

Sunday the 3.d
Commencer with light Eastarley wind and hazy steering by the wind at 8 Pm sighted ~~the land~~ Iland bearing N. by W. distant 15 miles stood in till 12 Pm. then tacked off stood off till 12. with a lirley breze than stood in till 1. at 2. Am set in thick and rainy With a strong breze took in the light sails at 10 Am It Cleared up tacked in share and stood in all up the rest part heading N by W but saw no land got soundings in 40 fathoms Water pumped 1500 strokes the 24 hours

1870

Remarks on board of Bk. Sappho bound to New Bedford

Monday, the 4th

the first part light breezes from N.E. at dark saw land bering N by W. Bore ship and stood to the Eastard all night with a light baffling winds. the later part the same heading N.E. with all sail, set

Tuesday, the 5th.

Commencer pleasant with light baffling winds at 1, P.M. spoak a New London Pilot boat and took a pilot from him at half past 1, block Island lite light bering N.E. right a head, at 3 P.M. the wind hailed so that we headed our course E.N.E.

Sperm oil taken on board Bark "Sapphō" from Oct[r] 66 to July 1870

B	16	
175	238	
171	279	
160	217	
231	240	
226	208	
225	/	

1867. 2370 Gallons Steamed Sam 21

218	242	
280	237	
133	226	
224	155	
294	235	
216	157	
129	160	

1867. 2906 Gallons Steamed Dec 16

218		
280		
280		
260		
274		

1867. 1382 Gallons Steamed Nov 9

229	294	
217		
304		

1867. 1044 Gallons Steamed Nov 30

121	296	
118		
230		
214		
223		
233		
290		

1867. 1725 Gallons Steamed Dec 30

222	282	
125	258	
190	260	
290	258	
108	208	
186	231	
176		
264		

1868. 3058 Gallons Steamed Feb 4

B	16	
225	295	
230	224	
261	288	
292	226	
283		
215	/	

1867. 2539 Gallons Steamed July 1

290	304	
302	176	
264	99	FL
103		

1867. 1538 Gallons Steamed July 21

120	140	
211		

1867. 571 Gallons Steamed Nov 7

211	118	
262	203	
171	273	
202	262	
283	284	
197		

1867. 2466 Gallons Steamed Dec 9

256	284	
224	156	
121	265	
218	65	
176		
113		
196		
280		
102		
200		
162		
129		

1868. 2947 Gallons Steamed Feb 20

B	16	
157	183	
210	169	
220	118	
196	256	
208	105	
216	153	
265	199	
171	285	
172	195	
260	166	
284		
99		
149		

4236 Gallons Steamed Dec 25 1868

310		

310 Gallons Mixed 2 1868

215	129	
227	167	
92	246	
129	174	
108		
70		
130		
128		

1815 Gallons Steamed Sept 14 1868.

113	244	
101	266	
92	247	
166	241	
99	252	
170	232	
244	256	
246	300	
218	285	
263	105	
264	146	
129	244	
252	240	
190		
239		
246		
263		
214		

65 61 Gallons Steamed March 3 1869

B	16	
198	193	
147	209	
147	297	
144	291	
231	215	
222	138	
210	97	
298		
211		
220		
199		
180		
170		

4017 Gallons Steamed March 2 1869

161	116	
186	173	
270	280	
292	230	
225	195	
144	154	
114	261	
100	283	
100		
209		
169		
100		
87	FL	

3850 Gallons Steamed July 14 1869

170	208	
230	257	
270	264	
301	331	
196	313	
176	272	
170		
109		
96		
80		
75		
94		
93		
170		
234		

4111 Gallons Steamed Aug 3 1869

Sperm oil taken by Bark Sappho from Oct 1/66 to July 1870

76	
96	191
139	190
130	179
119	71
101	107
188	101
182	72
127	100
128	143
106	238
	73
	131

2916 Gals
Stowed Aug 23 1869

122	173
64	150
84	
132	
138	

860 Gals
1869 Oct 2
Stowed

160	197
	225
	248
	139
	117
	96
	186
	197
	169
	72
	96
	160

2062 Gals
Stowed March 1870

149	
231	
267	
141	
141	
253	
179	
216	
179	

1870
Stowed May

Right Whale oil Stowed

Nov 5 1867	238
	280
	280
	115
	280
	258
	213
	120
	85

604 lbs Bone 1869 Gals

Shipped home by Bk "Mars"

No	Gals	No	Gals
1	157	29	240
2	210	30	302
3	220	31	225
4	196	32	143
5	183	33	176
6	208	34	237
7	169	35	296
8	216	36	118
9	265	37	171
10	118	38	203
11	171	39	226
12	172	40	175
13	260	41	166
14	256	42	149
15	283	43	99
16	284	44	195
17	260		
18	269		
19	262		
20	238		
21	235		
22	170		
23	155		
24	231		
25	242		
26	273		
27	211		
28	240		

10 Bundles of Bone weighing 604 lbs

No 45 . 284
46 . 285
47 . 199
48 . 153
49 . 105
Total 10301 Gals

Shipped home by Bark "Jannetta"

№	1	244	№	11	240
	2	180		12	170
	3	239		13	214
	4	138		14	210
	5	199		15	211
	6	220		16	298
	7	215		17	241
	8	146		18	310
	9	97		19	218
	10	244		20	160

4194 Gallons

Account of Molasses used

	Mt	Dat	Gage
1866.		oct. 20	99
1867		Jan 9	120
		June 8	125
		oct 23	121
1868.		feb. 27	129
		July. 24	138
1869		feb 25	100
		June, 27	141
		DC 6	139
1870.		Ap. 14	131

Account of Butter used

	Mt	Dat	No
1866		oct 1	1
1867		Jan 8	1
		Ap 16	1
		July 2	1
		oct 23	1
1868		feb 20	1
		march 28	1
		June 24	1
		oct 19	1
1869		F 23	1
		Jun 2	1
		Sep 21	1
187		Jan 11	1
		May 8	1

Acount Of Beef & Pork used on Board of Bk. Saphha

Beef in 1866			Beef in 1868 Bbls			Beef			Pork in 1866		
Months	dat.	Bbls	January	the	8th 1	do	the	26 1	Month	dat.	Bbls
October	the	18th 1	Jan	the	20 1	April	the	4 1	October	the	18 1
do	the	29. 1	Jan	the	30 1	do	the	13 1	do	the	29 1
November	the	11. 1¼	February	the	8 1	do	the	27 1	November	1. Cask	16 4¾ Bbls
do	the	20. 1	Feb	the	17 1¼	May	the	8 1	February 1867		
do	the	30. 1	Feb	the	26 1	do	the	16 1	1. Cask	20.	3½
December	the	8. 1	Feb	the 27.	Sold 3	do	the	25 1	March	the	15. 1 Bbl
do	the	17. 1	March	the	5 1	June	the	3 1	Cask May	7.	3¾
do	the	30. 1	March	the	14 1	do	the	7 1	do July	26.	3½
January	1867.		March	the	21 1	do	the	17 1	do September	28.	3½
do	the	8. 1	April	the	11th 1	July	the	25 1	November	the	25 1 Bbl
do	the	17. 1	April	the	29 1	do	the	3. 1	December	the	10 1
do	the	26. 1	April	the	30 1 Cask 4½	do	the	12 1	do	the	25 1
February	the	2d. 1	June	the	4. 1	do	the	20 1	1868 January	the	8 1 Bbl
do	the	14. 1	June	the	15 1	do	the	25 1	do	the	28 1
do	the	22. 1	June	the	24 1	August	the	2d 1	February	the	15 1
March	the	4. 1	July	the	9 1	do	the	10 1	Feb	the 27.	Sold 2 Bbls
do	the	18. 1	July	the	16 1	do	the	17 1	March	the	3 1 used
do	the	28. 1	July	the	27 1	do	the	24 1	March	the	21 1
April	the	4. 1	August	the	5 1	September	the	7 1	April	the	12 1
do	the	16. 1	Aug	the	13 1	do	the	13 1	April	the	23 1
do	the	30. 1	August	the	23 1	do	the	22 1	May	the	8 1
May	the	11. 1	~~August~~ Sept	the	3 1	do	the	28 1	May	the	26 1
do	the	23. 1	September	the	16 1	January 3th	1870	1	June	the	10 1
June	the	3. 1	do	the	25 1	do	the	14 1	June	the	24 1
do	the	13. 1	October	the	3 1	do	the	25 1	July	the	16 1
do	the	22. 1	October	the	12 1	February	the	8 1	July	the	28 1
July	the	3d. 1	do	the	19 1	do	the	12 1	August	the	15 Cask 4⅜
			do	the	27 1	do	the	23 1	September	15	1 Bbl
			November	the	6 1	March	the	5 1	do	the	25 1
do	the	18. 1	do	the	14 1	do	the	16 1	October	the	21 1
do	the	28. 1	do	the	20 1	do	the	18 1	November	the	4 1
August	the	1th 1	do	the	29 1	do	the	29 1	do	the	18. 1
do	the	10. 1	December	the	5 1	June	the	7 1	December		3 1
do	the	20. 1	do	the	12 1	do	the	14 1	do	the	15. 1
do	the	29. 1	do	the	20 1	do	the	27 1	do	the	28 1
September	the	5. 1	do	the	28 1				1869		
do	the	18. 1	1869						January		12 1
do	the	28. 1	January	the	6 1				do	the	27 1
October	the	7. 1	do	the	12 1				February		9 1
do	the	16. 1	do	the	20 1				do new		22 1
do		24 1A	do	the	27 1				March		4 1
November	the	2d 1	February	the	3 1				~~the~~		
do	the	12 1	do	the	9 1				do	the	19 1
do	the	22 1	do	the	18 1				April	the	2d 1
~~the~~ do		30 1	ned. do	the	~~24~~ 1				do	the	18 1
December	the	10 1	~~do~~	~~the~~					do		20
do	the	19 1	March	the	3 1				May	the	14 1
do	the	28 1	do	the	10 1				do	the	28 1
			do	the	18 1				June	the	10 1
									do	the	25 1
									July	the	5 1
									do	the	16 1
									August	the	4 1
									do		16 1

Account of Bread & Flour used on Board

Pork

August	the	25th	1
September	the	4	1
do	the	18	1
~~do~~	~~the~~	~~27~~	~~1~~
October	the	~~27~~	1
do	the	23	1
do	the	30	1
November	the	14	1
December	the	6	1
do	the	21	1
1870. January	the	8	1
do	the	14	1
do	the	25	1
february	the	3	1
do	the	12	1
do	the	23	1
march	the	5	1
do	the	16	1
do	the	25	1
April	the	6	1
do	the	23	1
May	the	10	1
do	the	25	1
June	the	12	1
do	the	30	1

Flour

1866		Bbls	
		Dat	
October	the	17	1
do	the	24	1
November	the	13	1
do	the	24	1
December	the	5	1
do	the	15	1
do	the	27	1
January	1867		
the		8th	1
do	the	21	1
do	the	31	1
February	the	14	1
do	the	23	
March	the	9	1
do	the	21	1
April	the	3d	1
do	the	20	1
May	the	2d	6 bbls
July	the	15	5 3/4
September	the	16	5
November	the	11	5 1/4
January	1868 the	8	6
March	the	7	5 3/4
April	the	20	200 lbs
April	the	30	200
June	the	24	200
July	the	4	5 3/4 cask
	the	4	100 lbs
	the	16	100 do
August	the	29	100
Aug	the	12	100
September	the	26	100
do	the	8	100
October	the	21	100
do	the	3	100
November	the	19	100
December	the	4	100
		11	cask 6 1/2
1869			
Feb	the	27	1 6 1/2
May	the	5	100 lbs
do	the	12	1 cask 6 1/2
do	the	15	100 lbs
do	the	28	100
June	the	12	100
do	the	26	100
July	the	6	100
do	the	17	100
do	the	28	200
August		13	100
August		24	100
do	the	30	100
sept	the	13	100
do	the	25	100
October		7	100
do	the	23	100
do	the	30	100

Bread

1866				
October	the	1th	256 gals	
		dat	Cask	galons
November	the	11th	1	280
December	the	29	1 Pip	147
January	1867			
the		24	1	274
March	the	9th	1	280
May	the	9th	1	286
July	the	9	1	273
August	the	31	1 old	224
September	the	16	1	280
October	the	31	1	170
November	the	21d	1	211
December	the	23	1	282
January	1868 the	29	1	156
February	the	16	1 Pip	222
[illegible]				
March	the	16	1 Pip	210
April	the	20	[illegible]	[illegible]
June	the	20	1 Pip	230
August	the	21	1 do	252
October	the	12	1 do	224
Salt	one Pip			253
December	Pip	16	1	171
	1869			
January	the	25	1	220
~~February~~	~~the~~			
March	the	5	1	258
May	the 8th	300 lbs		
June	the	4	cask	271
July	the	3	1	283
September	the	10	1	267
October	the	12	1	265
November	the	25	1	224
January	1870 the	22	1	258
march	the	1 do	1	262
April	the	5		253
May	the	25	1	270
June	the	30	1	280

Flour			
November	the	18	100
do	the	25	100
Dc	the	28	200
do	the	24	200
January	the	5	200
do	the	17	200
do	the	30	200
February	the	8	200
do	the	22	200
march	the	5	200
do	the	16	200
do	the	26	200
April	the	6	200
Mary	the	[illegible]	200
do	the	13	200
do	the	30	200
do	the	16	200